BSC	**Design Calculation or Analysis Cover Sheet** *Complete only applicable items.*	1. QA: QA 2. Page 1

3. System Subsurface Investigations	4. Document Identifier 100-S0C-CY00-00100-000-00D
5. Title Supplemental Soils Report	
6. Group Geotechnical (C/S/A)	
7. Document Status Designation ☐ Preliminary ☒ Committed ☐ Confirmed ☐ Cancelled/Superseded	
8. Notes/Comments **DISCLAIMER** - The calculations contained in this document were developed by Bechtel SAIC Company LLC (BSC) and are intended solely for the use of BSC in its work for the Yucca Mountain Project.	

Attachments	Total Number of Pages
Appendix A–Seismic Wave Velocity	57
Appendix B–Bearing Capacity and Settlement	55
Appendix C–Lateral Earth Pressures and Resistance to Lateral Loads	26

RECORD OF REVISIONS

9. No.	10. Reason For Revision	11. Total # of Pgs.	12. Last Pg. #	13. Originator (Print/Sign/Date)	14. Checker (Print/Sign/Date)	15. EGS (Print/Sign/Date)	16. Approved/Accepted (Print/Sign/Date)
00A	Initial Issue	243	C-26	Peter Chiu 10/27/04	James T. Cameron 10/27/04	----	Farhang Ostadan 11/1/04 R. E. Pernisi 11/4/04
00B	Complete Revision; revised format to conform to EG-DSK-3003; revised contents of 6.4.2.3 (formerly 10.2.3) and 7.1.11 (formerly 11.11) and replaced figure 7-1 (formerly 11-1) to resolve CR5565 concerns. Also addresses issues raised in CR8288 regarding consistency with Ground Motion Report (Section 6.4.2). Note: the layout of the facilities is currently under revision. Even though the exact number and configuration of facilities will change, the design philosophy will continue to use multiple facilities of different sizes located within the North Portal area similar to that shown on Figure 1-1. The calculation will be updated when the layout for the facilities is revised.	255	C-26	James T. Cameron 8/15/06	Nan Deng 8/15/06	------	Farhang Ostadan 8/16/06 Raj S. Rajagopal 8/21/06
00C	Complete Revision; replaced Figs. 1-1 and 6-7; modified Section 7.1.7 and title to Fig 7-1;revised organization of Section 2.	265	C-26	James T. Cameron 2/21/07	Nan Deng 2/21/07	Richard Kotas	Farhang Ostadan 2/22/07 Raj S. Rajagopal 2/22/07
00D	Complete Revision: Replaced Figure 1-1. Added discussion in Section 1.3 regarding revised building layout. Added references, tables and figures in Section 6 regarding additional field and laboratory studies done in 2005 and 2006. Modified App. C to reflect revised building dimensions. Added to Section 7.1.9, Percolation Rates. Modified Tables 2-1 and 2-2 to reflect revised design parameters. Modified Section 3.2 to alert to additional assumptions not requiring verification in Appendices B and C.	~~272~~ 276 JTC 1/3/2008	C-26	James T. Cameron 12/17/07	Nan Deng 12/18/07	JAMES DOCKERY 12/20/07	Farhang Ostadan F. Ostadan 12/18/07 Raj Rajagopal 12/20/07

December 2007

NOTICE OF OPEN CHANGE DOCUMENTS - THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPACTED BY THE LISTED CHANGE DOCUMENTS AND CANNOT BE USED WITHOUT THEM.

----

1) CACN-002, DATED 03/24/2008

CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACC	Accession Number
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BSC	Bechtel SAIC Company
c	cohesion
C_c	coefficient of curvature
CCCF	Central Control Center Facility
CF	fines content
CPT	Cone penetrometer test
CRCF	Canister Receipt and Closure Facility
CRWMS	Civilian Radioactive Waste Management System
C_u	coefficient of uniformity
D_{10}	grain diameter (in mm) corresponding to 10% passing, by weight (or mass)
D_{30}	grain diameter (in mm) corresponding to 30% passing, by weight (or mass)
D_{60}	grain diameter (in mm) corresponding to 60% passing, by weight (or mass)
DIRS	Document Input Reference System
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DTN	Data Tracking Number
E	Young's modulus or secant Young's modulus
elev.	elevation
EMWB	Equipment Maintenance/Warehouse Building
EPRI	Electrical Power Research Institute
Eq.	equation
ESF	Exploratory Studies Facility
Fpm	feet per minute
fps	feet per second
ft	foot, feet (unit of measurement)
ft/s	feet per second
ft^2	feet squared
ft^3	feet cubed
G	shear modulus
G_{max}	small-strain (maximum) shear modulus
GP	poorly-graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
GSF	Ground Surface Facility
GW	well-graded gravels or gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
HEMF	Heavy Equipment Maintenance Facility

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)

ICC	International Code Council
ID	identification
IHF	Initial Handling Facility
in.	inch, inches
K_A	coefficient of active earth pressure
K_P	coefficient of passive earth pressure
kip	1,000 pounds (kilopound)
kips/ft^2	kips per square foot
kips/ft^3	kips per cubic foot
K_o	coefficient of at-rest soil pressure
Kcf	kips per cubic foot
ksf	kips per square foot
lb/ft^2	pounds per square foot
lb/ft^3	pounds per cubic foot
lb	pounds (usually pounds-force)
LL	liquid limit
mm	millimeter
M&O	Management and Operating Contractor
MWV	Midway Valley
N	SPT penetration resistance (blow count)
N_{60}	SPT penetration resistance corrected to 60% efficiency
NNWSI	Nevada Nuclear Waste Site Investigation
NRC	National Regulatory Commission
NRG	North Ramp Geotechnical
NRSF	North Ramp Surface Facilities
p	page
pcf	pounds per cubic foot
PI	plasticity index
pp	pages
psf	pounds per square foot
psi	pounds per square inch
"Q"	"quality"
QA	quality assurance
Qal	Quaternary alluvium

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)

RCSC	roller compacted soil cement
RCTS	Resonant Column & Torsional Shear
Rev.	revision
REV.	revision
RF	Repository Facility
RF	Receipt Facility
SASW	spectral analysis of surface waves
SFS	Surface Facility System
SM	silty sands, sand-silt mixtures
SN	Scientific Notebook
SP	poorly-graded sand or gravelly sands, little or no fines
SPT	Standard Penetration Test
SW	well-graded sand or gravelly sands, little or no fines
tcf	tons (American) per cubic foot
TIC	Technical Information Center
Tmbtl	pre-Rainier Mesa Tuff bedded tuff
Tmr	Rainer Mesa Tuff of the Timber Mountain Group
tons/ft^3	tons (American) per cubic foot
Tpbt5	pre-Tuff unit "x" bedded tuffs (also known as post-Tiva Canyon Tuff bedded tuffs)
Tpcpll	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, lower lithophysal zone
Tpcpln	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, lower nonlithophysal zone
Tpcpmn	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, middle nonlithophysal zone
Tpcpul	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, upper lithophysal zone
Tpcpun	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, upper nonlithophysal zone
Tpcrn	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-rich member, nonlithophysal zone, but used in BSC (2002) to mean the Tpcr member
Tpki	Tuff unit "x"
tsf	tons (American) per square foot
UF	Utility Facility
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USN	U.S. Department of the Navy
USS	United States Steel
UTA	University of Texas, Austin
V_p	compression-wave seismic velocity
V_s	shear-wave seismic velocity

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS (CONTINUED)

WHB	waste handling surface facilities formally designated as WHB or Waste Handling Building
WHF	Wet Handling Facility
WNNRF	Warehouse and Non-Nuclear Receipt Facility
YMP	Yucca Mountain Project

GLOSSARY

This glossary presents definitions for geologic and geotechnical terms as used in this report. Other definitions may be used in other disciplines or in other contexts.

bedded tuff–a rock unit composed of volcanic ejecta that was deposited in layers and that exhibits distinct planes of weakness (bedding planes) parallel to layering; deposited either by water or by compositional sorting by air fall.

coefficient of uniformity–the ratio of D_{60} to D_{10}, where D_n is the sieve opening that would allow n percent of the soil particles (on a dry mass basis) to pass. In practice, D_n is determined by interpolation of the results of a particle-size distribution test.

coefficient of vertical subgrade reaction, k (mass per length squared per time squared, e.g., pound-force/ft^3 or kN/m^3)–the ratio of the vertical pressure acting at the foundation/subgrade interface at a point to the settlement at the same point.

compression-wave velocity–velocity of the compression (P) wave from a seismic energy source.

density, ρ (mass per length cubed, e.g., pound-mass/ft^3 or kg/m^3)–the total mass (solids plus liquid plus gas) per total volume. Synonyms: bulk density, total bulk density, moist density, total density, wet density.

density of solid particles, ρ_s (mass per length cubed, e.g., pound-mass/ft^3 or kg/m^3)–the mass of solid particles divided by the volume of solid particles.

dry density, ρ_d (mass per length cubed, e.g., pound-mass/ft^3 or kg/m^3)–the mass of solid particles per the total volume of soil or rock.

embedment–the depth at which the base of a foundation is situated below the ground surface.

engineered fill–a fill placed by man that meets several criteria, including: (1) the fill is designed to meet established criteria (e.g., bearing capacity, settlement) for a particular purpose (building, embankment, etc.); (2) criteria are established on drawings and in a written specification for the material placed in the fill; (3) the fill is placed in accordance with drawings and written specifications; (4) the fill placement operations are observed by a geotechnical engineer (usually a geotechnical technician working under the geotechnical engineer's supervision); (5) the material being placed in the fill is sufficiently tested to establish its geotechnical characteristics(6) the degree of compaction of the fill is verified by either (a) in-situ density tests and compaction tests if relative compaction or relative density is specified, or (b) documenting adherence to a method specification, depending on which acceptance criteria is stipulated in the construction contract documents; (7) all fill material and all compacted fill that do not meet the contract requirements is either removed and replaced or reworked in an appropriate manner; (8) the geotechnical engineer prepares detailed written daily reports stating the geotechnical engineer's observations for the day, which are distributed on a daily basis; and (9) the geotechnical engineer writes and files a report at the conclusion of earthwork construction summarizing the geotechnical engineer's observations and testing made during construction and providing his opinion that the fill was or was not constructed in accordance with the specifications and is suited or not for its intended use.

fines content–the percent of a materials' particles, on a dry weight basis, that pass through a U.S. Standard No. 200 sieve.

kip–a unit of force (weight) equal to one thousand pounds-force (1000 lbf).

lithophysae–hollow, bubble-like structures composed of concentric shells formed by the concentration of gasses during cooling of portions of a volcanic flow deposit.

lithophysal–containing lithophysae.

low-amplitude shear modulus–see shear modulus, low-amplitude.

moist density–synonym of density.

non-engineered fill–an artificial (man-made) fill that does not meet the definition of engineered fill.

nonwelded tuff–a volcanic rock consisting of fragments that were deposited with insufficient heat to have become fused.

overburden pressure–at point A at depth, d, $\sigma_v = \int_0^d \gamma \, dz$ where γ is unit weight and z is depth below the point on the ground surface directly above Point A. Note: For this report, groundwater is not a consideration, so effective overburden pressure is taken to be the same as total overburden pressure.

percent core recovery–in a given cored interval, the ratio of the length of core recovered to the length of the interval, expressed as a percentage.

Poisson's ratio, υ–in Hooke's Law for isotropic materials, for a material subjected to a stress in some direction, the ratio of the strain in the transverse direction to the strain in the direction of stress application.

relative compaction–the ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the dry unit weight of a soil mass to the reference maximum dry unit weight of the material as determined by a test, such as ASTM D 1557, *Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000ft-lbf/ft^3 (2,700kN-m/m^3)).*

relative density–the ratio of (1) the difference between the void ratio of a cohesionless soil in the loosest state and its actual void ratio, to (2) the difference between the void ratios in the loosest and in the densest states.

shear modulus–the stiffness factor for a material under shear stress, expressed by the relationship of the applied shear force to the change in position produced by this force, calculated as the product of the total mass density (total unit weight divided by gravity) and the square of the shear wave velocity. Symbol: G.

shear modulus, low-amplitude–shear modulus determined as the ratio of the shearing stress divided by the shearing strain at low strain values (< 0.001%). Symbol: G. Synonym: small-strain shear modulus.

shear-wave velocity–velocity of the shear (S) wave from a seismic energy source.

shear-wave velocity, low-amplitude -the velocity of a seismic body wave propagating with a shearing motion that oscillates particles at right angles to the direction of propagation measured at low strain values (< 0.001%). Synonym: small-strain shear-wave velocity.

small-strain shear modulus–synonym of low-amplitude shear modulus

small-strain shear-wave velocity–synonym of low-amplitude shear-wave velocity.

total density–synonym of density.

total unit weight–synonym of unit weight.

unit weight, γ (mass per length squared per time squared, e.g., pound-force/ft^3 or kN/m^3)–the total weight (solids plus liquid plus gas) per total volume. This parameter is also referred to as "moist unit weight," "wet unit weight," or "total unit weight."

unit weight, dry, γ_d (mass per length squared per time squared, e.g., pound-force/ft^3 or kN/m^3)–the total weight of solid particles per total volume.

unit weight, total–synonym of unit weight.

vitric tuff–an indurated deposit of volcanic ash composed mainly glassy fragments blown out of a volcano during a volcanic eruption.

water content–the ratio of the mass of water contained in the pore spaces of soil or rock material, to the solid mass of particles in that material, expressed as a percentage. Also referred to as gravimetric water content. Note that adsorbed water is not considered part of the water in the pore spaces but as water bound to the solid particles–synonym of moisture content.

welded tuff–a rock consisting of volcanic fragments that has been indurated by the heat retained by particles and the enveloping gases.

wet density–synonym of density.

1 PURPOSE

1.1 PURPOSE

This report is written as a companion report to *Soils Report for North Portal Area, Yucca Mountain Project,* Document Identifier 100-00C-WRP0-00100-000-000, dated October 2002 (BSC 2002b). The primary purpose of the current report is to adopt, clarify, and summarize the findings and recommendations of BSC (2002a) and BSC (2002b) into design charts and tables to be used for the preliminary design of waste handling surface facilities (formally designated as WHB, or waste handing building) to be constructed near the North Portal of the Exploratory Studies Facility (ESF) at the Yucca Mountain Project Site (YMP). The surface facilities include all associated surface structures for the nuclear waste handling and storage facility. This report also recommends additional investigation and testing for the final design of the proposed facilities. These recommendations have been developed for use in design of the potential waste handling facilities to a level suitable to support License Application.

Subsequent to the issuance of Revision 00A of this calculation a ground motion report for the site was written (BSC 2004a) more thoroughly addressing dynamic properties and other seismic considerations. This current calculation revision includes consideration of the BSC 2004a report regarding the dynamic soil properties, including shear and compression wave velocities and material degradation relationships.

1.2 SCOPE

The scope of this report is to provide simplified charts and recommendations of geotechnical parameters to be used for preliminary design and analysis of the surface facilities. Where pertinent, the recommendations provided in BSC (2002b) are used. The current report summarizes the pertinent field and laboratory investigations, the results of material property tests, and provides engineering design parameters including allowable bearing capacity, settlement, lateral earth pressures on retaining walls, and slope evaluation based on site-specific subsurface soil information. Additional recommendations provided include pavement design parameters, percolation rates, and frost penetration. Construction considerations and additional investigations and testing are also discussed.

1.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The configuration of the nuclear waste handling surface facilities area has changed over much iteration from a single building encompassing all aspects of the waste handling process to the configuration used herein, which consists of several major storage and process facilities. The facility layout is shown in Figure 1-1 (Drawing TDR-MGR-GE-000010 Rev. 00C). The largest structures are the two aging pads to the north of the building cluster. The largest buildings are the Canister Receipt and Closure Facilities (Building Nos. 080, 070, and 060). Other major structures include the Wet Handling Facility (050); Initial Handling Facility (51A); Receipt Facility (200); and the Emergency Diesel Generator Facility (26D). The southeast portion of the site area contains an evaporation pond and a stormwater/retention pond. Several smaller facilities (administration, fire rescue, medical, storage, etc.) are located in the southern portion of the site. The nuclear handling surface facilities are typically constructed with heavy reinforced concrete walls, floor and roof slabs, and heavy structural steel framing systems. Foundation pressures are expected to be on the order of 3 to 5 ksf (static) and 10 ksf (dynamic) under the planned structures. A summary of the building dimensions, weights, elevations and reference sources for the larger buildings is provided in Table 1-1 below.

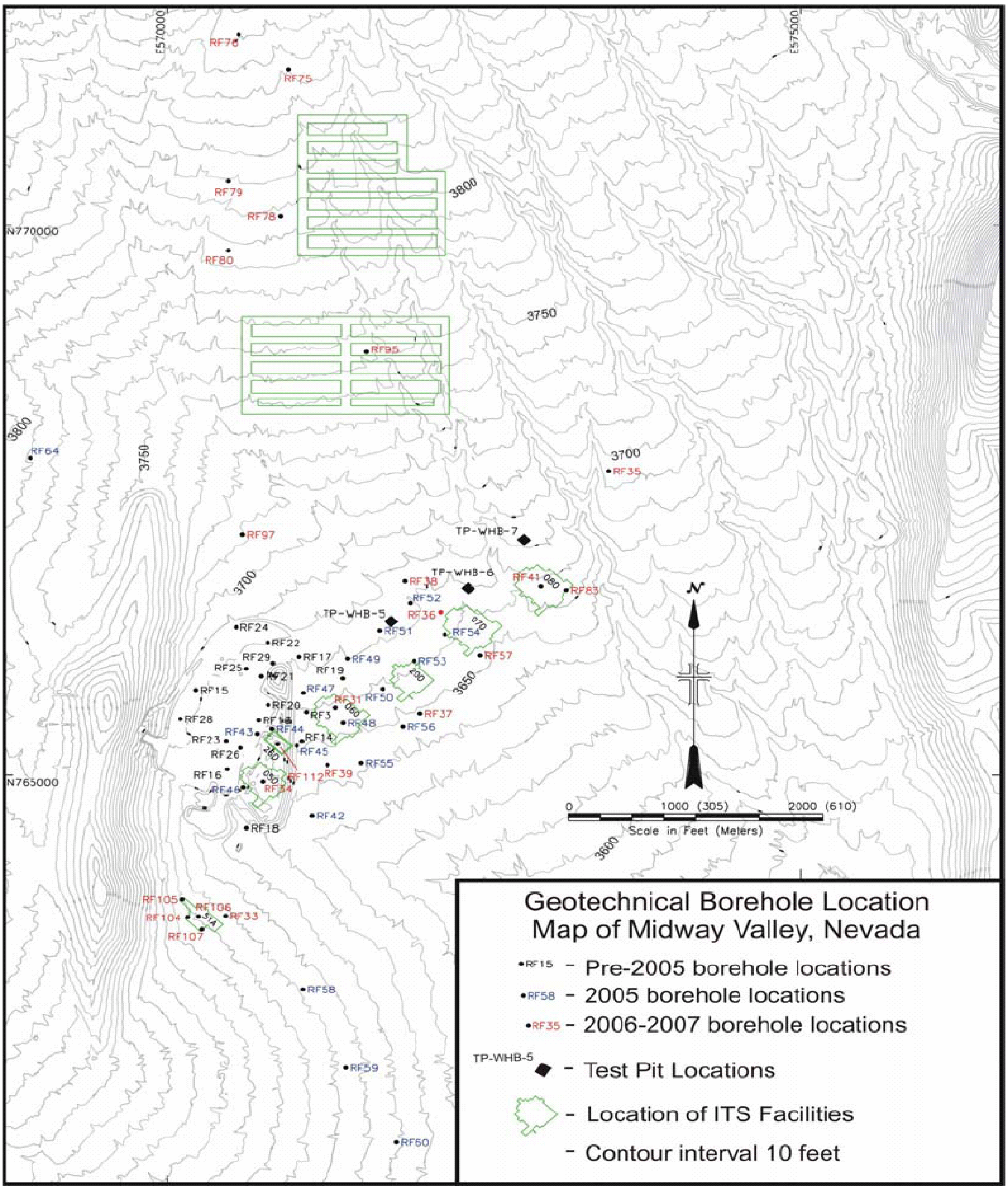
Table 1-1 Summary of Planned Buildings

Building	Dimensions (ft)	Elev (ft)	Load (kips)	Drawing Reference	Calculation
Receipt Facility, RF	284 x 242 x 7	3658	189677	200-DB0-RF00-00101-000, Rev. 00A, 5/29/07	200-DBC-RF00-00300-000, Rev 00A, 3/07
Emergency Diesel Generator Facility	98 x 174 x 4		95		26D-SOC-EG00-00500-000, Rev. 00A, 7/16/07
Cannister Receipt and Closure Facility , CRCF #1	262 x 421 x 6	3662	314229	060-DB0-CR00-00101-000, Rev. 00A, 7/30/07	060-DBC-CR00-00200-000-00A
Initial Handling Facility, IHF	385 x 235 x 6		31310	51A-P10-IH00-00102-000, Rev. 00B	51A-SSC-IH00-00400-000, Rev 00A, 3/31/07
Wet Handling Facility, WHF (pool)	114 x 116 x 52	(-52 below grade)		050-DB0-WH00-00101-000, Rev 00A, 7/30/07	Wet Handling Facility Subgrade Structure and Foundation Design, 050-SYC-WH00-00500-000, Rev 00A, 5/07
Wet Handling Facility, WHF (building)	270 x 214	3667	269692	050-DB0-WH00-00102-000, Rev 00A, 7/30/07	

.

Figure 1-1. Location Map Showing Geotechnical Boreholes from pre-2005, 2005, and 2006 to 2007 Drilling Programs (TDR-MGR-GE-000010 Rev. 00C)

Geotechnical Data for a Potential Waste Handling Building and for Ground Motion Analyses for the Yucca Mountain Project



Source: DTNs: GS020383114233.003 [DIRS 157980], GS070683114233.005 [DIRS 182109], MO0707RFGNPMV1.000 [DIRS 183189], MO0706ABRTP567.000 [DIRS 183301], MO0612SMFGLGIB.000 [DIRS 183648], for boreholes, test pits; BSC Drawing #100-C00-MGR0-00501-000 [DIRS 184014], 170-C00-AP00-00101-000 (DIRS 184057] for ITS facilities.

1.4 LIMITATIONS

Limitations stated in Section 1.3 of BSC (2002b) apply to this report and are briefly summarized below (refer to BSC 2002b for full descriptions):

1. These recommendations are intended to provide geotechnical input for the surface facilities to support License Application.

2. When the final building configuration and borrow source are defined the recommendations should be reviewed to evaluate whether any changes or additional confirmatory borings or field tests are needed (These items are addressed in Section 7.3 of this report.).

3. The bases for the recommendations are limited to the borings, field tests, and laboratory tests performed in the vicinity of the site to date. Although not likely, unanticipated subsurface conditions may be present. The recommendations provided in this report are based on no major deviations occurring from what was observed in the studies to date.

4. The recommended bearing capacities and lateral earth pressures are for near horizontal ground conditions (i.e., less than or equal to a 3% slope). However, modifications to the recommendations can be made on a case-by-case basis for any specific conditions that vary appreciably from the near horizontal ground condition.

5. Any person using this report for bidding purposes should perform independent investigations, as they deem necessary to satisfy themselves that the surface and subsurface conditions are suitably accurate to determine construction procedures and methods.

2 REFERENCES

2.1 PROCEDURES/DIRECTIVES

EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037, Rev. 10. *Calculations and Analyses.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20071018.0001

IT-PRO-0011, Rev. 7. *Software Management.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20070905.0007.

ORD (Office of Repository Development) 2006. *Repository Project Management Automation Plan*. 000-PLN-MGR0-00200-000, Rev. 00E. Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Repository Development. ACC: ENG.20070326.0019.

2.2 DESIGN INPUTS

The input data used or considered in the calculation herein are primarily adopted from the following references (for the surface facilities area):

- Geotechnical Data for Potential Waste Handling Building and for Ground Motion Analyses for the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project, BSC (2002a)
- Soils Report for North Portal Area, Yucca Mountain Project, BSC (2002b)
- Ground Motion Input Report, BSC (2004a)

Input data taken from other sources are indicated where they are used.

2.2.1 Input Documents

ACI 230.1R-90. 1991. State-of-the-Art Report on Soil Cement. Detroit, Michigan: American Concrete Institute. TIC: 231738.

ASCE 4-98. 2000. *Seismic Analysis of Safety-Related Nuclear Structures and Commentary.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 253158. (DIRS 159618)

Bowles, J.E. 1996. *Foundation Analysis and Design.* 5th Edition. New York, New York: McGraw-Hill. TIC: 247039. (DIRS 157929)

BSC 2002a. *Geotechnical Data for a Potential Waste Handling Building and for Ground Motion Analyses for the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project.* ANL-MGR-GE-000003 REV 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: MOL.20021004.0078. (DIRS 157829)

BSC 2002b. *Soils Report for North Portal Area, Yucca Mountain Project.* 100-00C-WRP0-00100-000-000. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: MOL.20021015.0323. (DIRS 159262)

BSC 2002c. Preliminary Hydrologic Engineering Studies for the North Portal Pad and Vicinity. ANL-EBS-MD-000060 REV 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: MOL.20021028.0123.

BSC 2004a. Development of Earthquake Ground Motion Input for Preclosure Seismic Design and Postclosure Performance Assessment of a Geologic Repository at Yucca Mountain, NV. MDL-MGR-GS-000003 REV 01. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: DOC.20041111.0006; DOC.20051130.0003.(DIRS 170027)

BSC 2004b. *Preliminary Dynamic Design Parameters for Roller-Compacted Soil-Cement.* 100-S0C-CY00-00200-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20040205.0008.

BSC 2006a. *Basis of Design for the TAD Canister-Based Repository Design Concept*. 000-3DR-MGR0-00300-000-001. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20071026.0033.

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Project Design Criteria Document. 000-3DR-MGR0-00100-000-007. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20071016.0005; ENG.20071108.0001. (DIRS 179641).

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. CRCF Foundation Design. 060-DBC-CR00-00200-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070322.0005. (DIRS 184027).

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Emergency Diesel Generator Facility – Diesel Generator Foundation Calculation. 26D-S0C-EG00-00500-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070718.0006.

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Initial Handling Facility – Initial Handling Facility Foundation Design. 51A-SSC-IH00-00400-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company.

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Receipt Facility (RF) Foundation Design. 200-DBC-RF00-00300-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070328.0004. (DIRS 184037)

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Wet Handling Facility Subgrade Structure and Foundation Design. 050-SYC-WH00-00500-000-00A. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20070601.0017. (DIRS 184031)

Bureau of Reclamation 1992. Logs of Test Pit or Auger Hole: Access Road, Ground Surface Facility, Hole Nos. GSF-TP-1 through GSF-TP-39. [Denver, Colorado]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. ACC: NNA.19930614.0010. (DIRS 103599)

Bureau of Reclamation 1993. Electrical Resistivity Data for YMP North Portal Grounding Mat. [Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation]. ACC: MOL.19980115.0161. (DIRS 103589)

CRWMS M&O 1999. *Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation for Waste Handling Building, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project*. BCB000000-01717-5705-00016 REV 00. Las Vegas, Nevada: CRWMS M&O. ACC: MOL.19990625.0182. (DIRE 109209)

DOE 1995. *Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Site Atlas 1995.* Two volumes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy. ACC: MOL.19960311.0262. (DIRS 102884)

Duncan, J.M. and Seed, R.B. 1986. "Compaction-Induced Earth Pressures under K(sub0)-Conditions." *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, 112,* (1), 1-22. [New York, New York]: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 243244. (DIRS 102359)

Duncan, J.M.; Williams, G.W.; Sehn, A.L.; and Seed, R.B. 1991. "Estimation Earth Pressures Due to Compaction." *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, 117,* (12), 1833-1847. [New York, New York]: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 252185. (DIRS 157870)

Dupas, J-M. and Pecker, A. 1979. "Static and Dynamic Properties of Sand-Cement." *Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, 105,* (GT3), 419-436. [Reston, Virginia]: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 254534. (DIRS 165770)

EPRI 1993. *Method and Guidelines for Estimating Earthquake Ground Motion in Eastern North America.* Volume 1 of *Guidelines for Determining Design Basis Ground Motions.* EPRI TR-102293. Palo Alto, California: Electric Power Research Institute. TIC: 226495. (DIRS 103319)

Fang, H-Y., ed. 1991. *Foundation Engineering Handbook.* 2nd Edition. Boston, Massachusetts: Kluwer Academic Publishers. TIC: 245696. (DIRS 135068)

Gibson, J.D.; Swan, F.H.; Wesling, J.R.; Bullard, T.F.; Perman, R.C.; Angell, M.M.; and DiSilvestro, L.A. 1992. *Summary and Evaluation of Existing Geological and Geophysical Data Near Prospective Surface Facilities in Midway Valley, Yucca Mountain Project, Nye County, Nevada.* SAND90-2491. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: NNA.19910709.0001. (DIRS 102323)

Ho, D.M.; Sayre, R.L.; and Wu, C.L. 1986. *Suitability of Natural Soils for Foundations for Surface Facilities at the Prospective Yucca Mountain Nuclear Waste Repository.* SAND85-7107. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: NNA.19890327.0053. (DIRS 102324)

Holmes & Narver 1983. *Soils Investigation for Sandia Laboratories NNWSI Area 25 Nevada Test Site.* Report #ES 133. Las Vegas, Nevada: Holmes & Narver. ACC: MOL.19961113.0080. (DIRS 102299)

ICC 2000. *International Building Code 2000.* Falls Church, Virginia: International Code Council. TIC: 251054. (DIRS 159179)

Kohata, Y.; Muramoto, K.; Maekawa, H.; Yajima, J.; and Babasaki, R. 1997. "JGS TC Report: Deformation and Strength Properties of DM Cement-Treated Soils." *Grouting and Deep Mixing, Proceedings of IS-Tokyo '96, the Second International Conference on Ground Improvement Geosystems, Tokyo, 14-17 May 1996.* Yonekura, R.; Terashi, M.; and Shibazaki, M., eds. *2,* 905-911. Brookfield, Vermont: A.A. Balkema. TIC: 254764.(DIRS 165771)

Ladd, R.S. 1978. "Preparing Test Specimens Using Undercompaction." *Geotechnical Testing Journal, 1,* (1), 16-23. New York, New York: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 243278. (DIRS 102326)

Luebbers, M.J. 2002a. Borehole Suspension Seismic Component of Geotechnical Investigation for a Potential Waste Handling Building. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-024-V1. ACC: MOL.20020509.0127; MOL.20020509.0129; MOL.20020509.0130; MOL.20020509.0132.(DIRS 157252)

Luebbers, M.J. 2002b. Borehole Suspension Seismic Component of Geotechnical Investigation for a Potential Waste Handling Building. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-024-V2. ACC: MOL.20020509.0128; MOL.20020509.0130; MOL.20020509.0131; MOL.20020509.0132; MOL.20020509.0133. (DIRS 157253)

Luebbers, M.J. 2002c. Downhole Seismic Component of Geotechnical Investigation for a Potential Waste Handling Building. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-025-V1. ACC: MOL.20020228.0297. (DIRS 157288)

McGinn, A.J. and O'Rourke, T.D. 2003. *Performance of Deep Mixing Methods at Fort Point Channel.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering. TIC: 254802. (DIRS 165772)

McKeown, M. 1992. *Soil and Rock Geotechnical Investigations Field and Laboratory Studies, North Ramp Surface Facility Exploratory Studies Facility, Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada.* Technical Memorandum 3610-92-35. Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. ACC: NNA.19930607.0020. (DIRS 102330)

Neal, J.T. 1985. *Location Recommendation for Surface Facilities for the Prospective Yucca Mountain Nuclear Waste Repository.* SAND84-2015. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: NNA.19870406.0061. (DIRS 101618)

Neal, J.T. 1986. *Preliminary Validation of Geology at Site for Repository Surface Facilities, Yucca Mountain, Nevada.* SAND85-0815. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories. ACC: NNA.19870824.0060. (DIRS 102331)

NRC 1989. "Seismic System Analysis." Revision 2 of Section 3.7.2 of *Standard Review Plan [for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants]*. NUREG-0800. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. ACC: MOL.20030910.0151. (DIRS 165111)

Peck, R.B.; Hansen, W.E.; and Thornburn, T.H. 1974. *Foundation Engineering.* New York, New York: John Wiley & Sons. (DIRS 166319)

Poulos, H.G. and Davis, E.H. 1991. *Elastic Solutions for Soil and Rock Mechanics.* Series in Soil Engineering. Lambe, T.W., and Whitman, R.V., eds. New York, New York: Center for Geotechnical Research. TIC: 252578. (DIRS 157885)

Sato, H.; Tanaka, Y.; Kanatani, M.; Tamari, Y.; and Sugisawa, M. 1995. "An Experimental and Numerical Study on the Behaviour of Improved Ground by D.M.M. Against Liquefaction." *Proceedings of IS-Tokyo '95, The First International Conference on Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering, Tokyo, 14-16 November 1995.* Ishihara, K., ed. *2,* 767-772. Brookfield, Vermont: A.A. Balkema. TIC: 254515.(DIRS 165774)

Seed, H.B. and Idriss, I.M. 1970. *Soil Moduli and Damping Factors for Dynamic Response Analyses.* EERC 70-10. Berkeley, California: University of California, Earthquake Engineering Research Center. TIC: 241070. (DIRS 103324)

Seed, H.B. and Whitman, R.V. 1970. "Design of Earth Retaining Structures for Dynamic Loads." *Lateral Stresses in the Ground and Design of Earth-Retaining Structures, State-of-the-Art Papers Presented at 1970 Specialty Conference, June 22-24, 1970, Ithaca, N.Y.* Pages 103-147. New York, New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 243358. (DIRS 102360)

Seed, H.B.; Wong, R.T.; Idriss, I.M.; and Tokimatsu, K. 1986. "Moduli and Damping Factors for Dynamic Analyses of Cohesionless Soils." *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, 112,* (11), 1016-1033. New York, New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 243355. (DIRS 157263)

Sherard, J.L.; Dunnigan, L.P.; and Talbot, J.R. 1984. "Basic Properties of Sand and Gravel Filters." Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, 110, (6), 684-700. [Reston, Virginia]: American Society of Civil Engineers. TIC: 255343.

Terzaghi, K. 1955. "Evaluation of Coefficients of Subgrade Reaction." *Geotechnique, V,* 297-326. London, [England]: [Thomas Telford]. TIC: 243253. (DIRS 102363)

Terzaghi, K.; Peck, R.B.; and Mesri, G. 1996. *Soil Mechanics in Engineering Practice.* 3rd Edition. New York, New York: John Wiley & Sons. TIC: 255131. (DIRS 165965)

USN 1986. *Foundations and Earth Structures.* Design Manual 7.02. NAVFAC 0525-LP-300-7070. Alexandria, Virginia: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command. TIC: 207993. (DIRS 102312)

Vucetic, M. and Dobry, R. 1988. "Degradation of Marine Clays Under Cyclic Loading." *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, 114,* (2), 133-149. New York, New York: ASCE. TIC:255461. (DIRS 166683)

Wang, Y.D. 1986. *Investigation of Constitutive Relations for Weakly Cemented Sands.* Ph.D. dissertation. Berkeley, California: University of California, Berkeley. TIC: 254462. (DIRS 165775)

Wong, I.G. 2002a. SASW Measurements Near the Top of Yucca Mountain and in the Potential Repository Block. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-040-V1. ACC: MOL.20020619.0461; MOL.20020619.0462. (DIRS 157292)

Wong, I.G. 2002b. Downhole Seismic Measurements at the Potential Waste Handling Building Site. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-030-V1. ACC: MOL.20020227.0168. (DIRS 157332)

Wong, I.G. 2002c. SASW Measurements at Waste Handling Building Site. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-022-V1. ACC: MOL.20020520.0222; MOL.20020520.0223; MOL.20020520.0225; MOL.20020520.0226. (DIRS 157269)

Wong, I.G. 2002d. Laboratory Dynamic Testing of Rock and Soil Specimens for the Potential Waste Handling Building Site. Scientific Notebook SN-M&O-SCI-033-V1. ACC: MOL.20020508.0336; MOL.20020528.0392; MOL.20020508.0337; MOL.20020528.0394 (DIRS 159423)

2.2.2 Standards

ASTM C 136-01. 2001. *Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.* West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 253074. (DIRS 159570)

ASTM D 1557-02. 2003. *Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft{superscript 3} (2,700 kN-m/m{superscript 3})).* West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 254263. (DIRS 164216)

ASTM D 1557-91. 1998. *Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).* West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 242992. (DIRS 102391)

ASTM D 2434-68 (Reapproved 2000). 2000. *Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).* West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 255907. (DIRS 166311)

ASTM D 4718-87 (Reapproved 2001). 2001. *Standard Practice for Correction of Unit Weight and Water Content for Soils Containing Oversize Particles.* West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 253066. (DIRS 159581)

ASTM D 5126-90 (Reapproved 1998). 1998. *Standard Guide for Comparison of Field Methods for Determining Hydraulic Conductivity in the Vadose Zone.* West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania: American Society for Testing and Materials. TIC: 255906. (DIRS 166313)

ASTM D 558-82. 1982. *Standard Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soil-Cement Mixtures.* Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: American Society of Testing and Materials. TIC: 254760. (DIRS 165764)

USBR 5000-86. *Procedure for Determining Unified Soil Classification (Laboratory Method).* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158737)

USBR 5300-89. *Procedure for Determining Moisture Content of Soil and Rock by the Oven Method.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041.(DIRS 158740)

USBR 5320-89. *Procedure for Determining Specific Gravity of Soils.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158741)

USBR 5325-89. *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Gravel Size Fraction of Soils.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158742)

USBR 5330-89. *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Fines and Sand Size Fraction of Soils, Including Hydrometer Analysis.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158743)

USBR 5335-89. *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Soils Without Hydrometer-Wet Sieve.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158744)

USBR 5350-89. *Procedure for Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils by the One-Point Method.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158745)

USBR 5360-89. *Procedure for Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158746)

USBR 5525-89. *Procedure for Determining the Minimum Index Unit Weight of Cohesionless Soils.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158748)

USBR 5530-89. *Procedure for Determining the Maximum Index Unit Weight of Cohesionless Soils.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158749)

USBR 7205-89. *Procedure for Determining Unit Weight of Soils In-Place by the Sand-Cone Method.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 158752)

USBR 7221-89. Procedure for Determining Unit Weight of Soils In-Place by the Water Replacement Method in a Test Pit. Denver, Colorado: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. TIC: 232041. (DIRS 102405)

2.2.3 Data Tracking Numbers

GS020383114233.001. Waste Handling Building Test Pit Logs with Photomosaic Test Pit Maps. Submittal date: 03/28/2002. (DIRS 157982).

GS020383114233.003. Geotechnical Borehole Logs for the Waste Handling Building, Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada Test Site, Nevada. Submittal date: 03/28/2002. (DIRS 157980)

GS020483114233.004. Geotechnical Field and Laboratory Test Results from Waste Handling Building Foundation Investigation. Submittal date: 04/15/2002. (DIRS 158242)

GS020783114233.005. Gradations, Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, Version 7/16/03. Submittal date: 07/23/2003. (DIRS 164561)

GS030783114233.001. Geotechnical Borehole Logs for the Waste Handling Building, Yucca Mountain Project, Nevada Test Site, Nevada, Version 7/16/03. Submittal date: 07/23/2003. (DIRS 164561)

GS070483114233.001. Index Properties of Alluvium Soils from Two Sonic Drill Core Holes Obtained at Yucca Mountain Project, 07/20/2006 to 09/28/2006.

GS070583114233.002. Geologic Descriptive Logs of Fill and Quaternary Alluvium Material in 19 Repository Facilities Geotechnical Investigations Boreholes for the Yucca Mountain Waste Handling Building, 04/12/2005 - 09/12/2005.

GS070583114233.003. Geologic Descriptive Logs and Photomosaic Maps of Three Test Pits (TP-WHB-5, TP-WHB-6, and TP-WHB-7) for the Yucca Mountain Waste Handling Building, 10/10/2006 - 11/07/2006. Submittal date: 05/31/2007. (DIRS 183296)

GS070683114233.004, Index Properties and In Place Unit Weight Test Results from Soils from Nine Ring Density Excavations Performed at Yucca Mountain Project, 8/3/2006 to 9/27/2006.

GS070683114233.005. Geotechnical Borehole Logs of 18 Repository Facilities Geotechnical Investigations Boreholes for the Yucca Mountain Waste Handling Building, 05/18/2007 - 06/20/2007. Submittal date: 06/20/2007. (DIRS 182109)

GS950308312213.004. Cumulative Infiltration and Surface Flux Rates Conducted in Fortymile Wash and Near UE-25 UZN#7. Submittal date: 03/27/1995.

GS960908312212.009. Cumulative Infiltration and Surface Flux Rates Calculated on Raw Millivolt Readings for FY95. Submittal date: 09/12/1996.

MO0008GSC00286.000. Exploratory Studies Facility (ESF) North Portal Pad, Waste Handling Building (WHB) Profile Sections #3, #4, #5, #6, #7, and #8. Submittal date: 08/17/2000. (DIRS 157306)

MO0110DVDBOREH.000. Downhole Velocity Data from Boreholes RF-13 and RF-17. Submittal date: 10/17/2001. (DIRS 157295)

MO0110SASWWHBS.000. SASW Velocity Data from the Waste Handling Building Site Characterization Area. Submittal date: 10/02/2001. (DIRS 157969)

MO0111DVDWHBSC.001. Downhole Velocity Data at the Waste Handling Building Site Characterization Area. Submittal date: 11/08/2001. (DIRS 157296)

MO0112GSC01170.000. Borrow Pit #1 (Fran Ridge), USBR Sample Locations, for WHB Investigations. Submittal date: 12/04/2001. (DIRS 157302)

MO0202DWAVEATD.000. Downhole S-Wave and P-Wave Interpreted Arrival Time Data from Boreholes RF#13 and RF#17. Submittal date: 02/13/2002. (DIRS 158079)

MO0202WHBTMPKS.000. Time Picks for Downhole Seismic Surveys. Submittal date: 02/13/2002. (DIRS 158081)

MO0203DHRSSWHB.001. Dynamic Laboratory Test Data for Rock and Soil Samples from the Waste Handling Building Site Characterization Area. Submittal date: 03/19/2002. (DIRS 158082)

MO0203EBSCTCTS.016. Compaction and Triaxial Compression Tests of Soil Sample. Submittal date: 04/01/2002. (DIRS 157970)

MO02045FTDSUSP.001. Statistics for Shear-Wave Velocity, Compression-Wave Velocity, and Poisson's Ratio by 1.5 Meter Depth Intervals from Suspension Seismic Measurements. Submittal date: 04/23/2002. (DIRS 158162)

MO0204SUSPSEIS.001. Statistics for Shear-Wave Velocity, Compression-Wave Velocity, and Poisson's Ratio by Lithostratigraphic Unit from Suspension Seismic Measurements. Submittal date: 04/23/2002. (DIRS 158160)

MO0206EBSFRBLT.018. Fran Ridge Borrow Lab Testing. Submittal date: 06/10/2002. (DIRS 158767)

MO0609SASWSEDC.001, Surface Spectral Analysis of Surface Waves (SASW) Experimental Dispersion Curves for FY04 and FY05 for YMP.

MO0609SASWSTDC.003, Surface Spectral Analysis of Surface Waves (SASW) Theoretical Dispersion Curves and VS Profiles for FY04 and FY05 for YMP.

MO0612SMFGLGIB.000. Sample Management Facility Geologic Logs for the Repository Facilities Geotechnical Investigations Boreholes. Submittal date: 12/18/2006. (DIRS 183648)

MO0706ABRTP567.000. AS-BUILT PROPOSED REPOSITORY FACILITY TEST PITS 5, 6 & 7. Submittal date: 07/10/2007. (DIRS 183301)

MO0707RFGNPMV1.000. REPOSITORY FACILITY (RF) GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS NORTH PORTAL & MIDWAY VALLEY - PART 1. Submittal date: 07/24/2007. (DIRS 183189)

MO0708SMFGLGIB.000. SAMPLE MANAGEMENT FACILITY GEOLOGIC LOGS FOR THE REPOSITORY FACILITIES GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS BOREHOLES. Submittal date: 08/10/2007. (DIRS 183304)

SNF29041993001.002. Percolation Test Data, EFS Muck Storage Area. Submittal date: 12/21/1994.

2.2.4 Drawings

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Geologic Repository Operations Area North Portal Site Plan. 100-C00-MGR0-00501-000 REV 00E. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20071116.0004. (DIRS 184014)

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Geologic Repository Operations Area Aging Pad Site Plan. 170-C00-AP00-00101-000 REV 00B. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20071116.0005. (DIRS 184057)

BSC (Bechtel SAIC Company) 2007. Initial Handling Facility General Arrangement Ground Floor Plan. 51A-P10-IH00-00102-000 REV 00B. Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company. ACC: ENG.20071101.0003. (DIRS 183793)

Nuclear Facilities Buildings, Cannister Receipt and Closure Facility #1, Forming Plan at TOC El. 0'-0", 060-DB0-CR00-00101-000, Rev. 00A, 7/30/07, Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company.

Nuclear Facilities Buildings, Receipt Facility, Forming Plan at TOC El. 0'-0", 200-DB0-RF00-00101-000, Rev. 00A, 5/29/07, Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company.

Nuclear Facilities Buildings, Wet Handling Facility, Forming Plan at TOC El. 0'-0", 050-DB0-WH00-00102-000, Rev 00A, 7/30/07, Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company.

Nuclear Facilities Buildings, Wet Handling Facility, Forming Plan at TOC El. (-)34'-0" and (-)52'-0", 050-DB0-WH00-00101-000, Rev 00A, 7/30/07, Las Vegas, Nevada: Bechtel SAIC Company.

2.3 DESIGN CONSTRAINTS

None.

2.4 DESIGN OUTPUTS

This calculation will be used as input for other calculations. Summaries of material properties and design parameters derived from this calculation are provided in Tables 2-1 and 2-2.

Table 2-1. Recommended Material Parameters

Design Parameter[a]	Layer: Engineered Fill	Layer: Roller Compacted Cement [b]	Layer: Alluvium	Layer: Bedrock
Moist Density, γ (pcf)	127 pcf	130–140 pcf	114–117 pcf	100 pcf
Specific Gravity, G_s	2.5		2.5	Not Applicable
Shear Strength Parameters	$\phi = 42°$ $c = 0$	$\phi = 0$ c = 400 psi (unconf. comp.)	$\phi = 39°$ $c = 0$	Not Applicable
At-Rest Earth Pressure Coefficient, K_o	0.33	Not Applicable	0.37	Not Applicable
Active Earth Pressure Coefficient, K_A	0.20	Not Applicable	0.23	Not Applicable
Passive Earth Pressure Coefficient, K_P	5.0	Not Applicable	4.4	

Not Applicable

Static Elastic Modulus, E (ksi)
14–28
Not Available
30–75
Not Applicable

Poisson's Ratio, υ
0.3–0.4
0.3
0.23–0.44
0.3

Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (fps)
630–1,500
2,000–3,000
Figure 6-27, Figure 6-29, and Base Case - Figure 6-31
Figure 6-32 and Figure 6-34

Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (fps)
1,500–3,700
3,700–5,600
Figure 6-28 and
Figure 6-30
Figure 6-33 and Figure 6-35

Low-Strain Shear Modulus, G (ksi)
10–60
100–270
40–200
150–1,000

Low-Strain Elastic Modulus, E (ksi)
30–170
260–700
100–500
400–2,500

Shear Modulus Reduction, G/G_{max}
Figure 6-38
Figure 6-40
Figure 6-36–upper figure
Figure 6-37–upper figure

Material Damping Ratio, D%
Figure 6-39

Figure 6-41
Figure 6-36–lower figure
Figure 6-37–lower figure

Resistivity (ohm-m)
To Be Determined
To Be Determined
To Be Determined
Not Applicable

CBR
20-60
Not Applicable
20–60
Not Applicable

Soil Profile Type
(ICC 2000)
S_D
(stiff soil)
S_C (very dense soil and soft rock) to S_B (rock)
S_C
(very dense soil and soft rock)
S_B (rock) to
S_A (hard rock)

[a] see applicable sections in calculation or appendices for basis of parameters
[b] additional testing required for verification

Table 2-2. Summary of Recommended Surface Facilities Foundation Design Parameters

Design Parameter

Results / Recommendations

Soil Material Properties
Table 2-1

Foundation Pressure
Settlement controls design
Square and Continuous footings: Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3

Estimated Settlements
Square and strip footings
Figure 7-4 through Figure 7-6

Mat foundation (300' × 400')

Load (ksf)	Center (in)	Corner (in)	Differential (in)
3	0.2–0.4	negligible	0.4
5	0.5–1.6	< 0.1	1.5
7	1.3–2.9	< 0.1	2.9

Lateral Pressures
Yielding walls
Static and seismic pressures: Figure 7-7
Surcharge loads: Figure 7-8 and Figure 7-9

Non-yielding walls
Static and seismic pressures: Figure 7-10
Compactor-induced pressures: Figure 7-11 thru Figure 7-15

Lateral Load Resistance
Friction Coefficient, tan ϕ
for alluvium: 0.81
for engineered fill: 0.90
Passive resistance: 515 pcf equivalent fluid

Temporary Shoring
For braced excavation
Lateral pressure: 17H psf

Temporary Slopes
1.5H:1V

Permanent Slopes
2H:1V

Modulus of Subgrade Reaction
(static loading; ranges may be doubled for short-term loading)

	Alluvium	Engineered Fill
Horizontal:	104-120 kcf (60-70 pci)	60-96 kcf (35-55 pci)
Vertical:		
1ft ×1ft footing	1000 kcf (580 pci)	600 kcf (350 pci)
Large mats	155-520 kcf (90-300 pci)	75-250 kcf (45-145 pci)

Saturated Permeability
5×10^{-5} to 5×10^{-4} fpm

Percolation Rate
1.8 in/hr

Depth of Frost Penetration
10 inches: see Figure 7-16

Minimum Footing Depth
2 feet

3 ASSUMPTIONS

This calculation is a compilation of available geotechnical information for use in preliminary design of waste handling surface facilities. It is written to adopt, clarify, and summarize findings and recommendations of BSC (2002a) and BSC (2002b) into design charts and tables. The same assumptions as listed in Section 5 of BSC (2002b) have been used in this calculation. There were no assumptions requiring verification in BSC, 2002b.

3.1 ASSUMPTIONS REQUIRING VERIFICATION

There are no assumptions used in this calculation requiring verification.

3.2 ASSUMPTIONS NOT REQUIRING VERIFICATION

Appendices B (Section B4) and C (Section C5) include additional assumptions not requiring verification specific to their subject matter. There are no additional assumptions (other than those listed in BSC, 2002b) used in this calculation.

4 METHODOLOGY

4.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

This calculation was prepared in accordance with procedure EG-PRO-3DP-G04B-00037, *Calculation and Analyses* (ACC: ENG 20070122.0010). *The Basis of Design for the TAD Canister-Based Repository Design Concept* (ACC: ENG 20061023.0002) classifies the nuclear waste handling surface facilities as Important to Safety. Hence, the approved version of this document is designed as QA:QA.

4.2 USE OF SOFTWARE

Excel 2003 and Word 2003, which are part of this Microsoft Office 2003 suite of programs, were used in this report. Microsoft Office 2003 as used in this calculation is classified as Level 2 software usage as defined in IT-PRO-0011 *Software Management* (ACC: DOC 20061221.0003) and is listed on the *Repository Project Management Automation Plan* (ACC: ENG.20060703.0001).

Mathcad version 13 was utilized in this calculation. Mathcad was operated on a PC system running the Window 2003 operating system. Mathcad as used in this calculation is considered as Level 2 software usage as defined in IT-PRO-0011, *Software Management* (ACC: DOC.20061221.0003). Mathcad version 13 is listed on the *Repository Project Management Automation Plan*. (ACC: ENG 20060703.0001).

4.3 CALCULATION APPROACH

This calculation reviews existing analyses, reports, drawings, and other documents to determine relevant aspects that have the potential to contribute to and enhance the evaluation of soil materials present at the site. Analytical methods of relevant engineering concepts with arithmetic computation and logic are used.

4.4 DESIGN CRITERIA

The criteria itemized in Section 4.2 of BSC (2002b) are, in general, applicable for this calculation. The current project design criteria are contained in BSC (2006b). Applicable criteria are briefly summarized below.

1. The final building grades will be above the probable maximum flood level (BSC 2006b, Section 6.1.9).

2. The nominal grades within pad areas shall be as required to provide proper drainage (BSC, 2006b, Section 4.2.1.7).

3. The pad configuration will prevent ponding of water (BSC 2006b, Section 4.2.1.6).

4. Site drainage will direct natural surface runoff around surface facilities (BSC 2006b, Section 4.2.1.6).

5. Fill side slopes will be no greater than 2 horizontal to 1 vertical (BSC 2006b, Section 4.2.1.7).

6. A minimum surcharge pressure of 300 psf shall be applied for the design of all subsurface walls (BSC, 2006b, Section 4.2.11.3.5).

7. The layout will locate the surface facilities near the North Portal of the repository.

Refer to Sections 4.2 of BSC (2002b) and BSC (2006b) for more thorough descriptions.

5 LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

5.1 APPENDICES

Analyses performed for use in the study herein are documented in the following attached appendices:

Appendix A: Seismic Wave Velocity
Appendix B: Bearing Capacity and Settlement
Appendix C: Lateral Earth Pressures and Resistance to Lateral Loads

6 BODY OF CALCULATION

6.1 SITE DESCRIPTION

6.1.1 Location

The YMP site is situated in the southwestern part of U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Nevada Test Site (NTS), and on parts of adjacent Nellis Air Force Range and U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) lands (See Section 1.2.1 of CRWMS M&O 1999). The site of the potential surface facilities is totally within Area 25 of the NTS. The surface facilities site extends east from the North Portal Pad, which is the fill pad that was constructed for the Exploratory Studies Facility (ESF). A small portion of the site in the northwest corner lies within engineered fill. The site is approximately 27 miles west-northwest of Mercury, Nevada (Figure 6-1) and is located in Nye County, Nevada approximately 100 miles northwest of the city of Las Vegas.

The approximate northing and easting coordinate ranges of the proposed site are N764,000 to N767,000 and E570,000 to E573,000, respectively (Nevada State Plane). The latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates are 36° 50’ and 116° 26.5’, respectively.

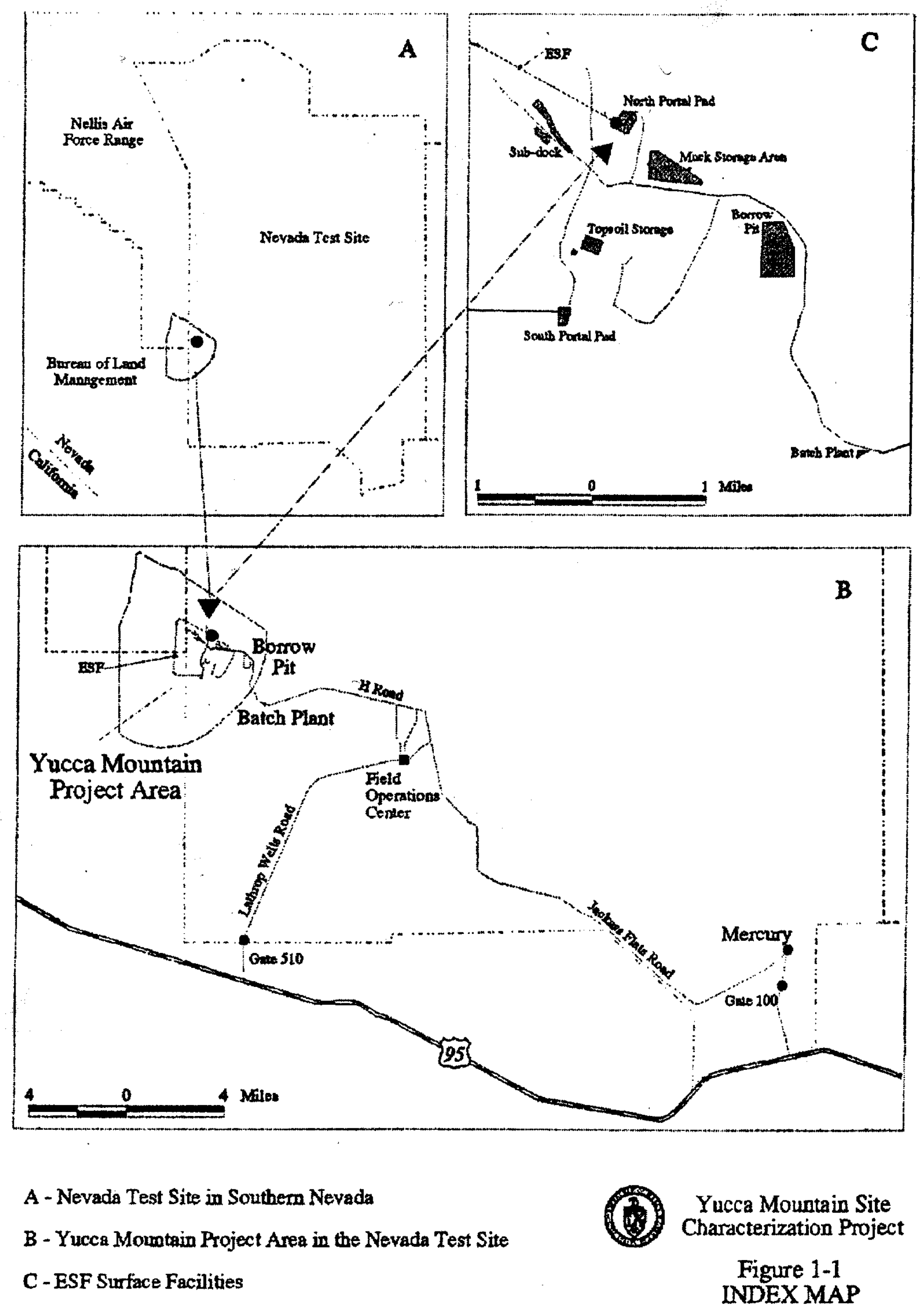


Figure 6-1. Site Vicinity Map (Figure 1-1 from CRWMS M&O 1999).

6.1.2 Summary of Site Geology

The surface facilities site lies on the western edge of the central portion of the Midway Valley at the eastern toe of Exile Hill. Yucca Mountain lies about 2 miles west of the surface facilities site. Figure 6-2 shows the general geologic features in the vicinity of the site, with the surface facilities area indicated near the center of this figure.

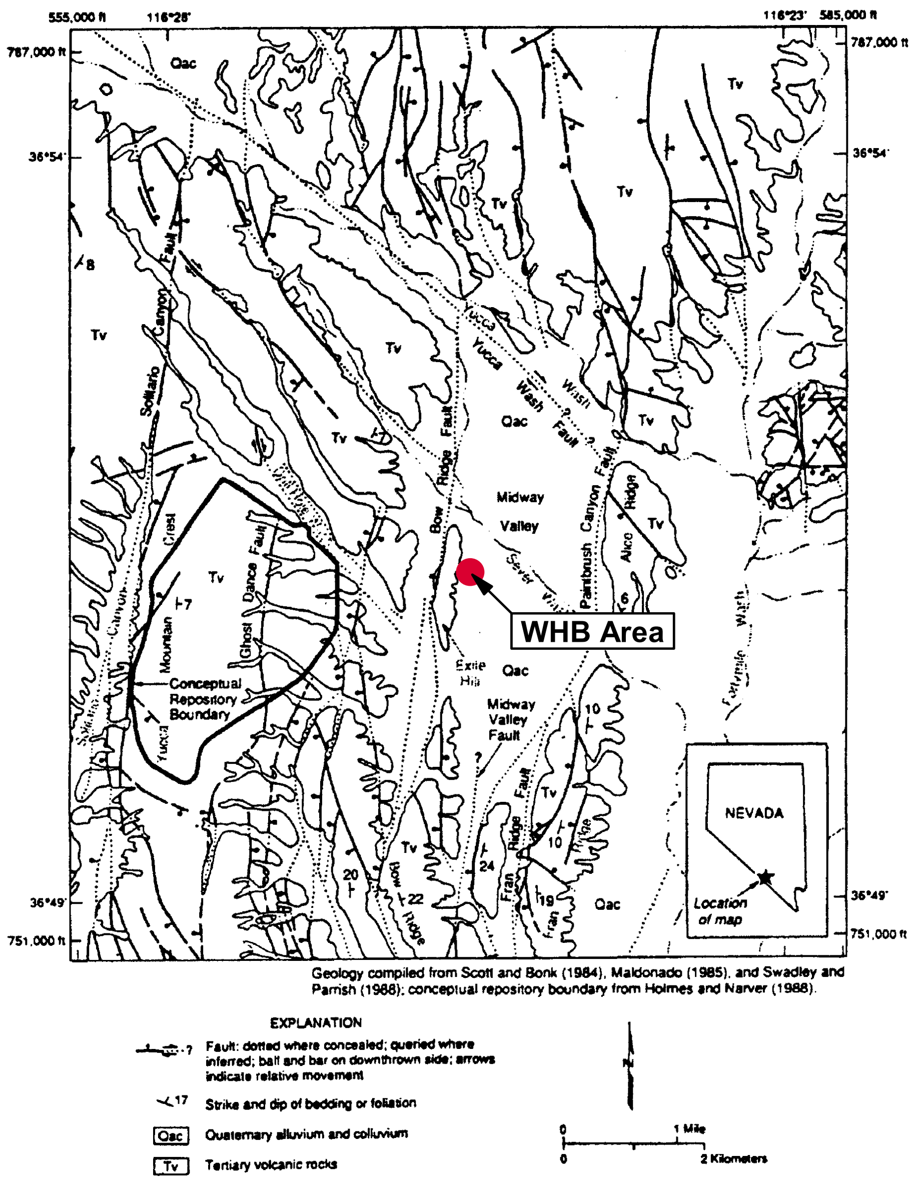


Figure 6-2. Generalized Map of the Midway Valley area. (Fig. 1-1 from Gibson et al. 1992).

The generalized geology of the site consists of alluvial and colluvial deposits overlying tuffitic bedrock. Volcanic rocks of Miocene age dominate the area. Small, intermittent flood-type drainage deposits cross the site area from west to east. The alluvial and colluvial deposits, which originated from Yucca Mountain on the west, vary from about 60 to 120 feet thick under the current building layout and deepen to several hundred feet in the center of the Midway Valley. Thorough descriptions of the geologic settings in the area can be found in Section 2 of CRWMS M&O (1999) and Section 6.6 of BSC (2002a) and their corresponding references.

6.1.3 Existing Conditions and Surface Features

The existing surface conditions and features are succinctly summarized in the following paragraphs, which were excerpted from Section 1.2.1 of CRWMS M&O (1999):

> "The ground surface elevation in the vicinity of the WHB [surface facilities] site ranges from about 3,000 feet in the lower reaches of Forty Mile Wash, southeast of the site, to over 6,000 feet in the closer areas of Timber Mountain Caldera, about 4 miles to the north.
>
> The crest of Yucca Mountain averages roughly 4,900 feet in elevation. Relief near the site of the WHB [surface facilities] site is approximately 250 feet, from roughly 3,850 feet elevation at the crest of Exile Hill, immediately west of the site, to roughly 3,600 feet elevation at the center of Midway Valley, east of the site.

The North Portal Pad is located along the western margin of Midway Valley, at the eastern base of Exile Hill. It is an area of approximately 800 to 1,200 feet by 600 to 700 feet of man-made fill sloping roughly 2 degrees to the east, and is situated at approximately 3,670 to 3,683 feet elevation. Muck piles along the eastern side of the North Portal Pad rise to approximately 3,700 feet elevation. The eastern part of the surface facilities footprint is in the area of the present muck piles.

Beneath fill placed for the North Portal Pad is a variable thickness of colluvial and alluvial material overlying Tertiary volcanic bedrock units. The North Portal Pad is the surface at which the ESF tunnel portal was constructed. The pad supports the muck-handling facilities for the tunnel excavation, as well as offices, shops and rail equipment supporting the boring of the ESF tunnel, and facilities for engineering and scientific testing in the ESF."

6.1.4 Subsurface Conditions

This section provides a general description of some of the subsurface conditions at the surface facilities area. The descriptions of the subsurface conditions are based on information obtained from existing boreholes in the area. Refer to BSC (2002a) Section 6.6.2 and BSC (2002b) Section 6 for more detail. Figure 6-4 and Figure 6-5 show existing geologic cross-sections near the site. The cross-sections are taken from Figures 225, cross-section A-A' and 226, cross-section B-B' of BSC (2002a) and span in the NW-SE and NE-SW directions, respectively. The locations of these cross-sections and the layout of the proposed facilities are shown in Figure 6-7. Although these cross-sections do not span through the area of the current layout of the proposed facilities, they present a general summary of the expected subsurface conditions. It should be noted that these cross-sections were based on data tracking numbers GS020383114233.003 and MO0008GSC00286.000. GS020383114233.003 has been superseded by GS030783114233.001 to account for bedrock depth corrections. The revisions in GS030783114233.001 are not reflected in Figure 6-4 and Figure 6-5. However, the differences are relatively minor and will not affect the recommendations of this calculation. A sketch of the stratigraphy beneath a typical surface facility is shown in Figure 6-6.

6.1.4.1 Existing Fill

Non-engineered fill, varying in thickness from 5 to 34.8 feet (refer to DTNs - GS020383114233.003, GS070683114233.005, MO0707RFGNDMV1.000, and MO0708SMFGLGIB.000, and Figure 6-10 for fill contact depths), covers the surface of the western edge of the proposed structures at the site. The existing fill it is planned to be removed prior to the construction of the surface facilities (see BSC 2002b, Section 6.1) and be replaced by an engineered fill. Section 3.7 of CRWMS M&O (1999) provides more information about the existing fill. It is understood that the fill consists of tunnel muck material from the exile hill, and from borrow areas of Fran Ridge and Forty-mile Wash. Note that Section 5, Assumption 10 of BSC (2002b) states that 28 feet of existing fill was initially logged in one of the borings at the surface facilities area (UE-25 RF#20) and may have been misidentified during field exploration. For that location, the existing fill may, instead, have been only 9 feet thick.

6.1.4.2 Alluvium

Beneath the existing fill there is a layer of alluvial material, consisting of interbedded calcite-cemented (caliche) and non-cemented poorly sorted, coarse-grained gravel with sand and some fines, cobbles, and boulders (refer to Tables 4 and 5 of BSC 2002a and Table 6-1, for alluvium contact depths). Available information indicates that the thickness of the alluvium is likely to vary considerably at some locations due to irregular erosion. Furthermore, cemented and un-cemented soil layers appear randomly within this soil unit. The alluvium generally ranges in thickness from about 75 ft feet to 192 ft, under the major building footprints with the thickness increasing eastward from Exile Hill (see Figure 6-9). Note that Section 5, Assumption 9 of BSC 2002b states that alluvium logged in borehole UE-25 RF#21 between 70 and 115 feet may have been misidentified and may, in fact, be bedrock.

6.1.4.3 Bedrock

As Section 6.3 of BSC (2002b) asserts, there are non-welded and welded tuffs from the units of Timber Mountain and Paintbrush groups underlying the surface deposits of fill and alluvium.

The non-welded units include the following:

- Pre-Rainier Mesa Tuff bedded tuffs (Tmbt1) of the Timber Mountain Group
- Tuff unit “x” (Tpki) of the Paintbrush Group
- Pre-Tuff unit “x” bedded tuffs (Tpbt5) of the Paintbrush Group

Beneath the non-welded units is the densely welded Tiva Canyon Tuff consisting of the following:

- Younger crystal-rich member (Tpcr)
- Older crystal-poor member (Tpcp)

Both of the Tiva Canyon Tuff members are further divided into zones. Refer to Section 6.6.2 and Attachments I and II of BSC (2002a) for a detailed geologic description of the bedrock. Figure 6-3 shows elevation contours for the top-of-bedrock (Figure 232 of BSC 2002a).

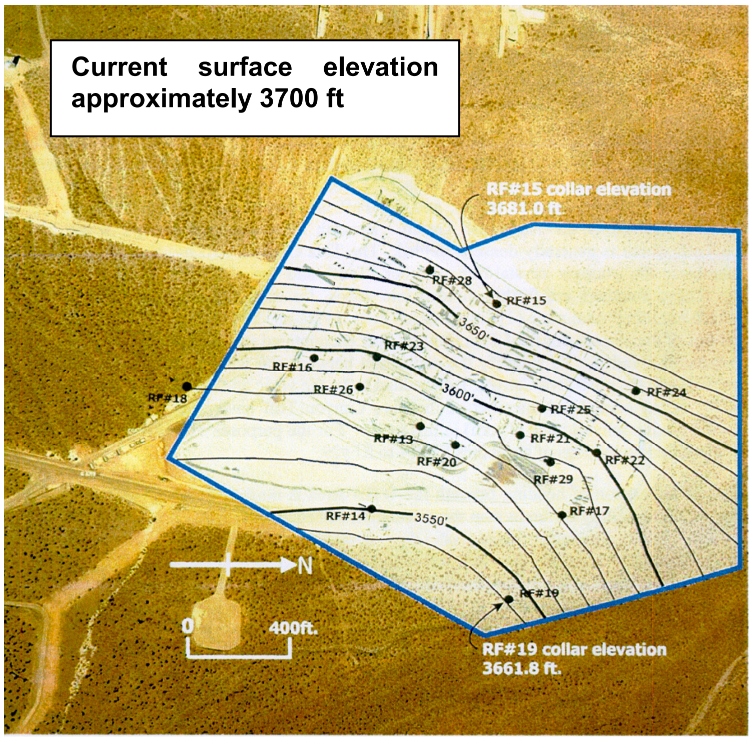


Figure 6-3. Elevation Contours for Top-of-Bedrock Encountered in Boreholes (Figure 232 of BSC 2002a)

6.1.4.4 Groundwater

Groundwater data relevant to the area is summarized in Section 6.6.3 of BSC (2002a). The groundwater table is located at a typical depth of 1,270 feet below the present ground surface, and is over 1,000 feet below the top of bedrock in the North Portal Area. Hence, groundwater does not affect the geotechnical calculations presented in this study.

6.1.4.5 Proposed Engineered Fill

It is assumed that the existing fill will be removed and that the surface facilities will be founded on the native alluvium soil. Any required engineered fill will likely be obtained from the alluvial sand and gravel deposits at the Fran Ridge Borrow Area, which is located approximately

1.5 miles southeast of the surface facilities. However, due the large design lateral and vertical accelerations, alternative measures are being considered to lock the structures to the ground by a more positive means, such as roller-compacted soil cement (RCSC). Section 6.1.4.6 below discusses estimated properties of RCSC for design evaluation purposes.

6.1.4.6 Roller-Compacted Soil Cement

A literature review was performed to define typical soil properties for use in evaluating potential benefits of using roller-compacted soil cement to replace the tunnel muck that currently underlies the surface facilities site (see BSC 2004b). Papers regarding properties of roller-compacted concrete as well as deep soil mix technologies were reviewed. It is anticipated that a soil-concrete mixture could provide the desired soil response properties for seismic design of the structures and simultaneously provide a high quality control in the field. The report resulting from the literature review is provided in BSC (2004b).

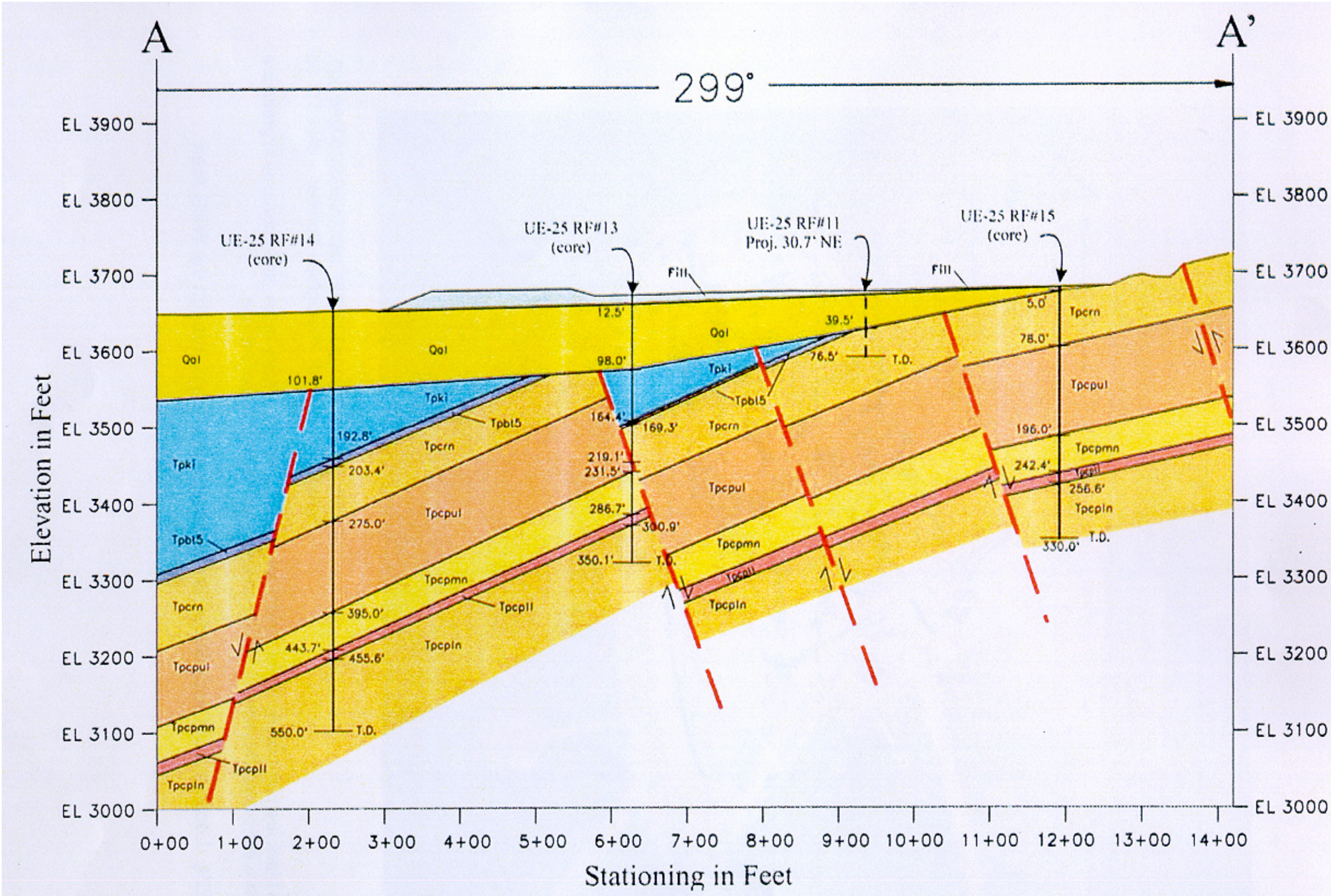


Figure 6-4. Surface Facilities Area Geologic Cross Section A-A'. (Figure 225 of BSC 2002a and Assumption 6 of BSC 2002a, DTN:MO0008GSC00286.000–see Figure 6-7 for the location of the cross-section)

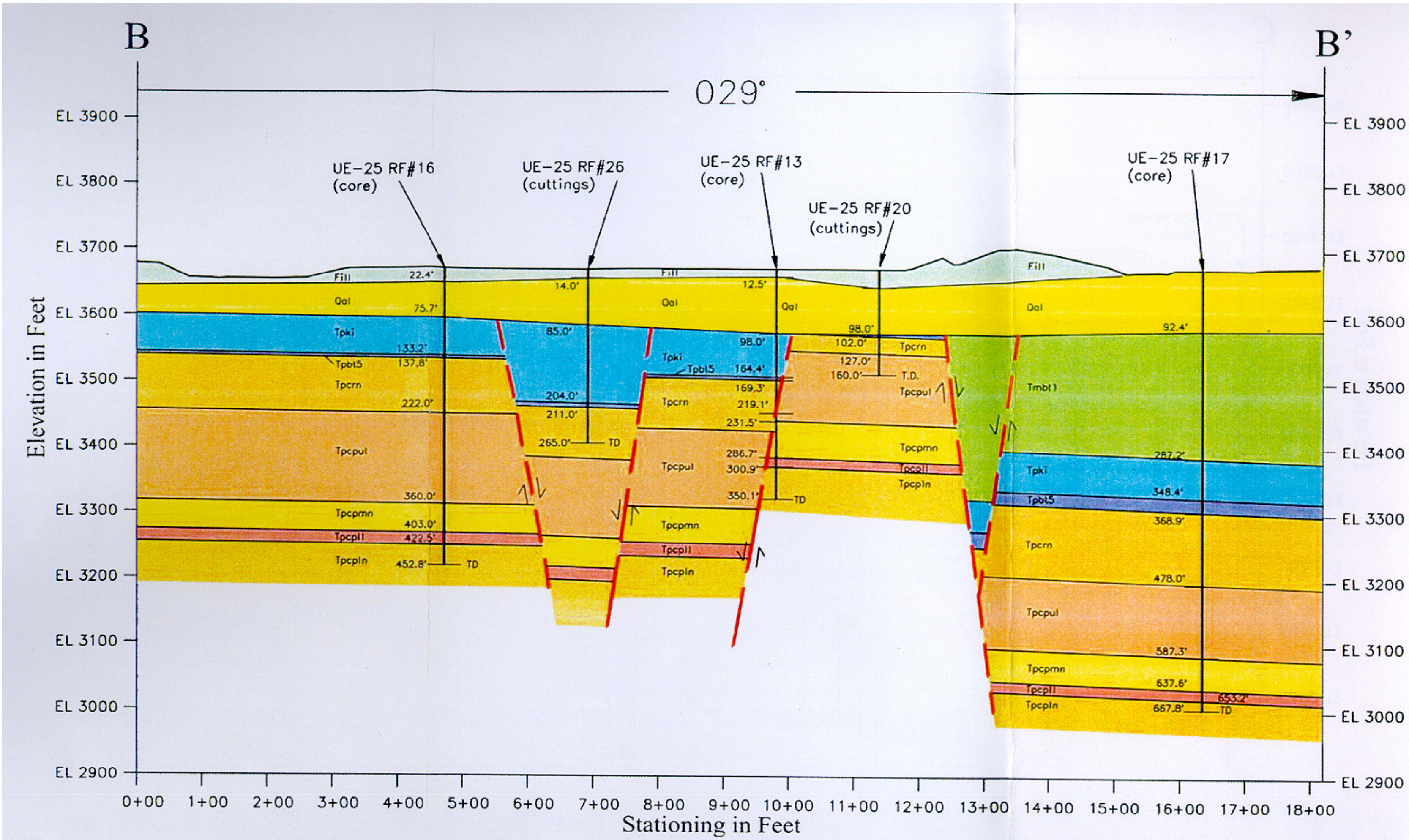


Figure 6-5. Surface Facilities Area Geologic Cross Section B-B'. (Figure 226 of BSC 2002a, DTN:MO0008GSC00286.000– see Figure 6-7 for the location of the cross-section)

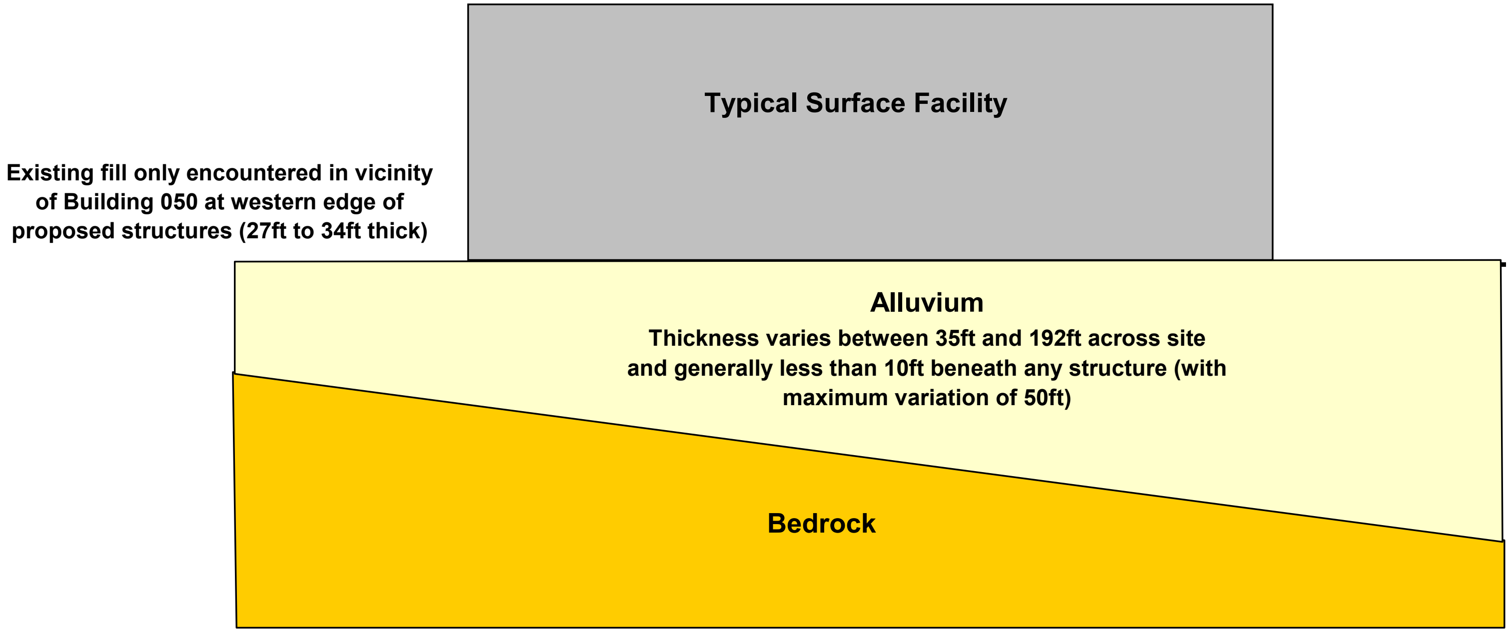


Figure 6-6. Sketch of Stratigraphy Underlying Typical Surface Facility (not to scale).

6.2 FIELD EXPLORATION AND TESTING

The following sections summarize the soil investigations and field tests performed in the surface facilities area. Soil investigations in the surface facilities area have been conducted since the mid-1980s. Data obtained at the site (as presented in the BSC 2002a and BSC 2002b references) is primarily relied upon as the direct input for the analyses contained in this report. The subsurface investigations for BSC 2002a and BSC2002b were performed within 2000 and 2001. Additional investigations were performed in 2005 that included borings and test pits with associated field and laboratory testing, and SASW measurements. These latter investigations were performed to augment and confirm the previously existing information and to investigate subsurface conditions in new areas resulting from building layout reconfigurations. Other data acquired from explorations prior to those covered in the BSC 2002a and BSC 2002b investigations are used as corroborative information.

6.2.1 Field Exploration

6.2.1.1 Borings

Within the surface facilities area, 15 total boreholes (UE-25 RF#14 to RF#26, RF#28, and RF#29) were drilled in 2000 using core hole and mud rotary drilling techniques. Depths of the borings ranged from approximately 100 to 670 feet below top of bedrock (Table 4, Bechtel 2002a). A previous boring (UE-25 RF#13) was cored in 1998 to a depth of approximately 350 feet (Table 5, Bechtel 2002a).

Eighteen addition shallow borings were drilled in 2005 using the sonic coring technique to depths varying between 104 feet and 417 feet, primarily to determine the depth of alluvium in the surface facilities area and to augment the geologic understanding of the area. In addition, a series of laboratory gradation tests were performed on selected samples of the alluvial material obtained from two of the sonic cores.

A boring designated as NRG#1 was drilled at the top of the nearby Exile Hill in 1992 (McKeown 1992). Studies performed between 1984 and 1985 (Neal 1985, and Neal 1986) produced 4 borings located within the surface facilities area (UE-25 RF#3, RF#3b, RF#9, and RF#11).

The coordinates of all borings drilled in the surface facilities area are provided in Table 6-1. The locations of the pre-2005 borings are shown in Figure 6-7 overlain on an aerial photograph. Figure 6-8 shows all the boring locations, including those drilled in 2005 and in 2006-2007, with respect to the planned building footprints. Note that the full depth of some of the borings drilled in the 2006-2007 timeframe are not shown, as only the upper portion of the logging were properly reviewed and qualified in time for use in this report. As seen in the figure, numerous borings were drilled northwest of the most recent proposed building layout due to changes in the building arrangment during the course of the investigative studies. The depth of rock encountered in each of the borings is indicated in Figure 6-9. In general, the rock depth increases from about 75 ft at the southwest end of the building area to as much as 192 ft at the northeast end. The depth of fill encountered at each of the boring locations is depicted in Figure 6-10.

6.2.1.2 Test Pits and Trenches

Previous investigations in the surface facilities area during the 1980s and 1990s included numerous excavations of shallow test pits (designated as NNWSI, SFS, NRSF, GSF and MWV-P) and trenches (MWV-T). Documentation of these test pits is provided in Holmes & Narver 1983, Ho et al. 1986, McKeown 1992, and Map ID SA95-9-15 of DOE 1995. The pre-2005 test pit locations are shown in Figure 6-7.

Investigations performed from 2000 to 2001 included four test pits (TP-WHB-1 to –4) excavated in the surface facilities area. The test pits were each excavated to a depth of approximately 20 feet into the alluvial material. No fill was encountered in these test pits. A total of 22 samples of the alluvium were obtained from the four test pits for laboratory testing.

In 2006 three additional test pits (TP-WHB-5, TP-WHB-6, and TP-WHB-7) were excavated in the surface facilities area to observe subsurface conditions, to perform insitu density tests, and to obtain both disturbed and undisturbed samples for laboratory testing. Each excavation extended to about a 20-foot depth into native alluvium material.

All test pit locations excavated within the site vicinity are shown in Figure 6-11 in relation to the planned building footprints. Table 6-2 provides a summary of all known test pits and trenches excavated in the surface facilities area. None of the test pits extended below alluvial material.

Four disturbed samples of material to be potentially used as engineered fill were obtained from the existing borrow area (Fran Ridge Borrow Area) at widely spaced locations. The location of Fran Ridge is shown in Figure 1-1. Figure 6-12 (taken from Figure 213 of BSC 2002a) shows the sampling locations taken from the Fran Ridge Borrow Area. These samples were combined into a composite sample and taken to offsite laboratory facilities for testing.

Table 6-1. Boring Information in Surface Facilities Area.

Date	Identification	Coordinates (Nevada State Plane), ft		Surface Elevation (ft)	Total Depth (ft)	Fill Thickness (feet)	Depth to Rock (ft)	Source
		Northing	Easting					
March 1984 - July 1985	UE-25 RF#3	765,575	571,100	3,657.7	301		91	Neal (1985) & Neal (1986)
	UE-25 RF#3B	765,695	571,066		111			
	UE-25 RF#9	765,945	570,643		105		105	
	UE-25 RF#11	765,622	570,435		77		39.5	
November 1992	UE-25 NRG#1	765,359	569,803		150.1			McKeown (1992)
October 1998	UE-25 RF#13	765,500	570,720	3,671.1	350.1	12.5	98	BSC (2002a) DTN:GS030783114233.001
June - November 2000	UE-25 RF#14	765,309	571,066	3,651.4	550		101.8	
	UE-25 RF#15	765,774	570,225	3,680.8	330	5.0	6.5	
	UE-25 RF#16	765,056	570,473	3,672.0	452.8	22.4	75.7	
	UE-25 RF#17	766,076	571,042	3,673.4	667.8		96.1	
	UE-25 RF#18	764,522	570,627	3,640.3	493.6		65	
	UE-25 RF#19	765,880	571,384	3,661.6	645.2		120	
	UE-25 RF#20	765,637	570,797	3,671.1	160	28	98	
	UE-25 RF#21	765,899	570,739	3,672.9	192.2		115	
	UE-25 RF#22	766,206	570,793	3,680.3	540.6		80	
	UE-25 RF#23	765,311	570,465	3,673.9	159.1	12	76	
	UE-25 RF#24	766,345	570,543	3,685.8	268	10	30	
	UE-25 RF#25	765,968	570,627	3,676.4	159	10	70	
	UE-25 RF#26	765,248	570,580	3,670.8	264.9	14	85	
	UE-25 RF#28	765,510	570,105	3,680.2	99.8	5	15	
	UE-25 RF#29	766,018	570,836	3,672.6	430		85	
April - June 2005	UE25 RF-42	764,633	571,142	3,634.9	118.9		84	DTN: GS070683114233.005
	UE25 RF-43	765,376	570,709	3,669.9	110.1	19.4	90.5	
	UE25 RF-44	765,419	570,829	3,676.3	143.5	26.8	108	
	UE25 RF-45	765,268	571,022	3,650.0	125.5		93	
	UE25 RF-46	764,890	570,603	3,669.2	103.5	27.2	84.2	
	UE25 RF-47	765,747	571,077	3,663.9	122.3		97	
	UE25 RF-48	765,474	571,387	3,653.6	159.3		113.3	
	UE25 RF-49	766,059	571,421	3,668.8	142.9		112.9	
	UE25 RF-50	765,785	571,698	3,656.3	155.5		123.2	
	UE25 RF-51	766,314	571,672	3,672.0	156.7		128.4	
	UE25 RF-52	766,557	571,915	3,672.4	184.7		164.7	
	UE25 RF-53	766,040	571,948	3,661.3	160.6		138.2	
	UE25 RF-54	766,279	572,190	3,661.6	196.7		183.0	
	UE25 RF-55	765,112	571,531	3,642.2	154.2		110.2	
	UE25 RF-56	765,439	571,857	3,646.8	416.9		129.9	
	UE25 RF-58	763,061	571,073	3,667.7	150.7		134.2	
	UE25 RF-59	762,347	571,407	3,664.6	179		155.3	
	UE25 RF-60	761,667	571,809	3,650.1	195.6		144.5	

RF - Repository Facility

Table 6 1 (cont'd). Boring Information in Surface Facilities Area

Date	Identification	Coordinates (Nevada State Plane), ft		Surface Elevation (ft)	Total Depth (ft)	Fill Thickness (feet)	Depth to Rock (ft)	Source
		Northing	Easting					
2006-2007	UE-25 RF#31	765,614	571,327	3,657.1			105.5	DTNs: MO0707RFGNPMV1.000, MO0708SMFGLGIB.000
	UE-25 RF#33	763,730	570,460	3,671.3			87.6	
	UE-25 RF#34	764,942	570,753	3,684.1		33.6	115.4	
	UE-25 RF#35	767,763	573,480	3,693.8			110.7	
	UE-25 RF#36	766,480	572,155	3,664.6			171.8	
	UE-25 RF#37	765,562	571,996	3,647.6			130.1	
	UE-25 RF#38	766,760	571,874	3,673.5			148.7	
	UE-25 RF#39	765,095	571,264	3,644.6			100.4	
	UE-25 RF#41	766,715	572,950	3,666.1			192.4	
2006-2007	UE-RF#64	767,880	568,919	3,787.6			69.5	DTNs: MO0707RFGNPMV1.000, MO0708SMFGLGIB.000
	UE-RF#75	771,417	570,954	3,851.4			60.4	
	UE-RF#76	771,732	570,564	3,870.9			132	
	UE-RF#78	770,082	570,895	3,806.0			135.5	
	UE-RF#79	770,399	570,480	3,818.2			132.3	
	UE-RF#80	769,769	570,480	3,796.1			127.9	
	UE-RF#83	766,679	573,151	3,662.8			142.2	
	UE-RF#95	768,844	571,573	3,753.0			182.1	
	UE-RF#97	767,184	570,596	3,711.0			79.1	
	UE-RF#104	763,719	570,163	3,682.6			50.3	
	UE-RF#105	763,877	570,121	3,679.5			35.4	
	UE-RF#106	763,725	570,246	3,677.6			62.6	
	UE-RF#107	763,608	570,272	3,681.0			72.2	
	UE-RF#112	765,284	570,872	3,688.8		34.8	121	

Notes:
RF–Repository Facility

Table 6-2. Test Pit and Trench Information in surface facilities area.

Seq. No.	Date	Identification	Coordinates (Nevada State Plane), ft		Source
			Northing	Easting	
1	May 1983	NNWSI 2	764,850	570,941	Holmes & Narver (1983)
2	May 1984	SFS-3	764,850	570,941	Ho et al (1986)
3	Spring 1992	NRSF-TP-1	765,193	569,828	McKeown (1992) & DOE (1995)
4		NRSF-TP-2	765,313	569,892	
5		NRSF-TP-3	765,359	569,946	
6		NRSF-TP-4	765,383	569,998	
7		NRSF-TP-5	765,430	569,977	
8		NRSF-TP-6	765,510	570,002	
9		NRSF-TP-7	765,463	570,093	
10		NRSF-TP-8	765,506	570,101	
11		NRSF-TP-9	765,571	570,029	
12		NRSF-TP-10	765,669	570,015	
13		NRSF-TP-11	765,638	570,206	
14		NRSF-TP-12	765,641	570,035	
15		NRSF-TP-13	765,798	570,140	
16		NRSF-TP-14	765,700	570,244	
17		NRSF-TP-15	765,837	570,228	
18		NRSF-TP-16	765,790	570,344	
19		NRSF-TP-17	765,916	570,277	
20		NRSF-TP-18	765,860	570,382	
21		NRSF-TP-19	765,621	570,511	
22		NRSF-TP-20	765,541	570,436	
23		NRSF-TP-21	765,599	570,346	
24		NRSF-TP-22	765,521	570,313	
25		NRSF-TP-23	765,462	570,390	
26		NRSF-TP-24	765,218	570,255	
27		NRSF-TP-25	765,113	570,360	
28		NRSF-TP-26	765,016	570,036	
29		NRSF-TP-27	765,256	570,246	
30		NRSF-TP-27a	765,259	570,330	
31		NRSF-TP-28	765,093	570,256	
32		NRSF-TP-29	765,107	570,201	
33		NRSF-TP-30	765,127	570,156	
34		NRSF-TP-31	764,987	570,135	
35		NRSF-TP-32	765,084	569,969	

Notes:
1. NNWSI–Nevada Nuclear Waste Site Investigation
2. SFS–Surface Facility System
2. NRSF–North Ramp Surface Facilities
3. SFS-3 was deepened from pre-existing NNWSI 2

Table 6-2. Test Pit and Trench Information in surface facilities area (continued)

Seq. No.	Date	Identification	Coordinates (Nevada State Plane), ft		Source
			Northing	Easting	
36	September 1992	GSF-TP-1	765,966	570,884	USBR (1992)
37		GSF-TP-2	765,539	571,110	
38		GSF-TP-3	765,040	571,110	
39		GSF-TP-4	764,519	571,040	
40		GSF-TP-5	764,000	570,935	
41	1992	MWV-P1	765,405	570,849	DOE (1995)
42		MWV-P2	765,259	571,652	
43		MWV-P3	764,148	570,845	
44		MWV-P9	762,931	572,751	
45		MWV-P28	765,178	571,005	
46		MWV-P29	765,147	570,387	
47		MWV-P30	765,149	570,599	
48		MWV-P31	765,150	570,717	
49		MWV-P32	765,189	571,029	
50		MWV-P32a	765,144	571,028	
51	1992	MWV-T5A	765,212	570,501	DOE (1995)
52		MWV-T6	765,173	569,987	
53		MWV-T7	765,482	570,059	
54	July 2000	TP-WHB-1	766,304	570,772	BSC (2002a)
55		TP-WHB-2	765,595	571,106	
56		TP-WHB-3	765,306	571,161	
57		TP-WHB-4	765,950	571,453	
58	August-September 2006	TP-WHB-5	766,398	571,766	DTN: GS070583114233.003
59		TP-WHB-6	766,696	572,372	
60		TP-WHB-7	767,137	572,812	

Notes:
1. GSF–Ground Surface Facility
2. MWV–Midway Valley
3. WHB–Waste Handling Building

Figure 6-7. Locations of Soil Exploration in the surface facilities area (only pre-2005 borings shown). Cross-Sections shown in Figure 6-4, Figure 6-5, and Figure 7-1.

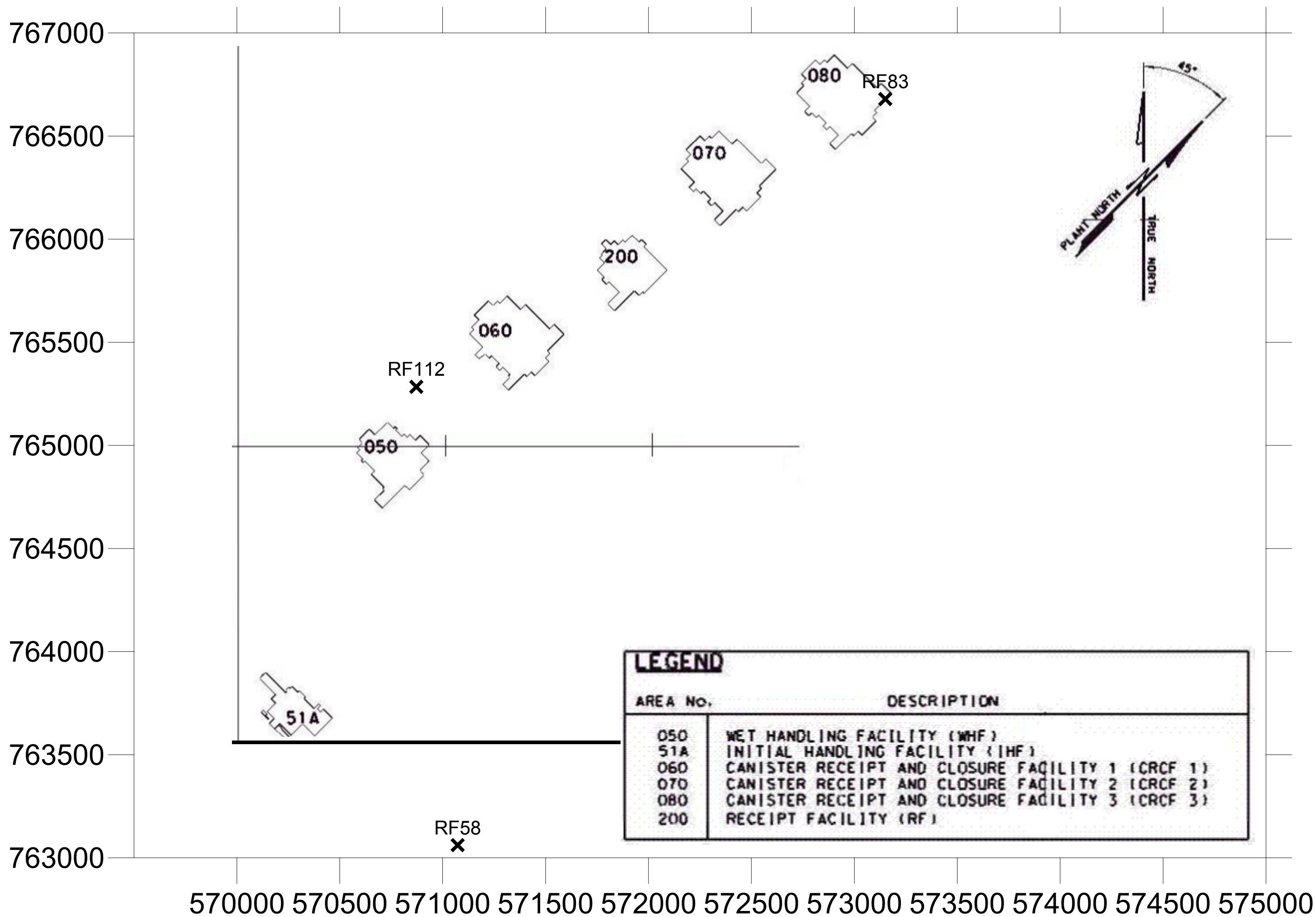


Figure 6-8. Locations of Borings in Surface Facilities Area with respect to Building Footprints (DTNs: GS030783114233.001, GS070583114233.002, GS070683114233.005, MO0707RFGNDMV1.000, MO0708SMFGLGIB.000).

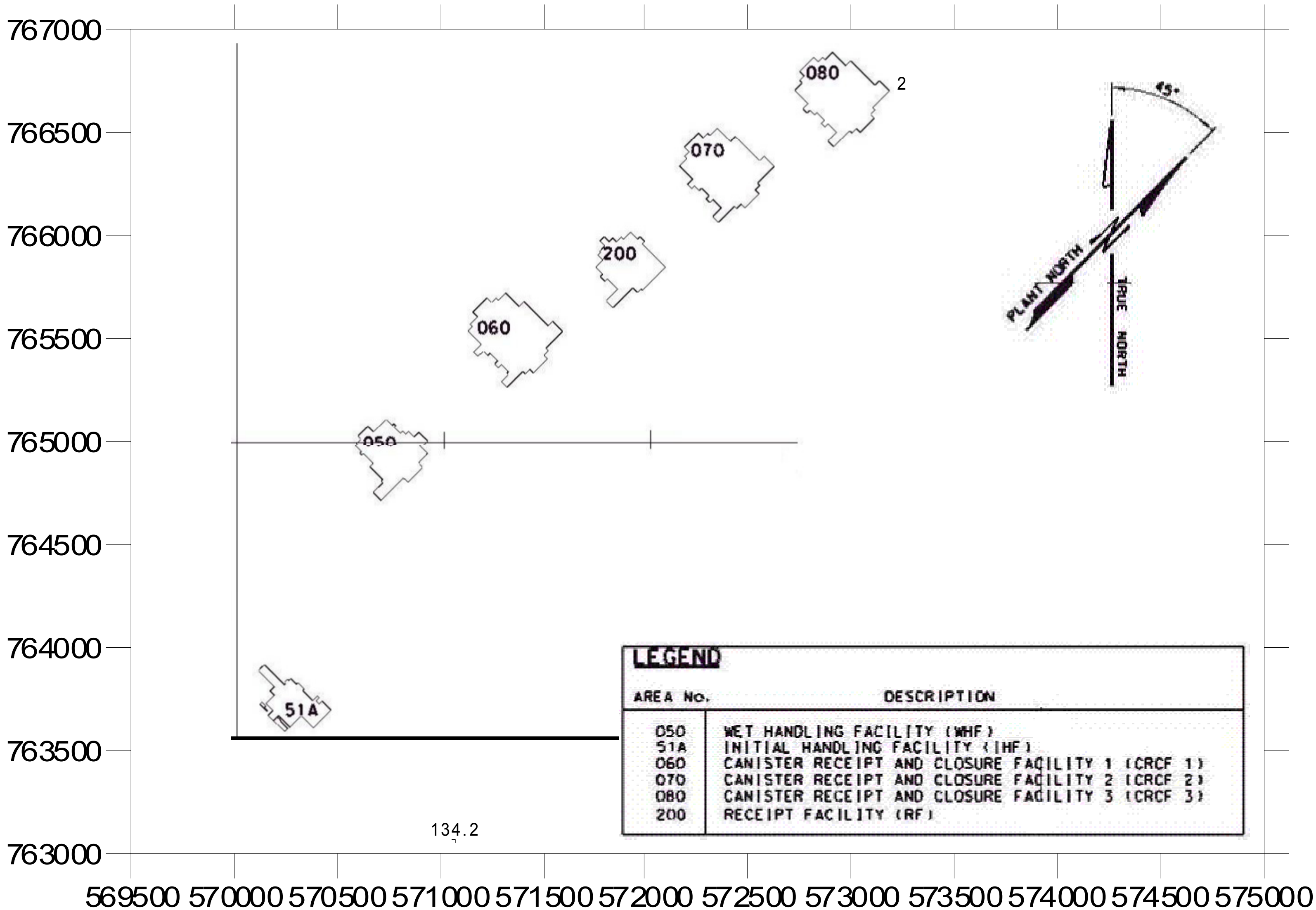


Figure 6-9. Depth to Rock in Building Area (DTNs: GS030783114233.001, GS070583114233.002, GS070683114233.005, MO0707RFGNDMV1.000, MO0708SMFGLGIB.000)

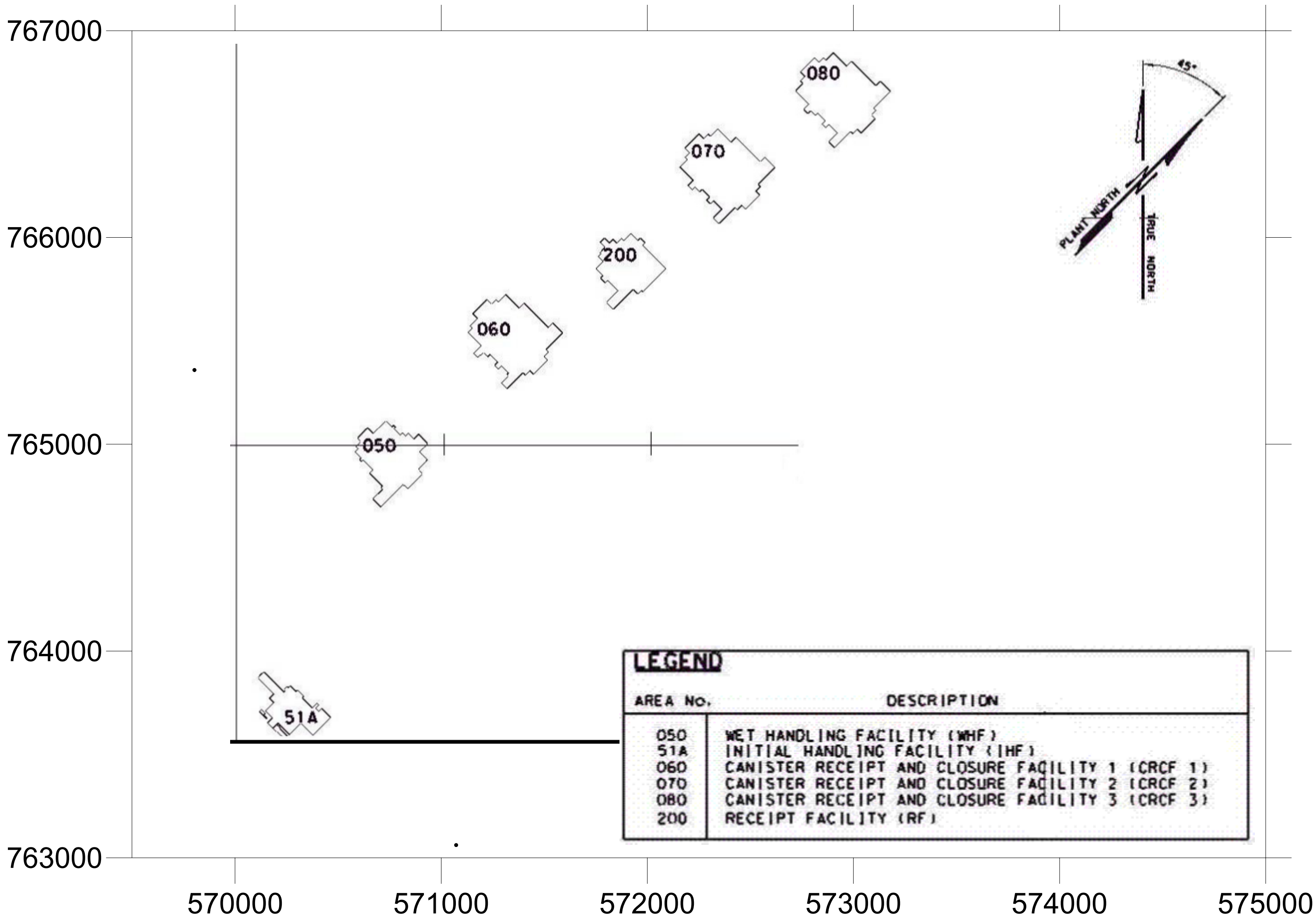


Figure 6-10. Depth of Fill Encountered in Building Area (DTNs: GS030783114233.001, GS070583114233.002, GS070683114233.005, MO0707RFGNDMV1.000, MO0708SMFGLGIB.000)

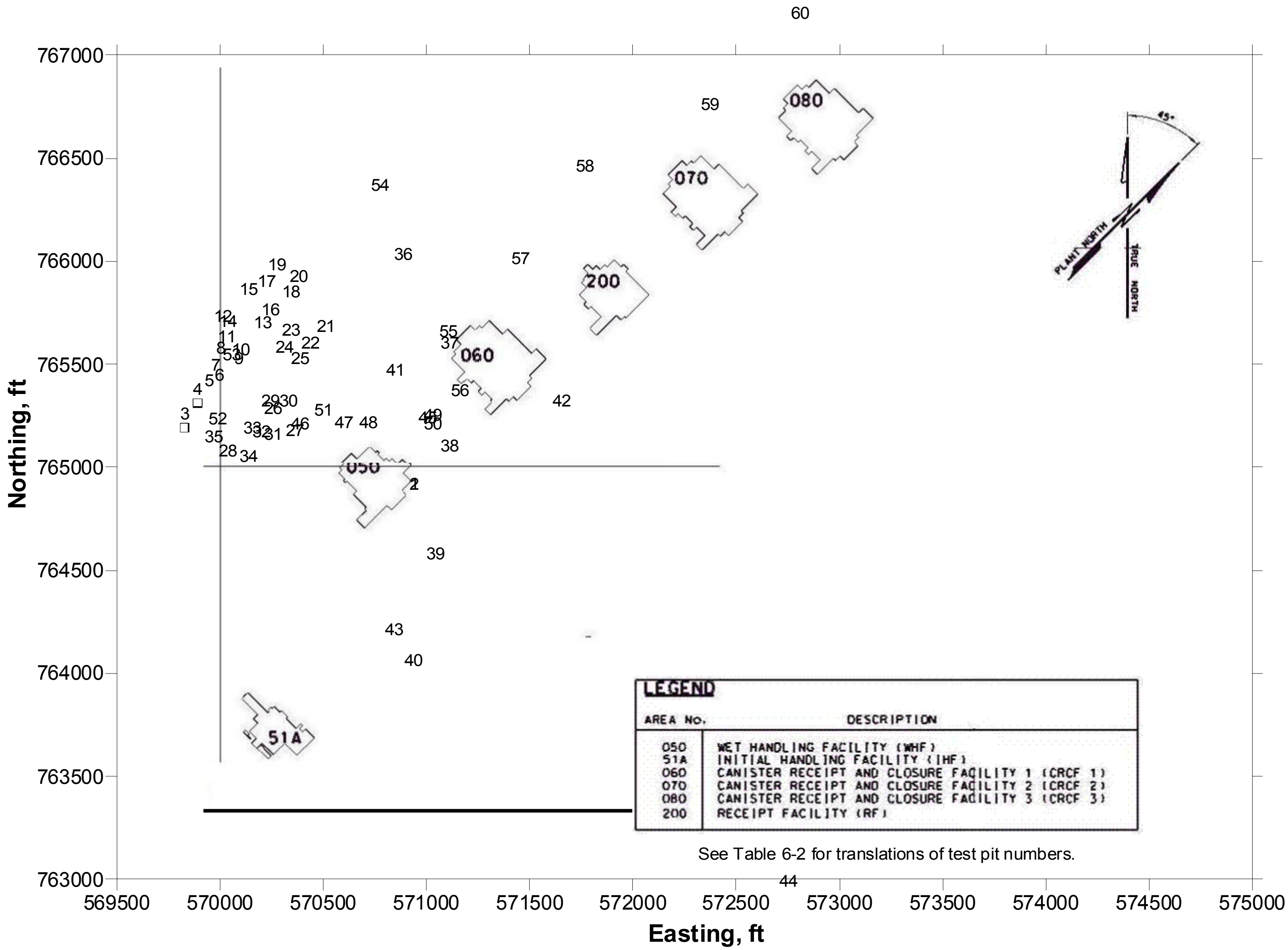


Figure 6-11. Locations of Test Pits in Surface Facilities Area with respect to Building Footprints (DTNs: GS020383114233.001, GS070583114233.003).

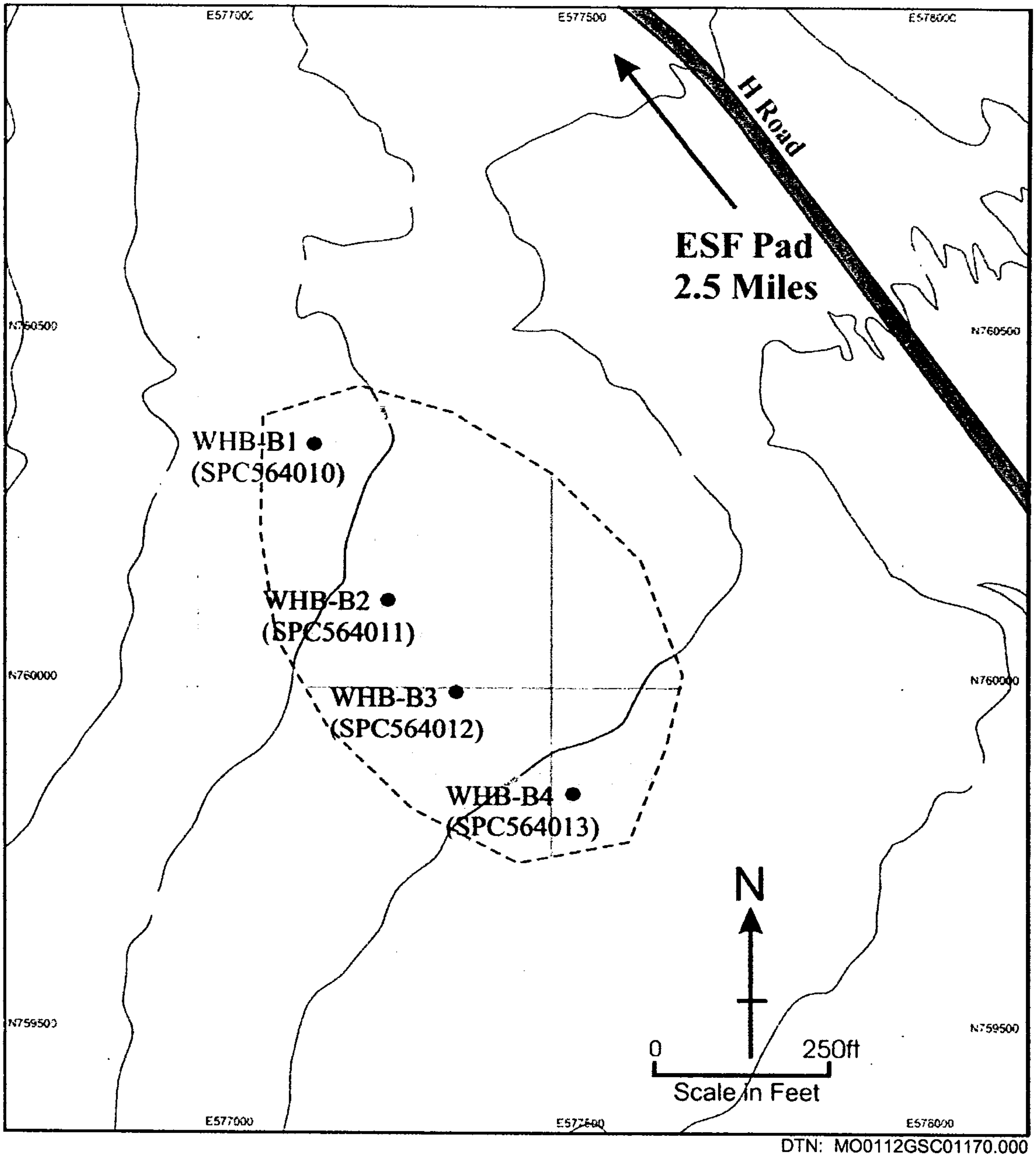


Figure 6-12. Location of Fran Ridge Borrow Pit #1 Samples (DTN: MO0112GSC01170.000)

6.2.2 Field Tests

6.2.2.1 In-Situ Density Testing

Six 6-foot diameter ring density tests, and sixteen 20-inch diameter sand cone density tests were performed on the alluvial material within test pit excavations in the Fran Ridge borrow area (TP-WHB-1 through TP-WHB-4) from depths of 4 to 20 feet. Caliper and gamma-gamma wireline surveys were also performed in some of the borings primarily to determine the density of the subsurface materials. This is discussed in Section 6.2.2.4. Table 6-3 lists the standards used for the testing.

Table 6-3. Test Standards Used for In-Situ Density Testing.

Test	Standard
Ring density test	• USBR 7221-89, *Procedure for Determining Unit Weight of Soils In-Place by the Water Replacement Method in a Test Pit*
Sand cone density test	• USBR 7205-89, *Procedure for Determining Unit Weight of Soils In-Place by the Sand-Cone Method*
Gamma-gamma wireline survey	• PA-PRO-0312 • , Rev. 0, ICN 0, *The Preparation, Planning, and Field Verification of Surface-Based Geophysical Logging Operations* (this information is considered historical, therefore, only shown as reference)

Nine 6-foot diameter ring density tests were also conducted in the 3 test pits performed in 2006. Results of the in-situ density tests are shown in Table 6 of BSC (2002a) and in DTN:GS070683114233.004 and discussed in the material properties (Section 6.4) of this report. The materials from these tests were sealed and taken to an offsite geotechnical laboratory for further soil property and classification testing (See Section 6.4, Material Properties section of this report).

In-place density tests were also conducted for materials from several test pits and borings performed in the mid-1980s to early 1990s (see Table 6-1 and Table 6-2). Methods used to measure the densities included water replacement tests (McKeown 1992), and sand cone and nuclear densometer tests (Ho, et al. 1986). Data from these tests are compiled and used as corroborative information in the analyses contained herein.

6.2.2.2 Standard Penetration Tests

Standard Penetration Test (SPT) blowcounts were obtained at 5-foot intervals up to 100 feet in depth in RF#13 using a Modified California (MC) sampler (140-pound hammer with a drop of

30 inches). A review of the literature also revealed that SPT blowcounts were performed in TP-NNWSI2 (up to 5 feet depth) in May 1983 (Holmes & Narver 1983).

6.2.2.3 Seismic Velocity Surveys at Surface Facilities Area

Several seismic velocity surveys were conducted in the surface facilities area in order to determine the dynamic characteristics of the subsurface materials. The following 3 methods were used:

1. Downhole (DH)
    - 22 total surveys extending down to approximately 640 feet in depth
2. Suspension logging (DH)
    - 16 receiver-to-receiver surveys extending down to approximately 650 feet in depth
    - 16 source-to-receiver surveys extending down to approximately 650 feet in depth
3. Spectral-analysis-of-surface waves (SASW)
    - 35 survey lines extending down to approximately 500 feet in depth (2000-2001)
    - 18 survey lines generally extending from 400 feet to approximately 1400 feet in depth (2004-2005)

The results and comparisons of the pre-2005 surveys are documented in BSC (2002a) and summarized in Section 6.4.2.1 of this report. The five additional SASW surveys performed in 2005 are documented in MO0609SASWSEDC.001 and MO0609SASWSTDC.003. Table 6-4 shows a list of the references containing the procedures used to conduct the seismic surveys.

Table 6-4. References of Seismic Survey Procedures.

Method	Procedure
Downhole	• Redpath Geophysics: SN-M&O-SCI-030-V1 (Wong 2002b) • GEOVision: SN-M&O-SCI-025-V1 (Luebbers 2002c)
Suspension	• SN-M&O-SCI-024-V1 (Luebbers 2002a) • SN-M&O-SCI-024-V2 (Luebbers 2002b)
SASW	• SN-M&O-SCI-022-V1 (Wong 2002c) • SN-M&O-SCI-040-V1 (Wong 2002a)

Table 6-5 (Table 31 from BSC 2002a) describes and compares the different seismic velocity surveying methods. Table 6-6 lists the borings in which the seismic velocity surveys were performed in the surface facilities area. The locations of the borings in which downhole and

suspension seismic surveys were performed are shown in Figure 6-7. Figure 6-13 (Figure 43 of BSC 2002a) shows the locations of the pre-2005 SASW lines at the surface facilities site.

Table 6-5. Comparison of Downhole Seismic, Suspension Seismic and SASW Methods (Table 31 of BSC 2002a)

Table 31. Comparison of Downhole Seismic, Suspension Seismic and SASW Methods

Characteristic	Suspension Seismic	Downhole Seismic	SASW
Energy source	Built-in solenoid hammer	Hammer on plank	Hammer at close source-receiver spacings; sledgehammer, dropped weight, bulldozer or vibroseis at longer spacings
Type of wave generated	P and S	P and S	Rayleigh or other surface wave
Ability to reverse polarity	Yes	Yes	No
Primary direction of wave motion	Upward, vertical	Downward, near vertical but becoming more inclined at shallow depth	Horizontal
Wave frequency, Hz	S wave 500 - 1,000 P wave 1,000 – 3,000	S wave 20 - 40 P wave 50 – 200	5 – 500 or more
Boreholes required	One	One	None
Borehole requirements	Liquid-filled; uncased generally preferred; plastic casing is acceptable	Dry preferred; casing optional	Not applicable
Maximum effective depth, ft	1,600	300 to 700	Up to 500
Resolution	Resolution constant with depth	Resolution decreasing with depth	Resolution decreasing with depth
Borehole drift survey	Not required	Not required	Not applicable
Space limitations	Can be performed wherever a borehole can be drilled	Can be performed wherever a borehole can be drilled	Line length is about 2 times the depth surveyed, so on-site and off-site constraints may limit survey depth
Type of wave interpreted	P and S_H	P and S_H	R, converted to S using theory and assumed Poisson's ratio
Interval velocity	Yes	Only with geophones at multiple depths	No
Average velocity	Yes, by accumulation of individual travel times	Yes	Yes

Table 6-6. Seismic Velocity Survey Summary

Borehole ID	Downhole seismic				Suspension seismic (source-to-receiver and receiver-to-receiver)		SASW [6]
	Reynolds and Associates [1]	URS [2]	Redpath Geophysics [3]	GEOvision Inc. [3]	URS [2]	Luebbers M. J. [4]	University of Texas at Austin [5]
UE-25 RF#3	×						
UE-25 RF#3B	×						
UE-25 RF#9	×						
UE-25 RF#10	×						
UE-25 RF#13		×	×	×	×		SASW-1
UE-25 RF#14			×			×	
UE-25 RF#15			×			×	SASW-10+37
UE-25 RF#16 [7]			×			×	SASW-29
UE-25 RF#17				×		×	SASW-34+36 [8]
UE-25 RF#18 [7]			×			×	
UE-25 RF#19			×			×	
UE-25 RF#20 [7]			×			×	
UE-25 RF#21 [7]			×			×	SASW-2
UE-25 RF#22 [7]			×			×	SASW-23
UE-25 RF#23			×			×	SASW-32+35, SASW-33
UE-25 RF#24 [7]			×			×	SASW-4
UE-25 RF#25			×			×	
UE-25 RF#26			×			×	
UE-25 RF#28 [7]			×			×	SASW-8
UE-25 RF#29			×			×	
UE-25 RF#42							SASW-RF42[9]
UE-25 RF#48							SASW-RF48[9]
UE-25 RF#49							SASW-RF49[9]
UE-25 RF#55							SASW-RF55[9]
UE-25 RF#56							SASW-RF56[9]

[1] 1985 surveys
[2] December 1998 survey
[3] October through December 2000 surveys
[4] September through December 2000 surveys
[5] July through August 2000 surveys unless otherwise noted (BSC 2002a)
[6] A total of 53 SASW surveys were performed in the proposed surface facilities area. A total of 40 shear-wave velocity profiles were developed. Eleven of these profiles were performed between existing boreholes from BSC 2002a and 5 were performed between new borings drilled in 2005. Refer to Figure 6-13 for SASW line locations measured before 2005.
[7] Caliper and gamma-gamma wireline surveys were performed in these boreholes
[8] 2 velocity profiles measured at SASW line survey
[9] 2005 surveys (MO0609SASWSEDC.001 and MO0609SASWSTDC.003)

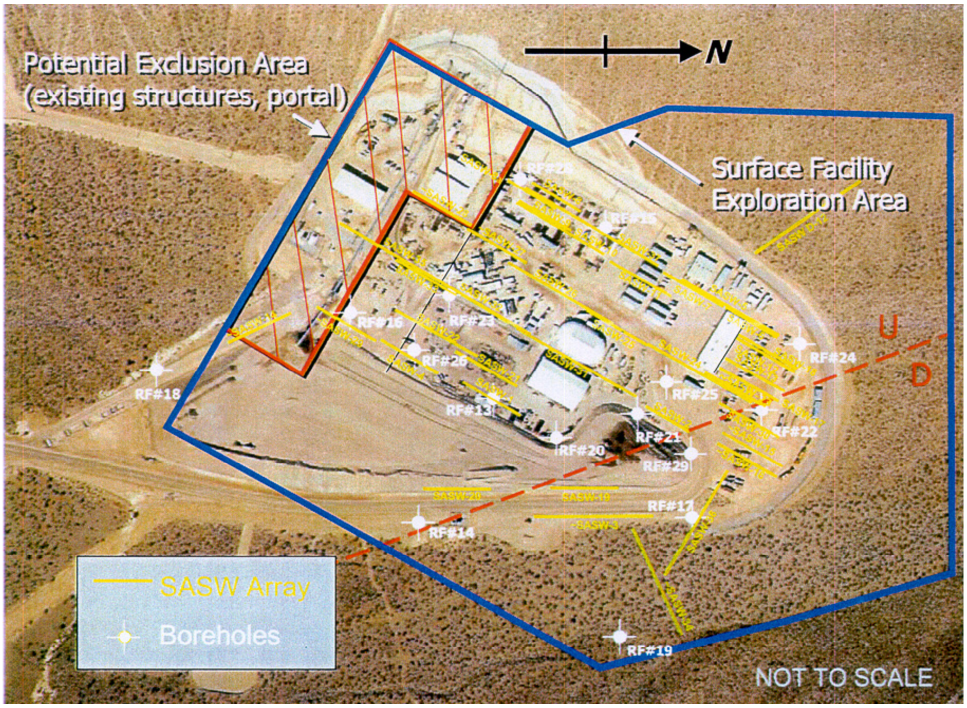


Figure 6-13. Locations of SASW lines at the surface facilities site [only pre-2004 lines shown]. (Figure 43 of BSC 2002a)

6.2.2.4 Borehole Wireline

Caliper and gamma-gamma wireline surveys were performed in 7 boreholes (RF#16, #18, #20, #21, #22, #24, and #28.). Caliper measurements were performed in order to assess the extent of erosion of the borehole walls by the drilling fluid and its potential effects on the suspension seismic results. The main purpose of performing the gamma-gamma measurements was to evaluate the density of the subsurface materials.

The process established in PA-PRO-0312 (this information is considered historical, therefore, only shown as reference), Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Field Verification of Geophysical Operation, and AP-SIII.6Q, Geophysical Logging Programs for Surface-Based Testing Program Boreholes, were followed for both the caliper and gamma-gamma wireline surveys.

6.3 LABORATORY TESTING

This section discusses laboratory testing conducted on samples taken during 2000 to 2001 from the borings and test pits performed at the surface facilities area.

6.3.1 Static Testing

Documentation of all static laboratory testing is found in Sections 6.2.9 and 6.5.2 of BSC (2002a) for the alluvial and borrow pit materials, respectively. A summary of the static laboratory test results is presented in Section 6.4 of this report.

6.3.1.1 Alluvium

Static tests were performed on 22 samples of alluvial material obtained from test pits TP-WHB-1 through –4, and on 9 samples from TP-WHB-5 through -7. All tests were conducted at a geotechnical laboratory located in Denver, Colorado. The tests conducted are listed in Table 6-7 along with the testing standards used.

Table 6-7. Laboratory Tests and Standards Conducted on Alluvium.

Test	Standard
Atterberg Limits	• USBR 5350-89, *Procedure for Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils by the One-Point Method* • USBR 5360-89, *Procedure for Determining the Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.*
Maximum and Minimum Index Unit Weights	For particles passing the 3-inch sieve: • USBR 5525-89, *Procedure for Determining the Minimum Index Unit Weight of Cohesionless Soil* • USBR 5530-89, *Procedure for Determining the Maximum Index Unit Weight of Cohesionless Soils.*
Particle-Size Distribution	• USBR 5325-89, *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Gravel Size Fraction of Soils* • USBR 5330-89, *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Fines and Sand Size Fraction of Soils, Including Hydrometer Analysis* • USBR 5335-89, *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Soils Without Hydrometer–Wet Sieve.*
Specific Gravity	For particles passing the 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve: • USBR 5320-89, *Procedure for Determining Specific Gravity of Soils (volume method)* For particles retained on the 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve: • USBR 5320-89, *Procedure for Determining Specific Gravity of Soils (suspension method).*
Unified Soil Classification System	• USBR 5000-86, *Procedure for Determining Unified Soil Classification (Laboratory Method).*
Water Content	• USBR 5300-89, *Procedure for Determining Moisture Content of Soil and Rock by the Oven Method.*

6.3.1.2 Engineered Fill

Disturbed samples of the borrow material were taken from 4 locations (WHB-B1 to WHB-B4) in the Fran Bridge Borrow Area and then combined into one bulk sample. Testing was conducted at laboratory facilities in Denver, Colorado and Santa Ana, California (URS Greiner Woodward Clyde). The tests conducted are listed in Table 6-8 below along with the testing standards used (where provided).

Table 6-8. Laboratory Tests and Standards Conducted on Engineered Fill Material.

Test	Standard
Atterberg Limits	• USBR 5350-89, *Procedure for Determining the Liquid Limit of Soils by the One-Point Method.*
Compaction Test	• ASTM D 1557, *Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft*^{3} *(2,700 kN-m/m*^{3}*)).*
Maximum and Minimum Index Unit Weights	For particles passing the 3-inch sieve: • USBR 5525-89, *Procedure for Determining the Minimum Index Unit Weight of Cohesionless Soils* • USBR 5530-89, *Procedure for Determining the Maximum Index Unit Weight of Cohesionless Soils.*
Particle-Size Distribution	• USBR 5325-89, *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Gravel Size Fraction of Soils* • USBR 5335-89, *Procedure for Performing Gradation Analysis of Soils Without Hydrometer–Wet Sieve.* • ASTM C 136, *Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates*, for 3 conditions: (1) as received; (2) after scalping on the ½-inch sieve and prior to compaction; and (3) after the compaction test on the ½-inch minus material.
Specific Gravity	For particles passing the 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve: • USBR 5320-89, *Procedure for Determining Specific Gravity of Soils (volume method).* Denver, Colorado laboratory for particles retained on the 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve: • USBR 5320-89, *Procedure for Determining Specific Gravity of Soils (suspension method).*
Triaxial Test	• Four triaxial tests performed on reconstituted specimens under isotropically consolidated, drained conditions.
Unified Soil Classification System	• USBR 5000-86, *Procedure for Determining Unified Soil Classification (Laboratory Method).*

6.3.2 Dynamic Testing

Dynamic properties of the alluvium, bedrock (tuff), and engineered fill were evaluated using combined resonant column and torsional shear (RCTS) tests. The laboratory dynamic testing was performed in the Geotechnical Engineering Center at the University of Texas at Austin. Testing procedures are presented in Section 6.2.10.1 of BSC (2002a) and SN-M&O SCI-033-V1 (Wong 2002d).

Dynamic properties, including the shear modulus and material damping relative to shearing strain, were determined from the laboratory tests on samples of alluvium, bedrock, and engineered fill. A summary of the results of the dynamic testing is presented in Section 6.4.2 of this report. Table 6-9 lists the testing standard and reference used for the dynamic tests.

Table 6-9. Standard and Reference Used for Dynamic Testing.

Test	Standard and Reference
Resonant column and torsional shear (RCTS)	• PA-PRO-0310, *Laboratory Dynamic Rock/Soil Testing* (this information is considered historical, therefore, only shown as reference). • SN-M&O-SCI-033-V1 (Wong 2002d)

6.3.2.1 Alluvium

One combined alluvial sample was collected from boreholes RF#14 to #17. The specimen was reconstituted in the laboratory due to sampling disturbance, using the standard under-compaction method of Ladd (1978).

Additionally, dynamic testing was also performed on a soil sample taken from borehole RF#13 in 1999. A summary of the test results from this sample is provided in CRWMS M&O (1999, Appendix Q).

6.3.2.2 Engineered Fill

Ten reconstituted specimens taken from the Fran Ridge borrow area were tested. Four of the samples were tested in 2 stages to investigate the dynamic property effects of increasing the water content of the granular fill after placement.

6.3.2.3 Bedrock (Tuff)

Eighteen undisturbed specimens taken from boreholes RF#14 to #17 were tested. During testing, the specimens were divided into three groups based on their dry unit weight, γ_d:

- Group 1: γ_d from 133 pcf to 147 pcf
- Group 2: γ_d from 117 pcf to 132 pcf
- Group 3: γ_d from 78 pcf to 94 pcf

6.4 MATERIAL PROPERTIES

This section presents a summary and discussion of the results of both static and dynamic laboratory tests on the soil units at the site. All information presented in the following sections is based on data presented in BSC (2002a) and BSC (2002b). A summary of recommended material properties for design is presented in Table 2-1.

6.4.1 Static Soil Properties

6.4.1.1 Alluvium

Results of the in-situ density tests and laboratory tests conducted on the alluvial material from TP-WHB-1 to TP-WHB-4 are shown in Tables 6 and 13 of BSC (2002a), respectively. Results of the in-situ density tests and laboratory tests conducted on the alluvial material from TP-WHB-5 to TP-WHB-7 are provided in DTN:GS070683114233.004.

The following sections describe the results of testing on 31 samples obtained at depths ranging from 4 to 20 feet. There were no alluvium samples obtained for depths greater than 20 feet.

6.4.1.1.1 General Characteristics

The alluvium material is generally medium dense to dense, and varies between a well-graded gravel (GW), well-graded gravel with silt (GW-GM), poorly graded sand with silt (SP-SM), and well-graded sand with silt (SW-SM). Intermittent layers of calcite-cemented material (caliche) are present in the alluvium (BSC 2002b, Section 6.2 and DTNs:GS070583114233.002 and GS070583114233.003). However, these areas were conservatively not considered in this report. Table 6-10 provides a summary of average soil properties determined from the laboratory testing.

Table 6-10. Results from Tests Performed on Alluvial Samples at Surface Facilities Area (DTNs: GS020483114233.004, GS070483114233.001).

Test	Results
Particle size distribution	57 ± 13% (gravel & cobbles) 37 ± 12% (sand) 6 ± 2.5% (fines)
Plasticity	Non-plastic
Average Density	116 pcf maximum index (passing 3-inch sieve) 92 pcf minimum index (passing 3-inch sieve) 108 pcf dry in-place 71 ± 20% relative
Average minimum index density	91 pcf (passing 3-inch sieve)
Average specific gravity and absorption (passing 3-inch sieve)	2.37 apparent 2.25 bulk (saturated surface dry) 2.16 bulk (oven dry) 4.0% absorption
Average specific gravity and absorption (retained on No. 4 and passing 3-inch sieve)	2.46 apparent 2.26 bulk (saturated surface dry) 2.12 bulk (oven dry 8.5% absorption
Average specific gravity (passing No. 4)	2.52
Average water content	7.1 % (passing No. 4 sieve) 4.9 % (retained on No. 4 sieve)

A comparison of the data from Table 6-10 with soil data from earlier geotechnical investigations (1980's and early 1990's) shows good corroboration of the soils properties. The specific gravity of the alluvium at the site is less than typically encountered for sand and gravel soils, likely due to the volcanic origin of the Yucca Mountain soils. See, for instance, USN 1986 (pp. 7.1-23), which uses a specific gravity of 2.65 for granular soils in their tables of typical values.

6.4.1.1.2 Gradation

Plots of gradation test results from test pits WHB-1 through WHB-4 (DTN: GS020783114233.005) are provided in Figure 6-14, while those for WHB-5 through WHB-7 (DTN: GS070683114233.004) are provide in Figure 6-15. Gradations for sonic Borings RF-47 and RF-52 are provided in Figure 6-16. Note that sonic coring breaks up some of the larger gravels resulting in a shift to finer particles as copmpared to Figure 6-14 and Figure 6-15.

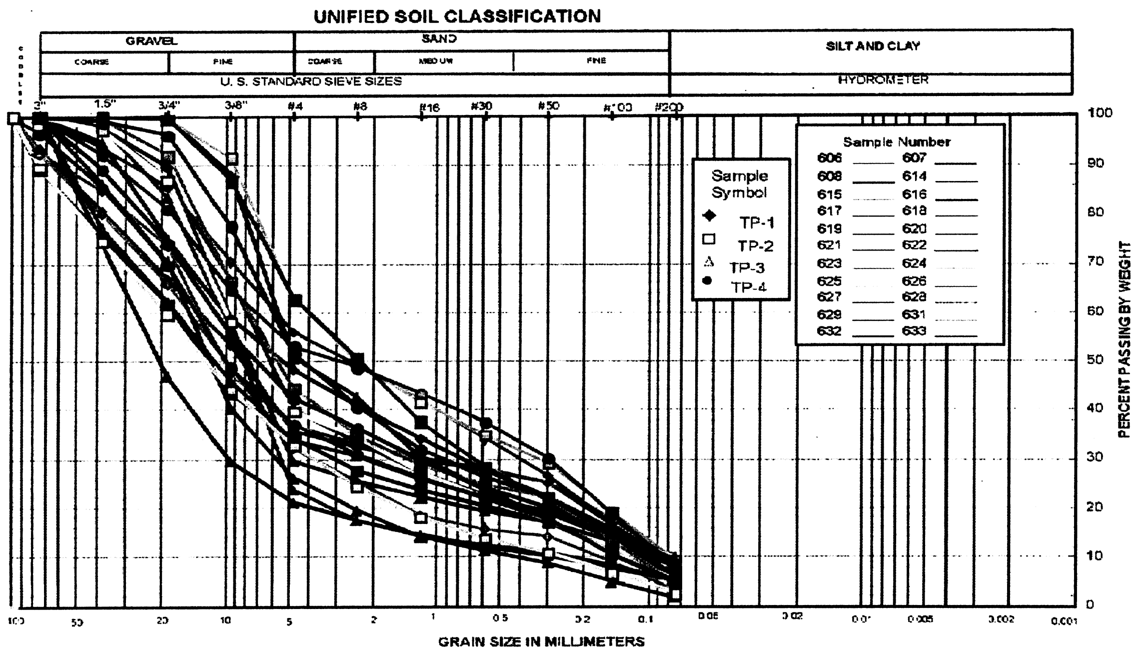


Figure 6-14. Particle-Size Distribution Curves for Alluvium for TP-WHB-1 to TP-WHB-4 (DTN: GS020483114233.004 and GS020783114233.005)

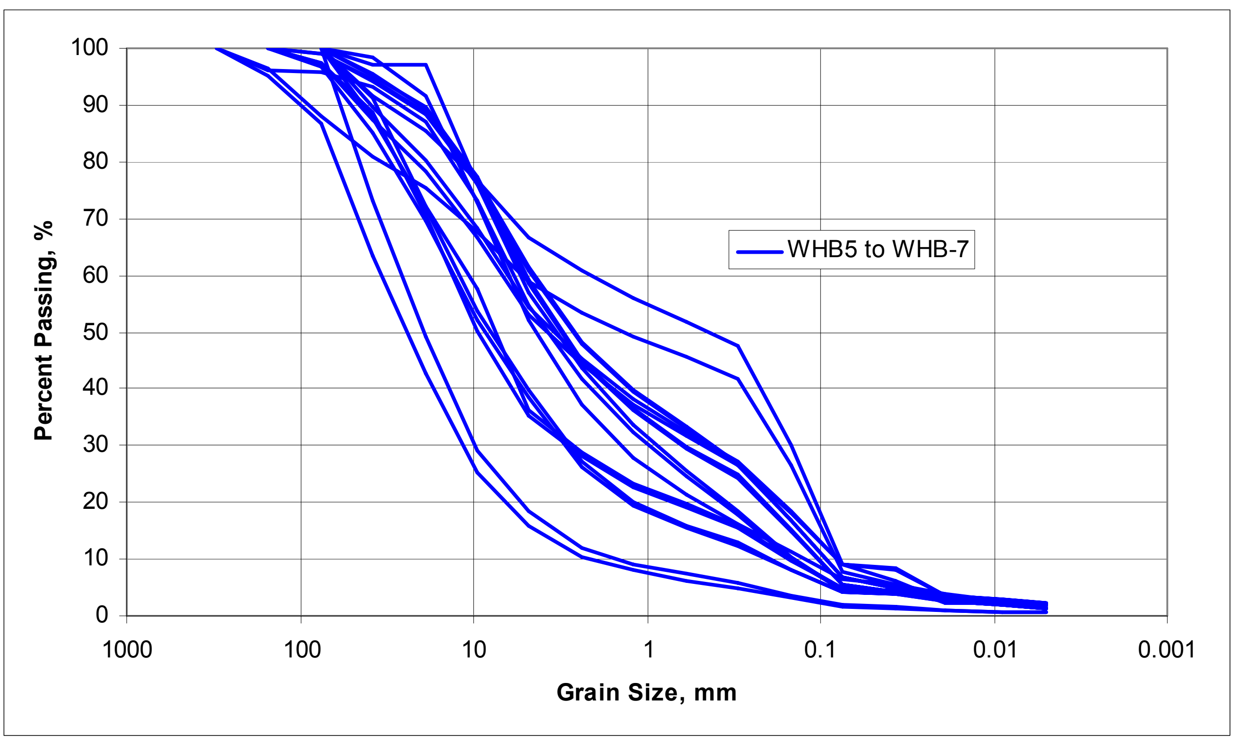


Figure 6-15. Particle-Size Distribution Curves for Alluvium for TP-WHB-5 to TP-WHB-7 (DTN: GS070683114233.004)

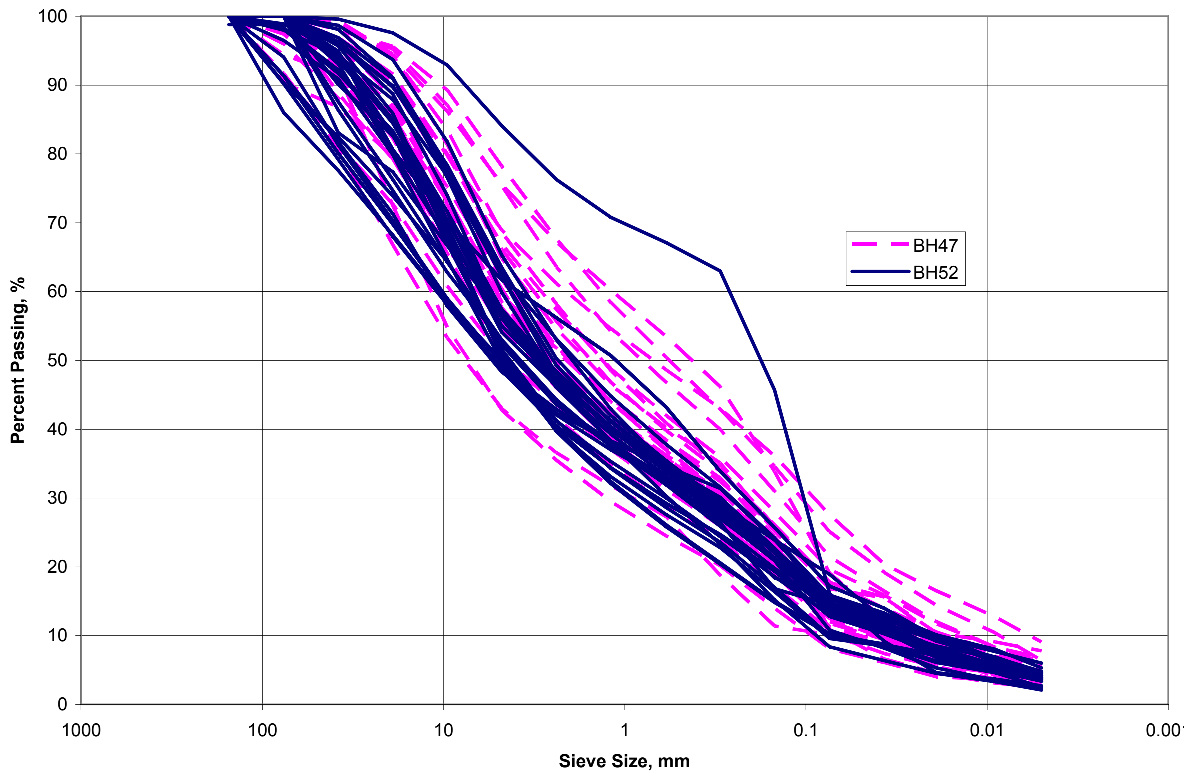


Figure 6-16. Particle-Size Distribution Curves for Sonic Borings RF-47 and RF-52 (DTN: GS070483114233.001)

6.4.1.1.3 Density

From the 31 samples taken within the alluvium from the 2002 and 2006 field tests, in-place dry density, and minimum and maximum index density tests were performed (see Table 6-10). An average relative density of 71% was determined from these tests.

Density testing included 15 ring density and 16 sand cone tests taken up to 20 feet in depth into the alluvium, and gamma-gamma surveys extending up to a 480 depth through the alluvium and into bedrock. Based on the field tests, Sections 8.2.1 and I.2.1 of BSC (2002b) recommends the average moist unit weight of the alluvium to be approximately 114 pcf in the upper 8 feet and 117 pcf below 8 feet. Moisture contents vary between about 5 and 7 percent. The data from the gamma-gamma surveys are the only known density measurements at lower depths of the alluvium and are generally lower in value by approximately 25 to 30%. However, Section 8.2.1 of BSC (2002b) indicates that these results may correspond to the bedrock material rather than the alluvium.

Densities from earlier soil investigations were measured by water replacement tests (McKeown 1992), laboratory tests on drive tube samples (Neal 1986), and sand cone and nuclear tests (Ho, et al. 1986). A comparison of the data obtained from these measurements to recent field tests show good agreement. Hence, a conservative moist unit weight of 114 to 117 pcf for the alluvium is recommended.

6.4.1.1.4 Shear Strength

Because undisturbed alluvial samples were not obtained in prior geotechnical investigations, correlations from several sources between the relative density and friction angle are used to estimate the strength of the alluvium. Table I-17 of BSC (2002b) presents a summary of the friction angles obtained from the various correlations used. The mean, and mean plus/minus one standard deviation values of relative density are used for the calculation. Based on the correlations between relative density and friction angle, an effective friction angle of 39 degrees, corresponding to halfway between the mean minus one standard deviation and the mean values of the relative density, is recommended for the alluvium for a pressure of 1 atmosphere.

Sections 8.2.2, I.2.2.1, I.2.2.2, I.2.2.3, I.2.2.4, and I.2.2.5 of BSC (2002b) recommend different strength envelopes to be used for different types of analyses (i.e., passive pressures, bearing capacity, and slope stability). A linear failure envelope with no cohesion (c = 0) and producing an equivalent effective friction angle, ϕ_{eff}, of 39 degrees is considered to adequately characterize the alluvial material and is recommended for preliminary design.

SPT data (discussed in Section 6.2.2.2) from borehole RF#13 and TP-NNWSI2 corroborate the conservative shear strength friction angle selected for the alluvium, revealing blow counts on the order of 100 to 300 blows/foot. This also holds true for correlations between shear wave velocity and shear strength, as the measured shear wave velocities at the site correlate to unrealistically high shear strength values.

6.4.1.1.5 Earth Pressure Coefficients

Earth pressure coefficients are calculated for at-rest, active and passive conditions to be used for analyses of lateral earth pressures (Section 7.1.5). Appendix C documents the derivation of these coefficients. The results are shown in Table 2-1.

6.4.1.1.6 Young's Modulus

Static Young's Modulus, E, for the alluvium can be calculated using the results of the elastic settlement analyses contained in Appendix C. For expected vertical loads of 3 and 5 ksf, the elastic settlements computed are 0.4 and 1.6 inches, respectively. Using a maximum alluvium thickness of 120 ft, the average strains induced in the alluvium from the 3 and 5 ksf vertical loading are determined to be 0.03% and 0.11%, respectively. Static Young's modulus can then be determined using:

$$E = \frac{\sigma}{\varepsilon}, \qquad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

where E is the Young's modulus, ε is the axial strain, and σ is the vertical stress. E is determined to be 30 to 75 ksi.

Sections 8.2.3 and I.2.3 of BSC (2002b) recommend the following equation to be used for a strain range of 0.1 to 0.5% and for a stress range for 0 to 6 ksf:

$$E = 777.37(\varepsilon)^{-0.6505}\sigma^{0.5}\text{, where} \qquad \text{(Eq. 12 and I-66 of BSC 2002b)} \qquad \text{(Eq. 2)}$$

ε is the axial strain in percent and σ is the vertical overburden stress. Using an average overburden stress in the alluvium of 11 ksf (σ = 0.117 kcf × 60 from the alluvium weight plus 4 ksf from vertical loading) and an axial strain of 0.1% yields E to be 80 ksi. For design, use a static Young's Modulus of 30 to 75 ksi for static loading conditions (Table 2-1).

6.4.1.1.7 Resistivity

Electrical resistivity of the soil will be required for design of grounding and evaluation of corrosion potential. Field measurements will be required for the alluvium and any engineered fill that is placed. It is expected that the main source of engineered fill will be alluvium and, therefore, the resistivity of these two materials will be similar. Measurements made at eight locations on the alluvial surface prior to building the construction-support pad at the North Portal (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1992, and Bureau of Reclamation, 1993) provide a typical range of values for these materials. The results indicated resistivities measuring between 60 and 540 ohm-meters.

6.4.1.2 Engineered Fill

It is anticipated that engineered fill will be obtained from alluvial soils, possibly processed to some extent. The Fran Ridge Borrow Area is an example of such material. The information presented in this section are provided for corroborative purposes only. Actual design values will be obtained after a source pit is identified.

Results of the static tests conducted in a laboratory located in Denver, CO, on the fill obtained from the Fran Ridge Borrow Area are presented in Table 6-11 (Table 27 and Figure 214 of BSC 2002a). Results of static strength tests conducted in Santa Ana, CA are presented in Table 28 and Figures 215 through 217 of BSC (2002a). The following sections summarize the results of the laboratory testing on disturbed samples obtained at widely spaced locations of the Fran Ridge Borrow Area.

6.4.1.2.1 General Characteristics

The borrow material is classified as a poorly graded sand to gravel (SP/GP), and, after compaction, a poorly graded sand with silt and gravel (SP-SM). Table 6-11 below presents soil properties determined for engineered fill from laboratory testing.

Table 6-11. Results from Tests Performed in Denver, CO, on a Composite Sample of Fran Ridge Borrow Materials (Table 27 of BSC 2002a, DTN: MO0206EBSFRBLT.018).

Test	Results	
Particle size distribution	48%	(gravel)
	49%	(sand)
	3%	(fines)
Plasticity	Non-plastic	
Average maximum index density	112.4 pcf	(passing 3-inch sieve)
Average minimum index density	94 pcf	(passing 3-inch sieve)
Average specific gravity and absorption (passing 3-inch sieve)	2.39	apparent
	2.24	bulk (saturated surface dry)
	2.13	bulk (oven dry)
	5.3%	absorption
Average specific gravity and absorption (retained on No. 4 and passing 3-inch sieve)	2.45	apparent
	2.24	bulk (saturated surface dry)
	2.10	bulk (oven dry
	6.9%	absorption
Average specific gravity (passing No. 4)	2.52	

6.4.1.2.2 Total Unit Weight

The results of the compaction test on a composite sample of the Fran Ridge Borrow material indicate a maximum dry unit weight of 114.5 pcf for an optimum water content of 11 percent. Based on the results from the compaction test and on the standard practice presented in ASTM D 4718 for the correction of unit weight and water content for soils containing oversized particles, the moist unit weight for the engineered fill is computed to be 127 pcf [114.5 pcf × (1+0.11)].

6.4.1.2.3 Shear Strength

A set of four drained triaxial compression tests performed on the composite sample of the Fran Ridge material are used to obtain the shear strength of the engineered fill material. The material was compacted to an average dry density of 110 pcf and water content of 12.5%. The results of these tests are shown in Table 28 and Figures 216 and 217 of BSC (2002a). Figure 6-17 below (Figure 217 of BSC 2002a) shows the results of the triaxial tests.

Sections 8.1.2, I.1.2.3, I.1.2.4, I.1.2.5, and I.1.2.6 of BSC (2002b) recommend various strength envelopes to be used for different types of analyses (general purpose, passive pressures, bearing capacity, slope stability). However, a linear failure envelope with no cohesion (c=0) and producing an equivalent effective friction angle, ϕ_{eff}, of 42 degrees is considered to adequately characterize the alluvial material.

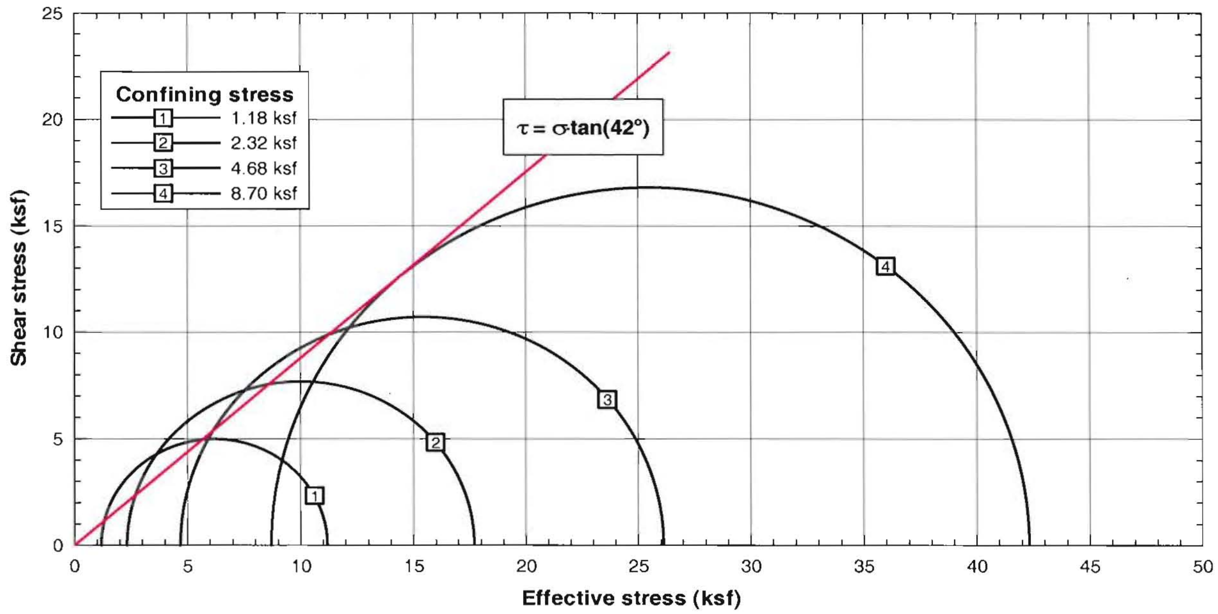


Figure 6-17. Strength envelopes fitted to triaxial tests on engineered fill. (DTN: MO0203EBSCTCTS.016)

6.4.1.2.4 Earth Pressures Coefficients

Earth pressure coefficients are calculated in Appendix C. Table 2-1 presents the results.

6.4.1.2.5 Young's Modulus

Typical Young's Modulus values for a dense sand and gravel material are recommended to be 14–28 ksi (Bowles 1996).

A secant Young's modulus was calculated in Sections 8.1.3 and I.1.3 of BSC (2002b) from the drained triaxial test results. Equations 6 and I-19 of BSC (2002b) are recommended for use in computing the Young's modulus:

$$E = 911.19(\sigma')^{0.4541}\text{, where} \quad \text{(Eq. 6 and I-19 of BSC 2002b)} \quad (4)$$

σ' is the initial isotropic consolidation stress prior to loading. The above equation corresponds to a strain of 0.25%. For an overburden stress of 5.5 ksf, Young's Modulus is estimated to be approximately 14 ksi.

For design, use a static Young's Modulus of 14 to 28 ksi (Table 2-1).

6.4.1.3 Bedrock

6.4.1.3.1 Moist Unit Weight

Density measurements were obtained from the gamma-gamma wireline surveys and dynamic laboratory testing for the bedrock material. The results are discussed in Section 6.4.2.3.

6.4.1.3.2 Shear Strength

Since, the structures will be underlain by a significant amount of alluvium over bedrock, estimation of shear strength of the bedrock is not required for purposes of these analyses and is conservatively ignored. This information can be derived from other project sources if needed.

6.4.2 Dynamic Soil Properties

Dynamic soil properties, including seismic wave velocity, Poisson's ratio, and strain dependent parameters of shear modulus degradation and material damping ratio were developed for use in the future dynamic analyses of the structures and foundations at the surface facilities site. The following sections are a summary of the data compiled and reported in BSC (2002a).

6.4.2.1 Shear and Compression Wave Velocity

Statistical values of shear (V_s) and compression (V_p) wave velocities for each soil layer present at the site (existing fill, alluvium and bedrock) are provided in tabular form in Sections 6.2.5.3, 6.2.6.4, and 6.2.7.3 in BSC (2002a), for the downhole, suspension, and SASW seismic surveys. For this report, the available data was compiled and divided by soil unit (where known), using geologic information provided in the boring logs of the surface facilities area. Representative velocity values of the soil materials are summarized in Table 2-1. Section 6.2.2.3 discusses the data used in the analysis. A detailed discussion of this analysis is provided in Appendix A of this report. This analysis determined a linear fit of shear wave velocity versus depth in the fill and average shear wave velocity for rock types grouped into two main divisions:

1. Those occurring lithostratigraphically between Tmbt1 through Tpcpul,
2. and those occurring lithostratigraphically between Tpcpmn through Tpcpln.

Shear and compression wave velocities determined from dynamic laboratory tests on the alluvium and bedrock materials discussed in Sections 6.2.10.2, and 6.2.10.3 of BSC (2002a) were not considered to be as accurate as measurements in the field of the seismic wave velocities and thus were not used in the analysis herein. Results of dynamic laboratory tests (RCTS) performed on the engineered fill were considered since no geophysical surveys could be performed on this material. A discussion of the seismic wave velocity values for the roller compacted cement is provided in Section 6.4.3.

Sections 6.2.5, 6.2.6, and 6.2.7, BSC (2002a) provide numerous figures comparing the results of the seismic wave velocity surveys in the surface facilities area. These figures should be referred to for details on individual surveys and specific comparisons between survey methods. Figure 6-18 through Figure 6-23 are taken from Figures 22, 30, 31, 91, 34, and 23 of BSC (2002a), respectively, and show statistical analyses of the shear- and compression-wave velocities measured in the surface facilities area by the three surveying methods. A discussion and comparison of the surveying methods and results of individual velocity profiles are provided in Sections 6.2.5 to 6.2.7, Section 6.7, and Attachments V through IX of BSC (2002a).

Additional analyses of the available shear wave velocity and compression wave velocity data were performed in BSC (2004a) after the initial issue of the current calculation. The 2004 analysis subdivided the analyses based on data measurements taken west (on the upthrown side) and east (on the downthrown side) of the Exile Hill Fault Splay (see Figure 6-24). Additional culling of data was also made based on evaluation of the quality of each data source. This created modified distributions of the available field measurement data for the various subsurface materials. As demonstrated in Figure 6-24, the majority of the available measurements were performed on the upthrown side (west) of the Exile Hill Fault Splay.

Due to its more detailed data analysis, the results from BSC (2004a) are recommended for design. However, the results of the previous analyses are presented for informational purposes.

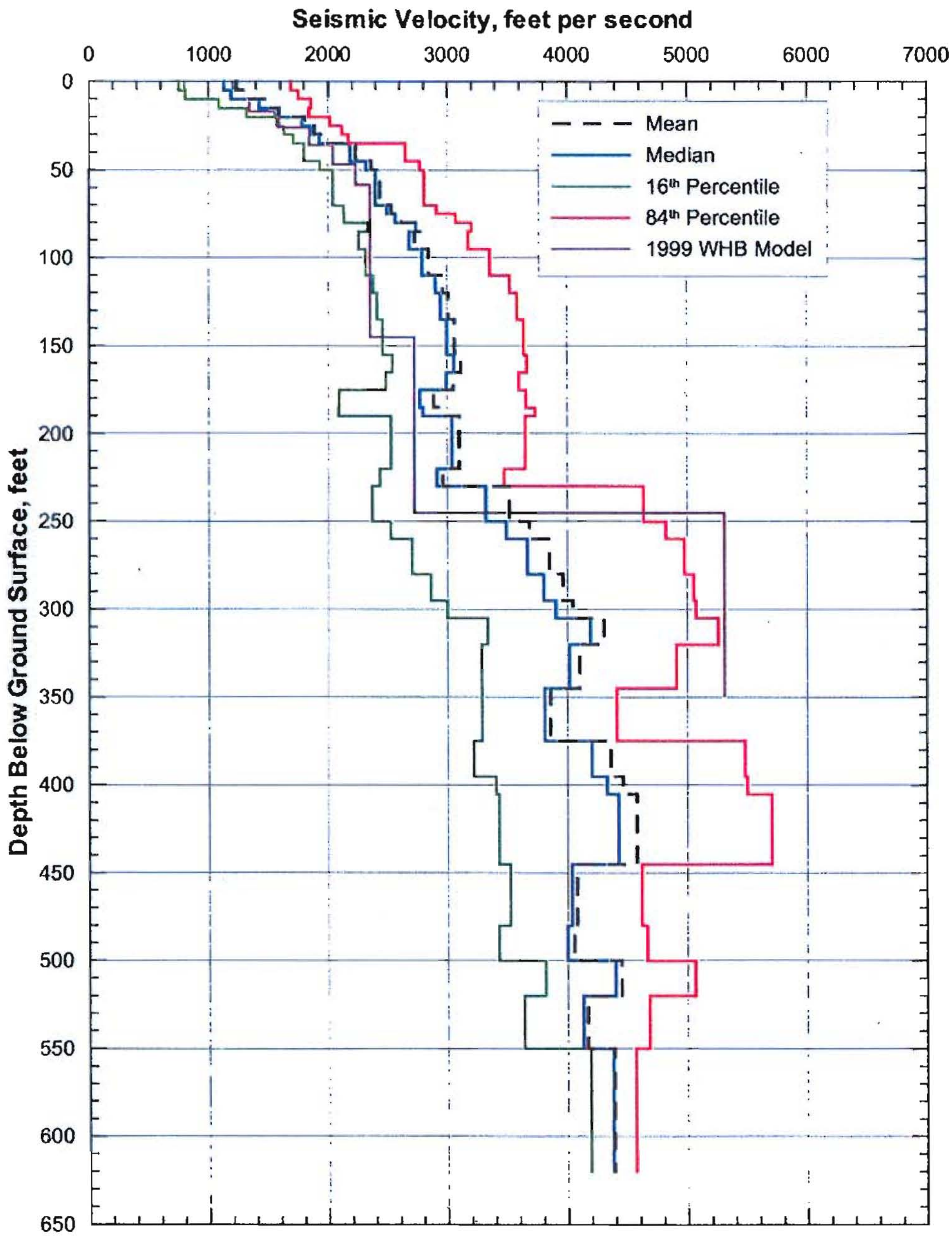


Figure 6-18. Statistical analyses of shear-wave velocities from downhole measurements in the surface facilities area. (Figure 22 of BSC 2002a)

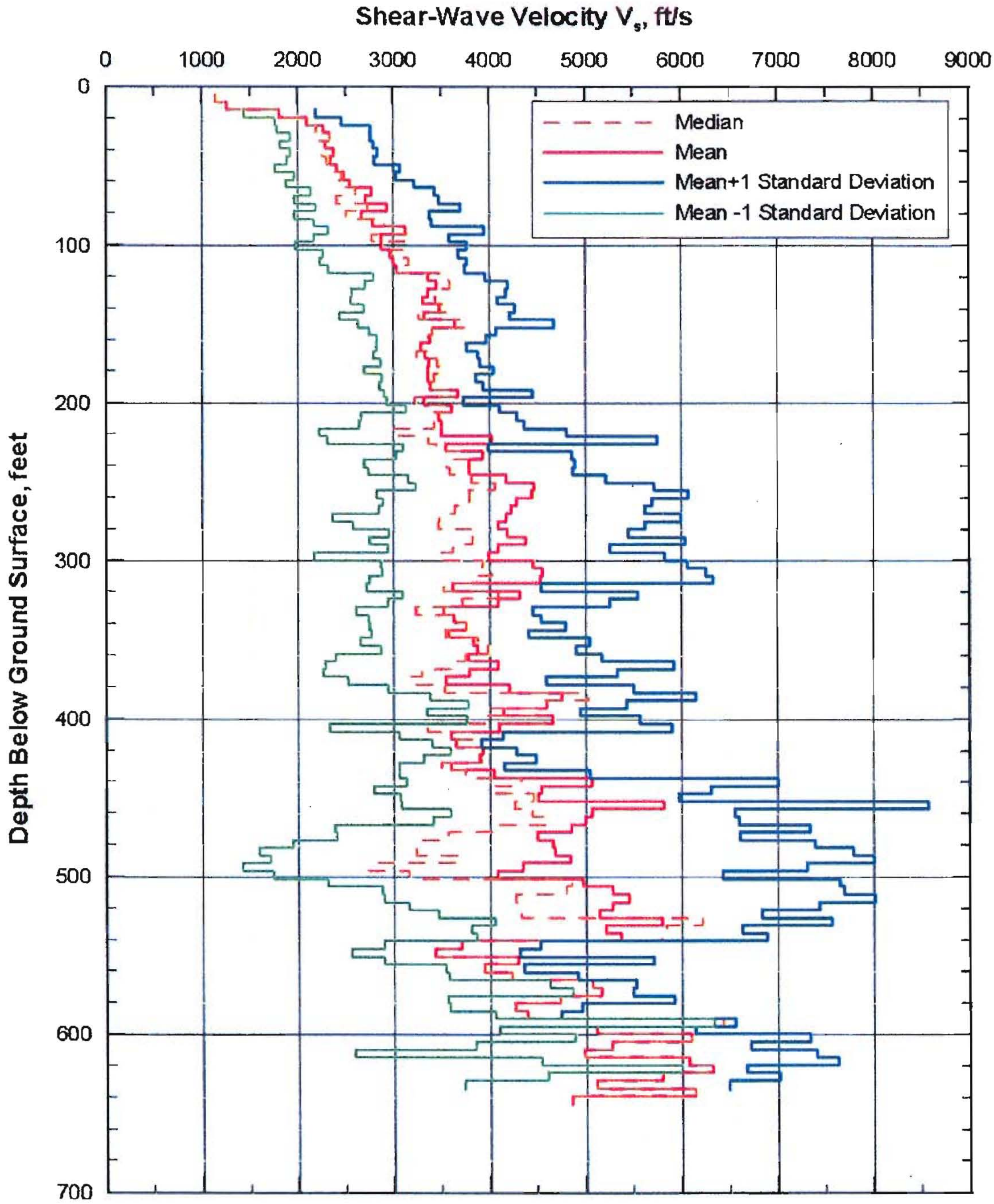


Figure 6-19. Shear wave velocity by depth interval from receiver to receiver interval suspension surveys in surface facilities area. (Figure 30 of BSC 2002a, DTN: MO02045FTDSUSP.001)

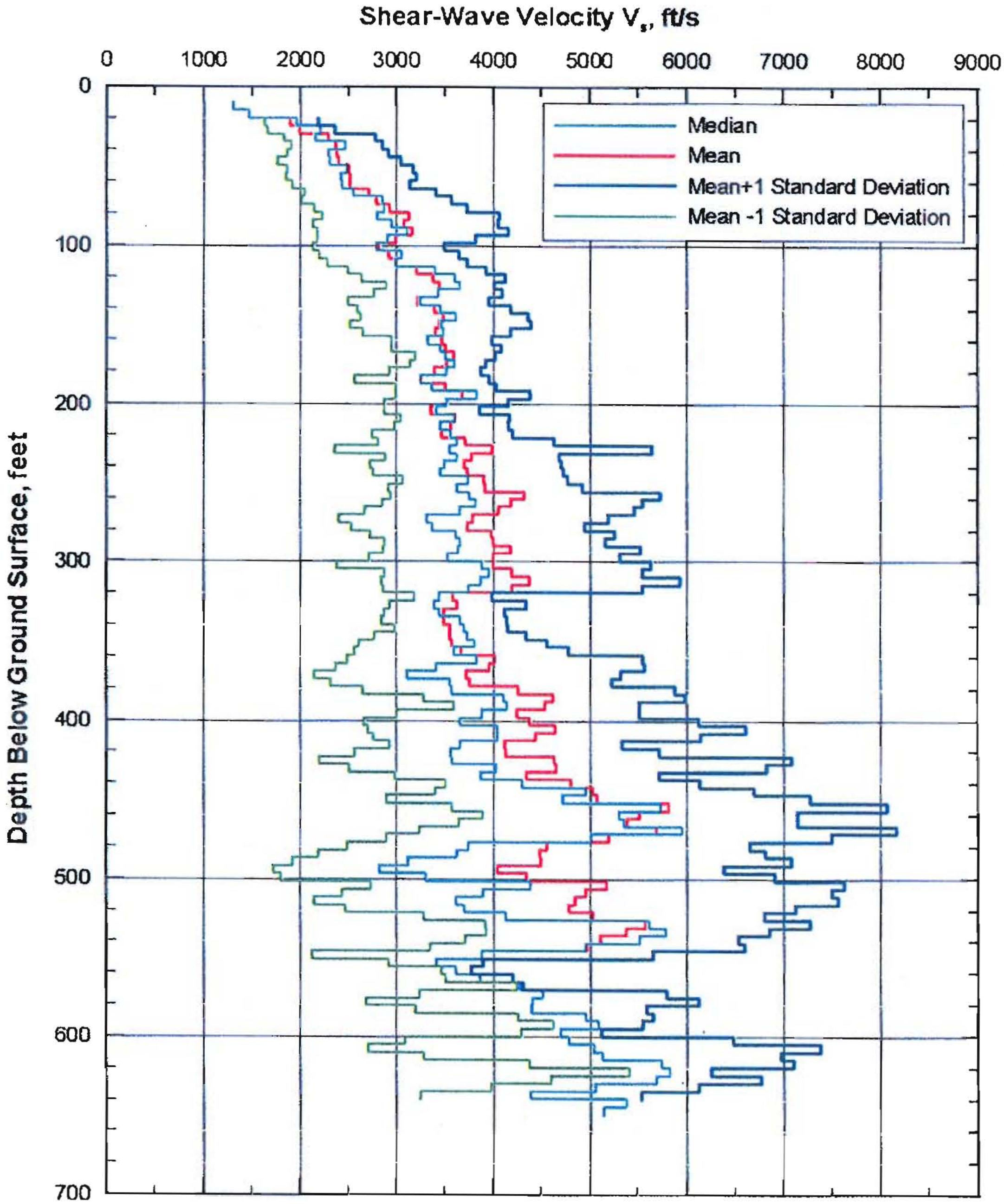


Figure 6-20. Shear wave velocity by depth interval from source to receiver interval suspension surveys in surface facilities area. (Figure 31 of BSC 2002a, DTN: MO02045FTDSUSP.001)

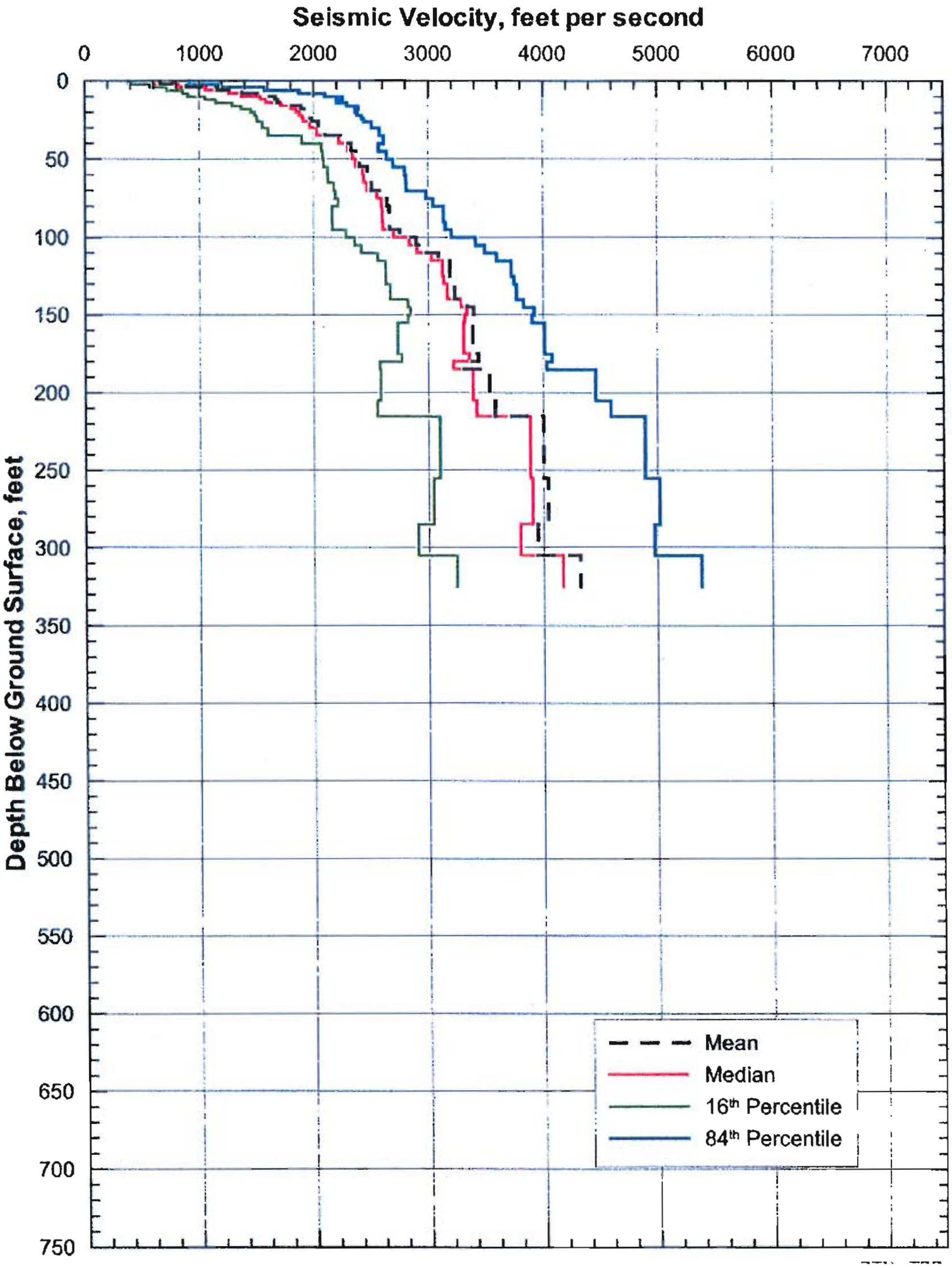


Figure 6-21. Shear wave velocity from SASW measurements in the surface facilities area. (Figure 91 of BSC 2002a)

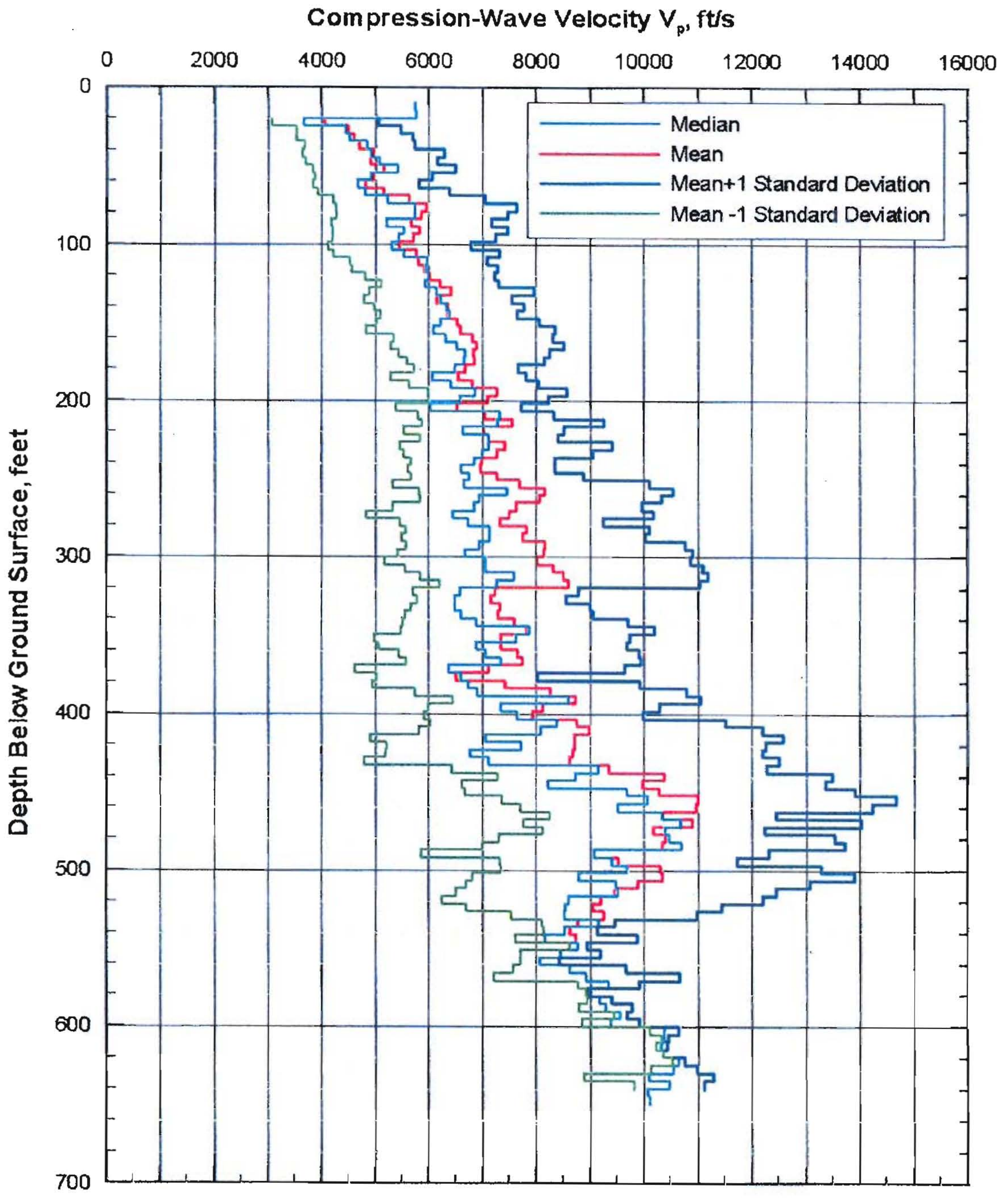


Figure 6-22. Compression wave velocity by depth interval from source to receiver interval suspension surveys in surface facilities area. (Figure 34 of BSC 2002a, DTN: MO02045FTDSUSP.001)

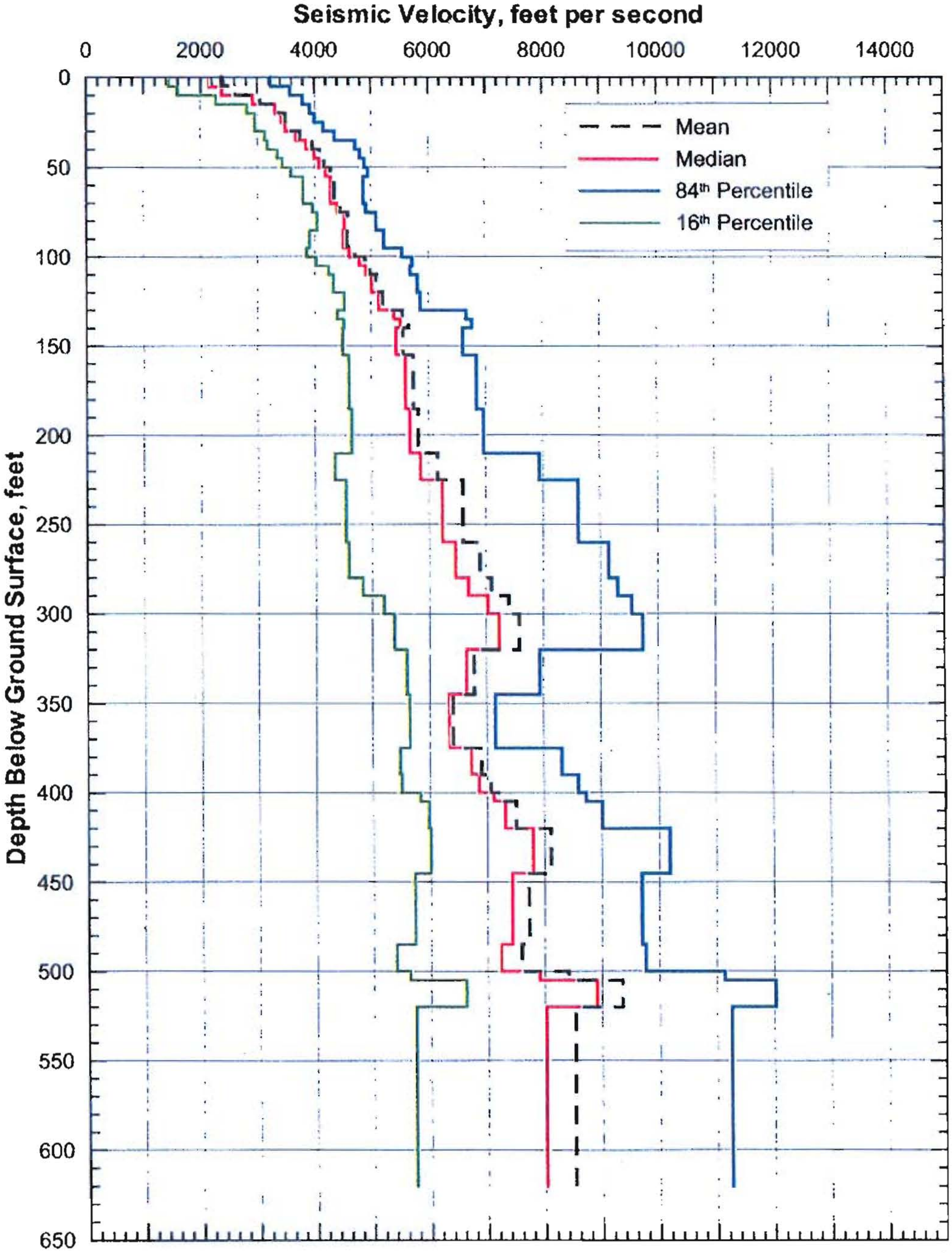
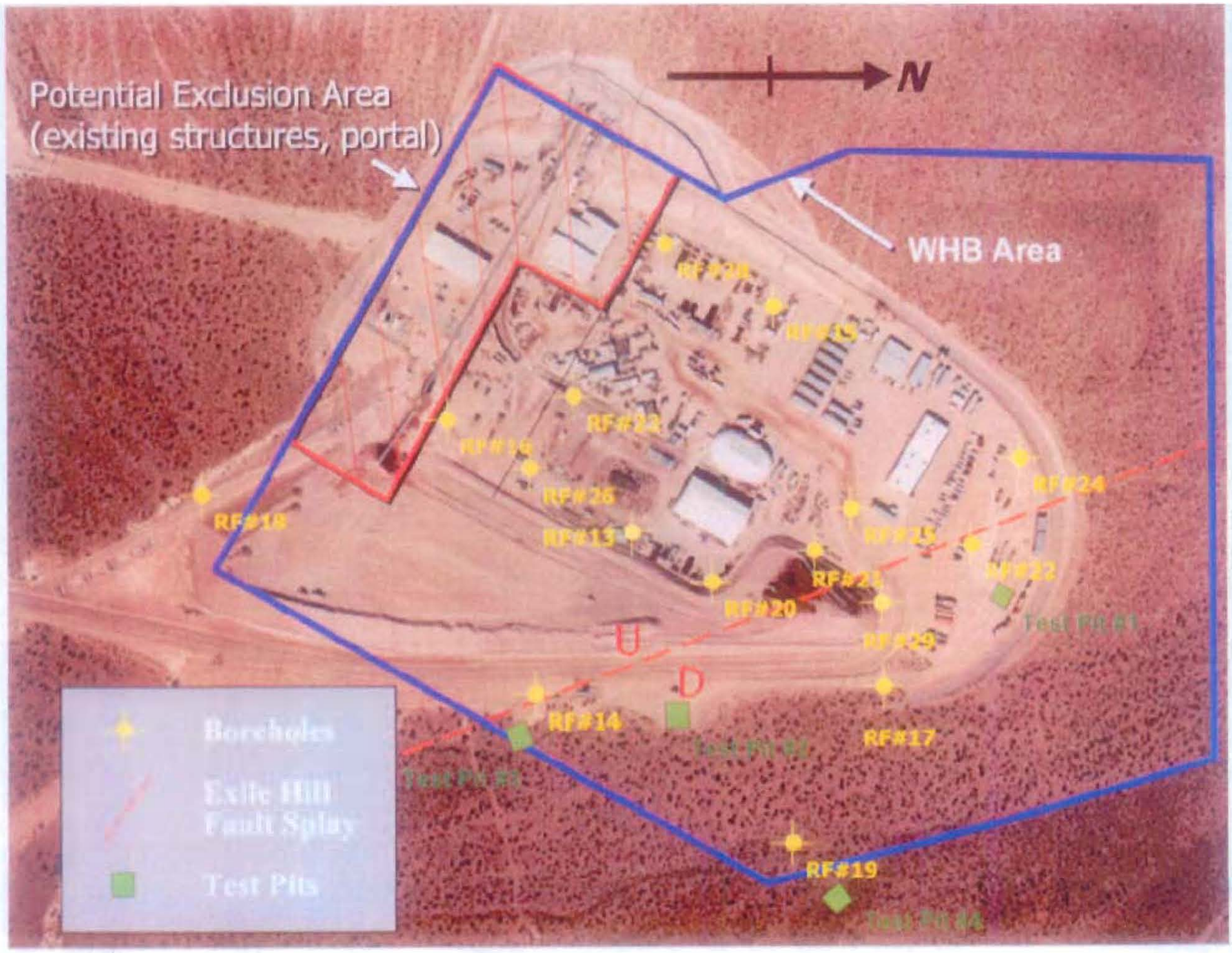


Figure 6-23. Compression-wave velocities from downhole measurements in the surface facilities area. (Figure 23 of BSC 2002a)



NOT TO SCALE

Source: BSC 2002a [DIRS 157829], Figures 2 and 3, YMP Photograph #BN8811_50
NOTE: "U" and "D" signify the upthrown and downthrown sides, respectively, of the Exile Hill fault splay.

Figure 6-24. WHB showing location and upthrown and downthrown sides of Exile Hill Fault Splay. (Figure 6.2-89 from BSC 2004a)

6.4.2.1.1 Alluvium

Figure 6-25 and Figure 6-26 show compilation plots of the shear and compression wave velocities measured by the various seismic survey methods for the alluvium layer. The data discussed in Section 6.4.2.1 is used in the figures. The seismic velocity data from the downhole and SASW (DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000) surveys are plotted at the mid-depth of the velocity intervals. As Figure 6-13 indicates, the SASW survey lines were conducted at various locations in the surface facilities area. Not all of the surveys corresponded directly with a known boring. Hence, for shear-wave velocity profiles provided in BSC 2002a (Figures 54, 55, 57, 61, 63, 76, 82, 85, and 87), only a select number of SASW surveys corresponding to the lithology of known borings were used.

Data obtained from suspension logging surveys (source-to-receiver method) shown in Tables VII-2 and VII-3 from BSC (2002a) are also plotted in Figure 6-25. The data contains average seismic wave velocities calculated for each boring drilled in the alluvium.

Average seismic velocities at various depth intervals (5-15 feet, 15-30 feet, 30-60 feet, and 60-100 feet) were calculated from the downhole and SASW survey data and fitted to a linear best-fit relationship for the shear wave velocity shown in Figure 6-25. A detailed discussion is provided in Appendix A of this report.

The shear wave and compression wave velocities were also determined in BSC (2004a) for the alluvium separately for each side of the Exile Hill Fault Splay. The shear wave and compression wave velocities on the upthrown side of the Exile Hill Fault Splay are presented in Figure 6-27 and Figure 6-28, respectively. The shear wave and compression wave velocities determined for alluvium on the downthrown side of the Exile Hill Fault Splay are presented in Figure 6-29 and Figure 6-30, respectively.

Figure 6-31 presents a comparison of the shear wave velocity relationships estimated in Appendix A (simple averaging technique) to the more rigorous analysis performed in BSC 2004a. The two methods provide similar results.

Recommended seismic wave velocity values for alluvium are provided in Table 2-1.

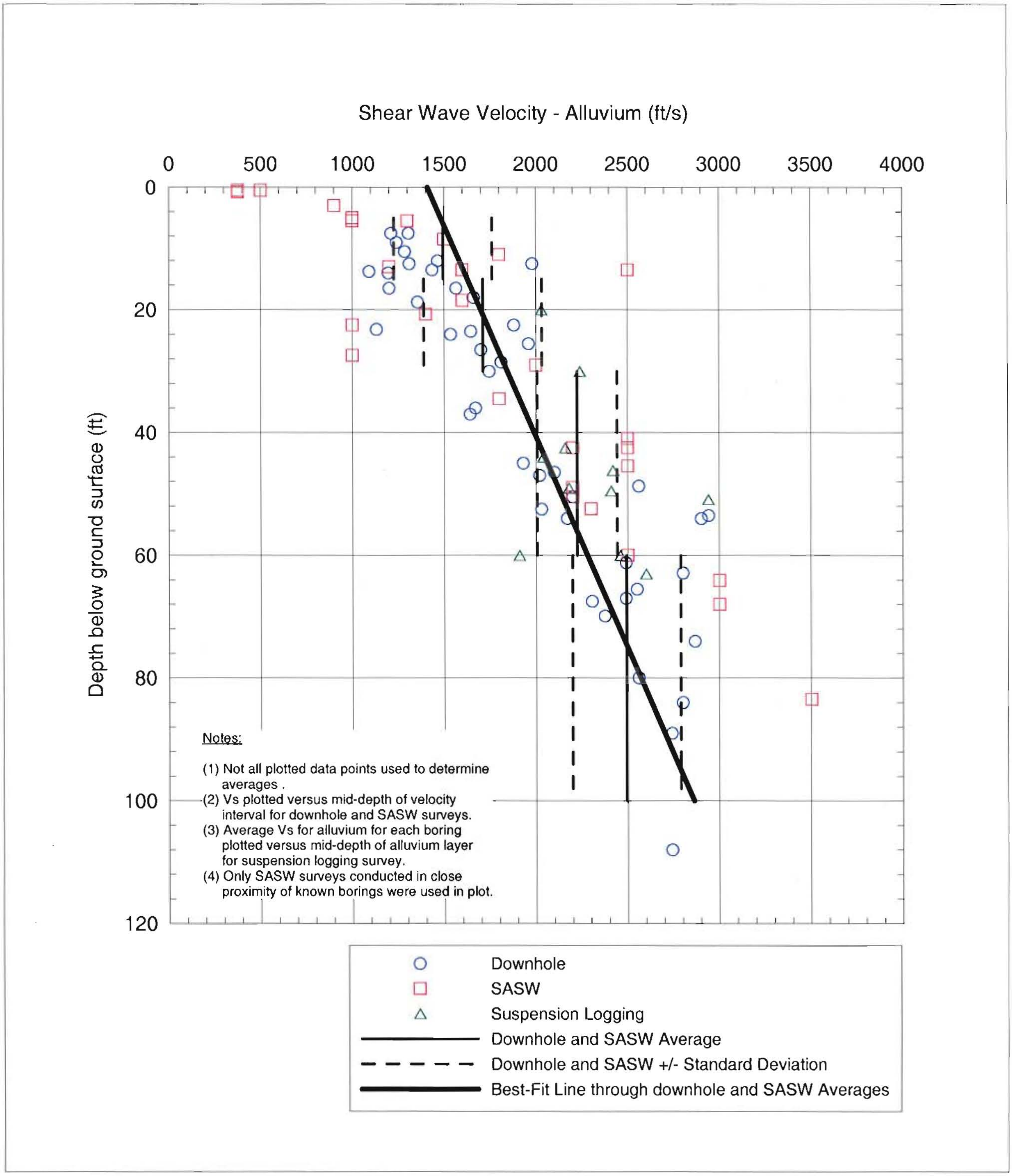


Figure 6-25. Shear-wave velocities for alluvium layer from downhole, SASW, and suspension surveys.

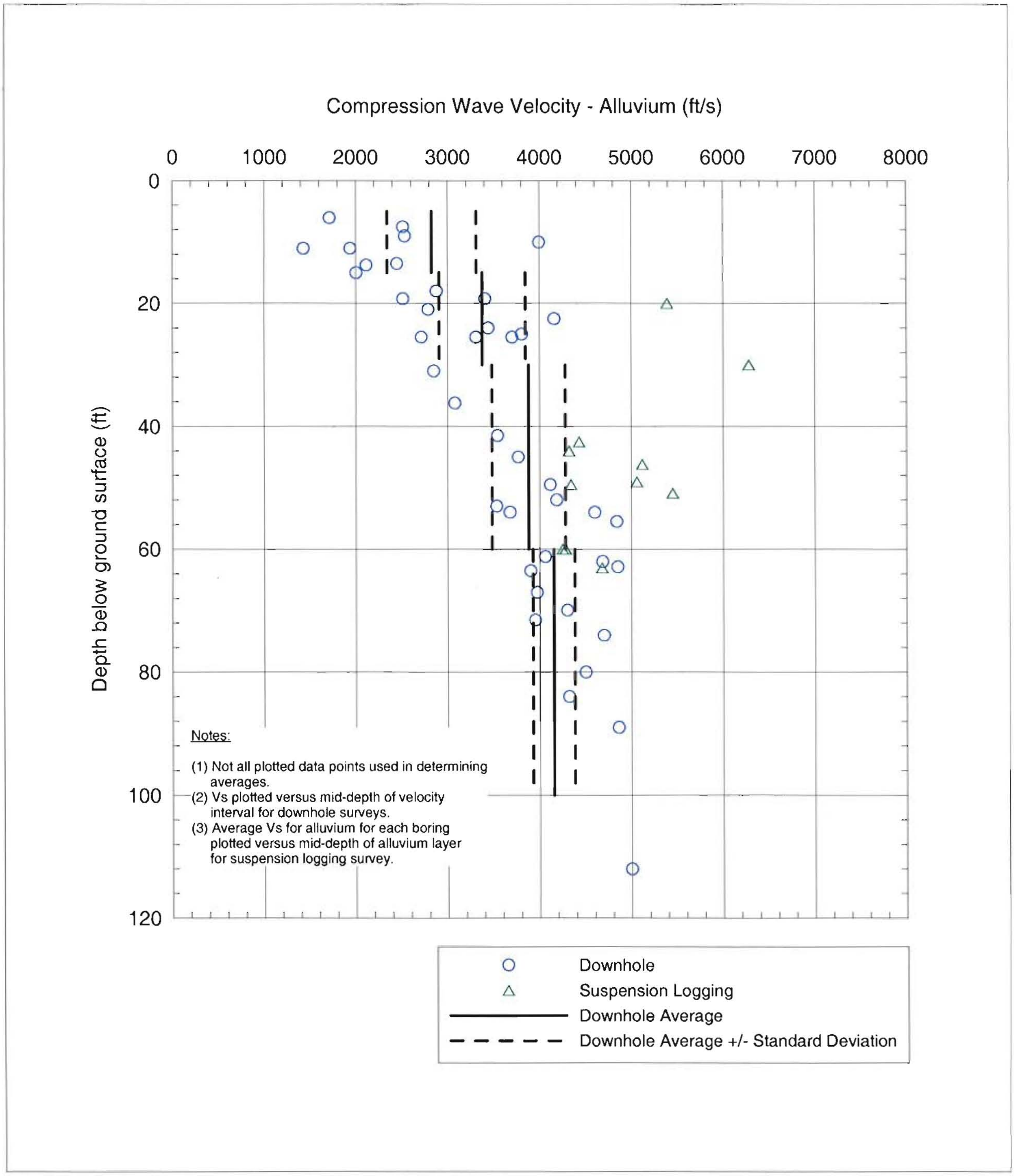
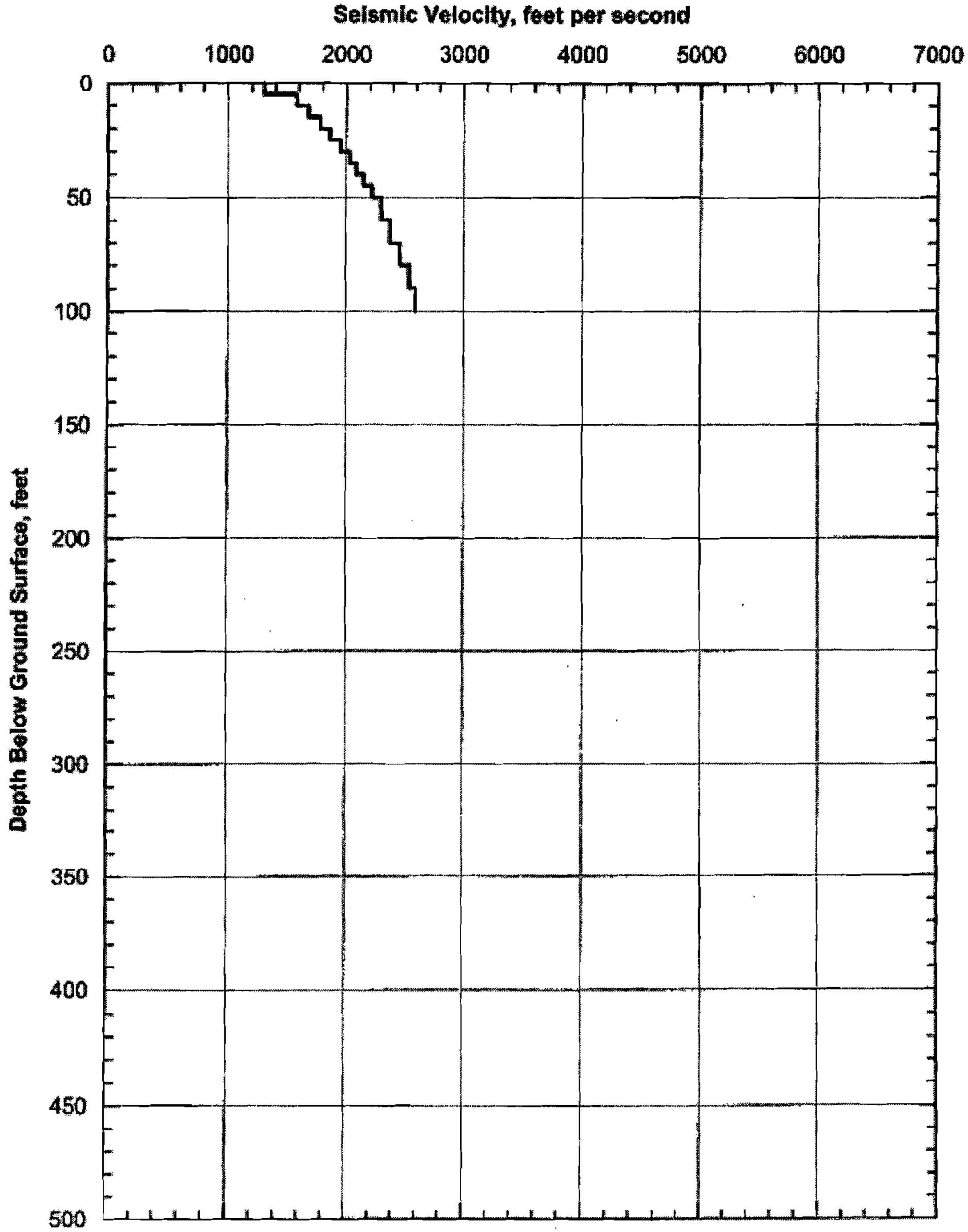
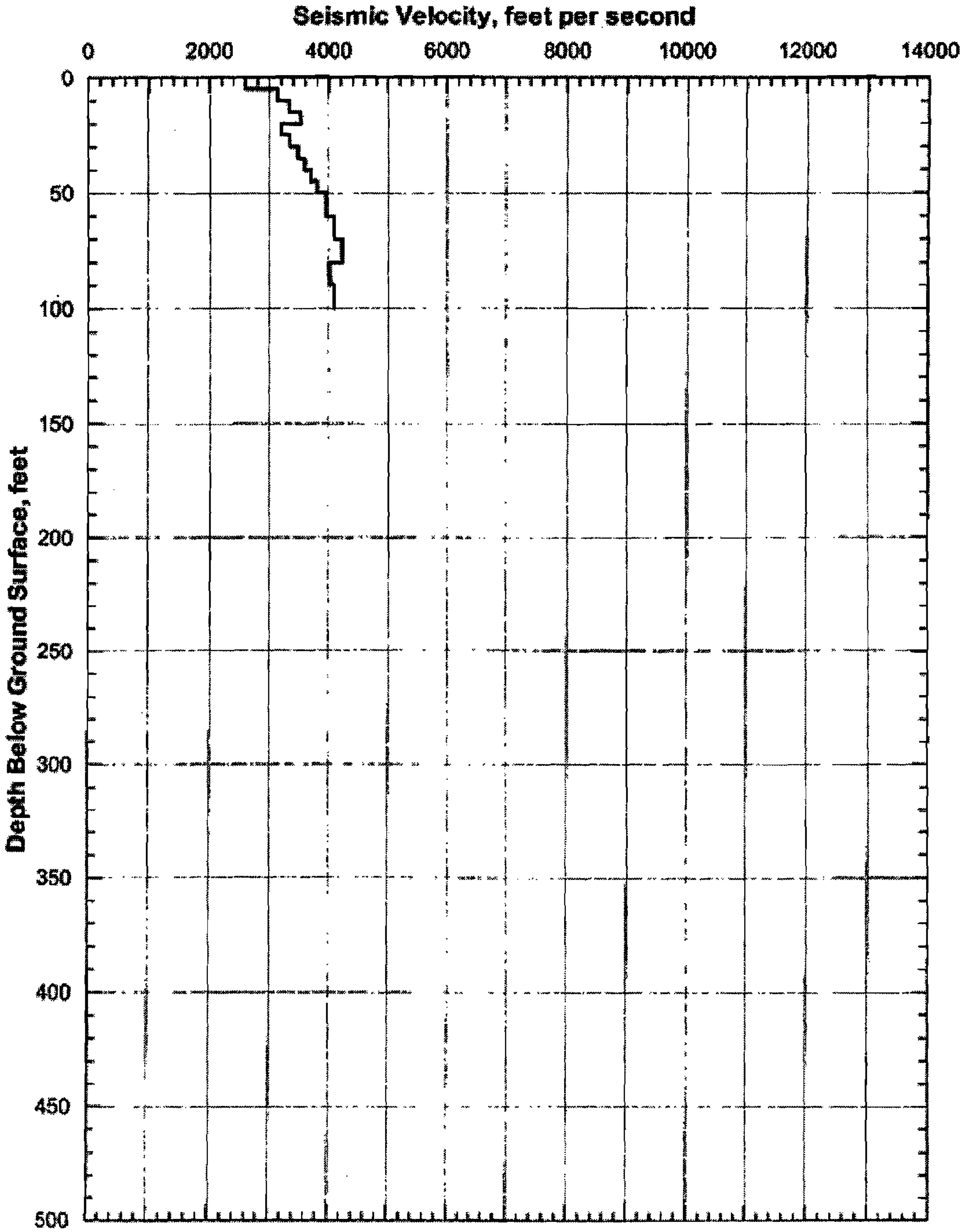


Figure 6-26. Compression-wave velocities for alluvium layer from downhole and suspension surveys.



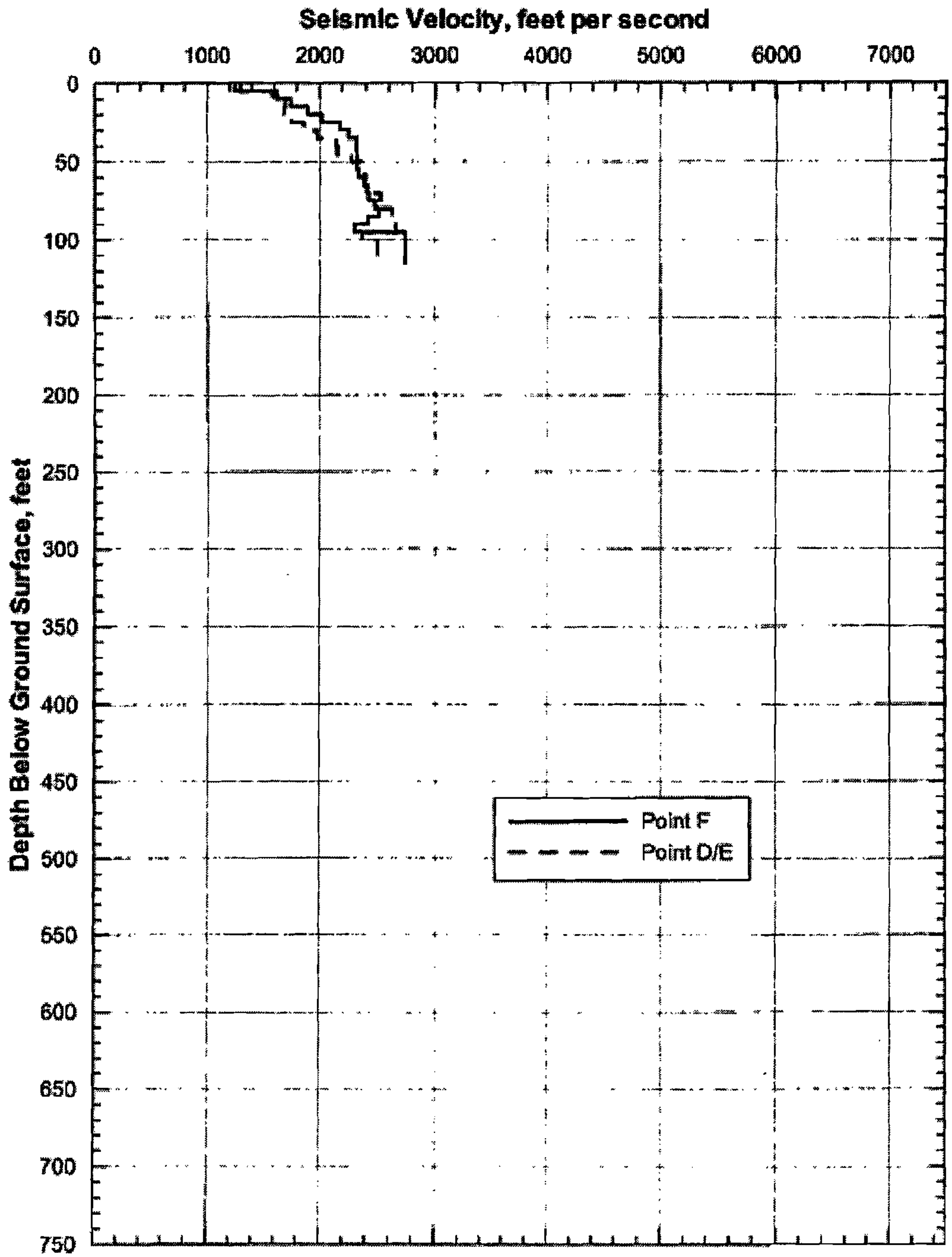
Source: Wong and Silva 2003 [DIRS 163201], p. 88, Figure 27

Figure 6-27. Base Case shear wave velocity profile for alluvium in the surface facilities area–upthrown side. (Figure 6.2-121 from BSC 2004a)



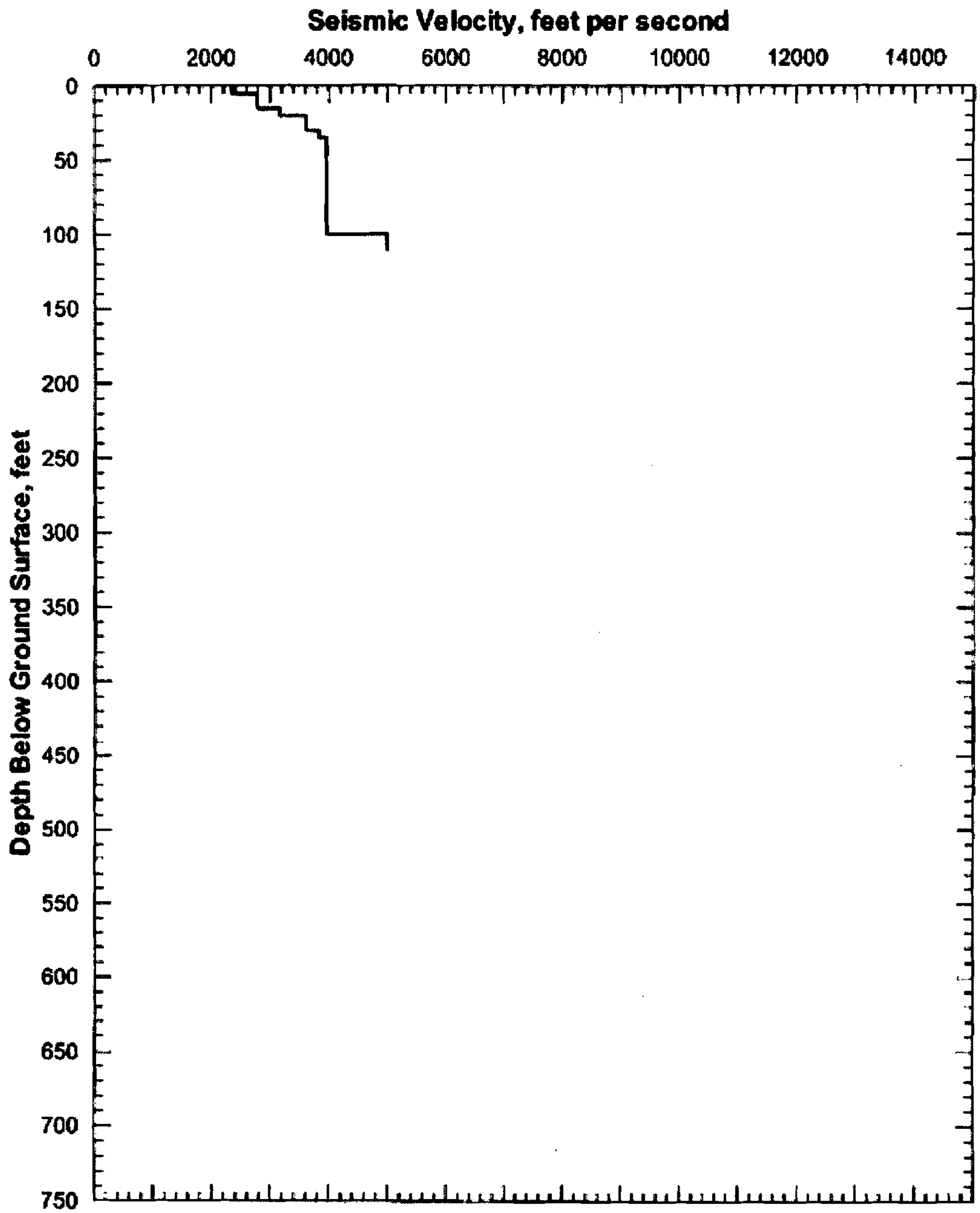
Source: Wong and Silva 2003 [DIRS 163201], p. 90, Figure 29

Figure 6-28. Base Case compression wave velocity profile for alluvium in the surface facilities area–upthrown side. (Figure 6.2-122 from BSC 2004a)



Source: Wong and Silva 2004b [DIRS 170444], page 102

Figure 6-29. Base Case shear wave velocity profile for alluvium in the surface facilities area–downthrown side. (Figure 6.3-176 from BSC 2004a)



Source: Wong and Silva 2004b [DIRS 170444], page 108

Figure 6-30. Base Case compression wave velocity profile for alluvium in the surface facilities area–downthrown side. (Figure 6.3-179 from BSC 2004a)

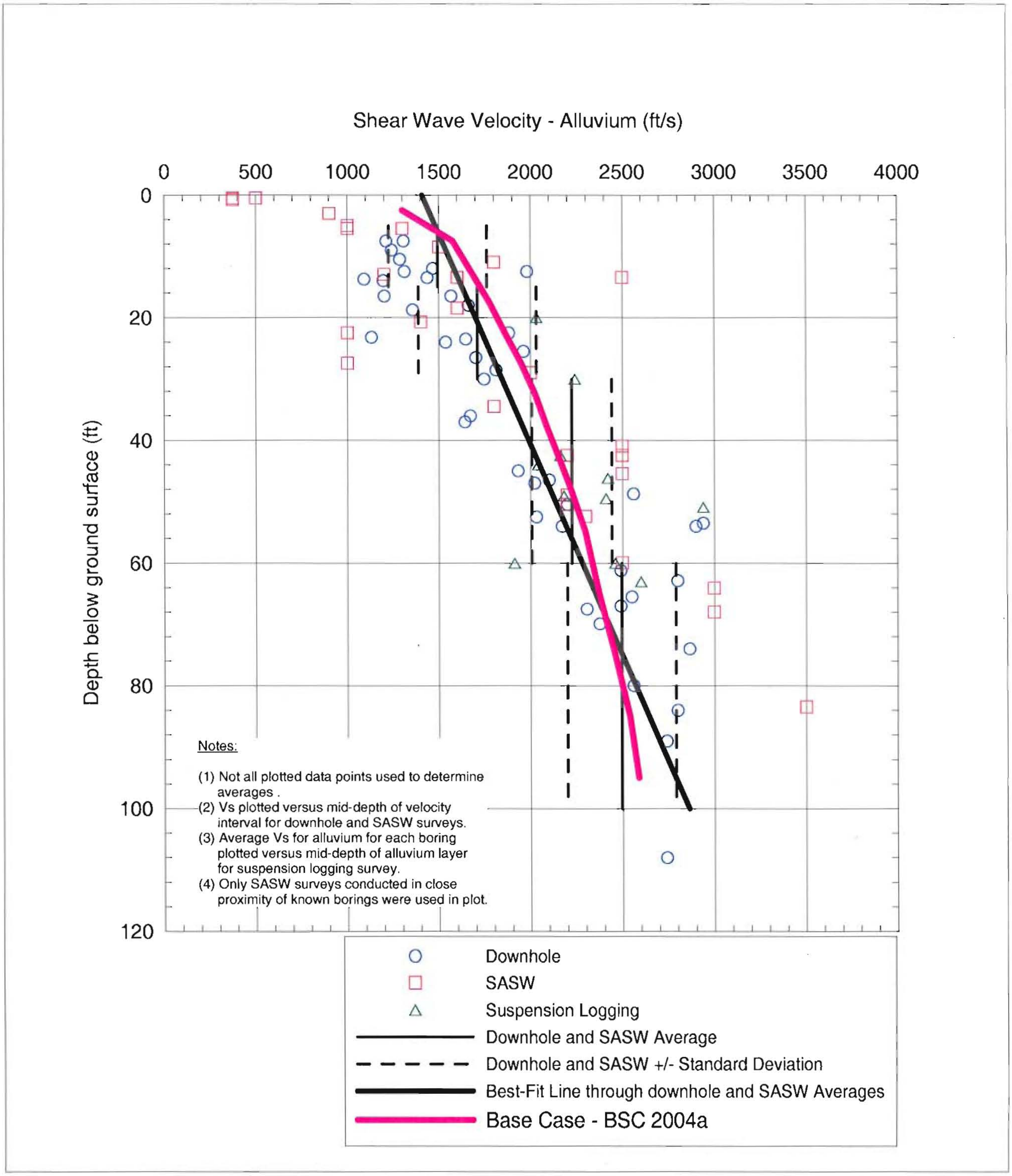


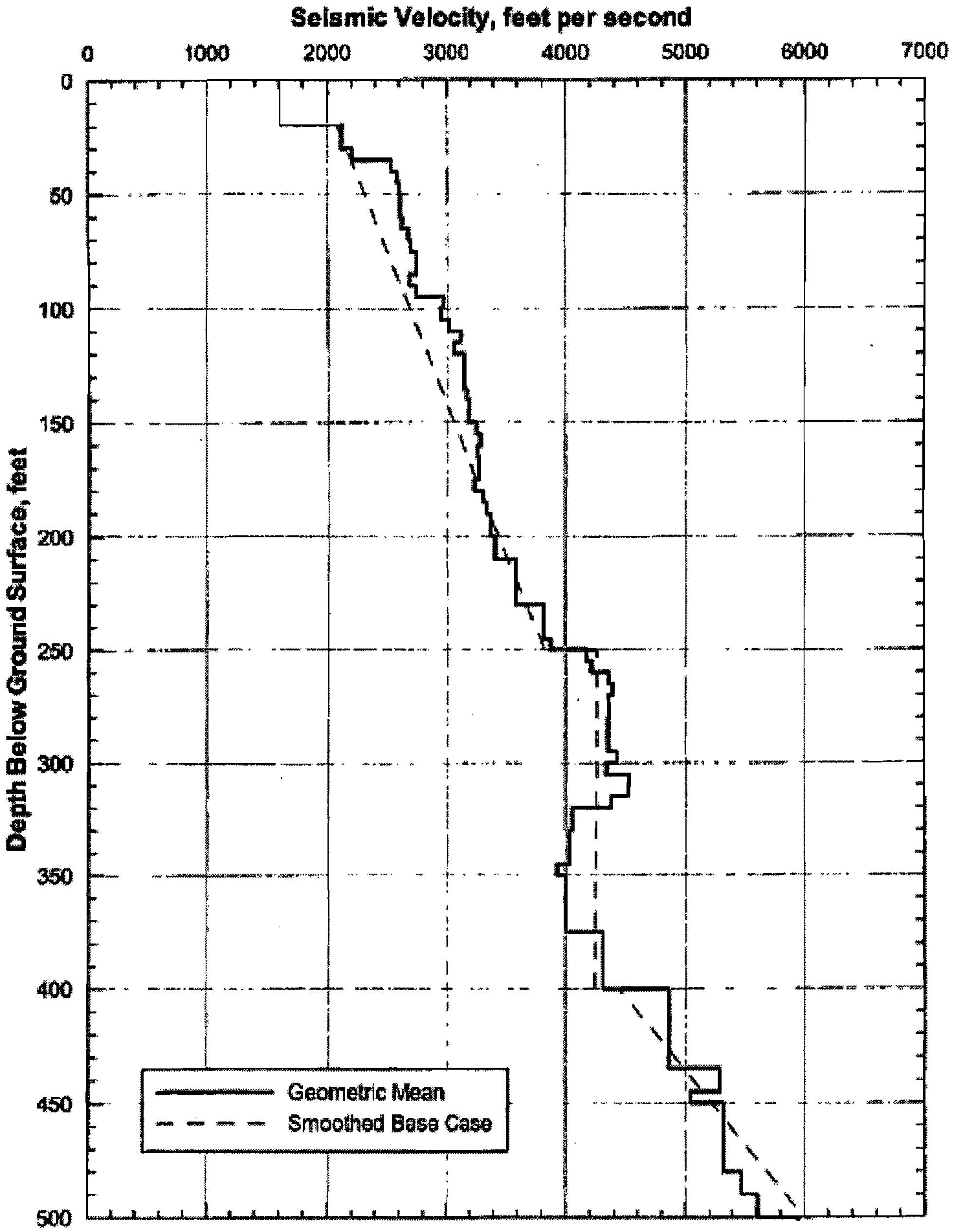
Figure 6-31. Comparison of simple averaging (Appendix A) and Base Case (2004a downthrown side) shear wave velocity profiles for alluvium in the surface facilities area

6.4.2.1.2 Bedrock

Shear and compression wave velocity averages were also computed for the bedrock (tuff) units identified in Section 6.1.4.3 using a methodology similar to that performed for the alluvium. This was performed for the downhole, suspension logging, and SASW line surveys. A detailed discussion is provided in Appendix A of this report.

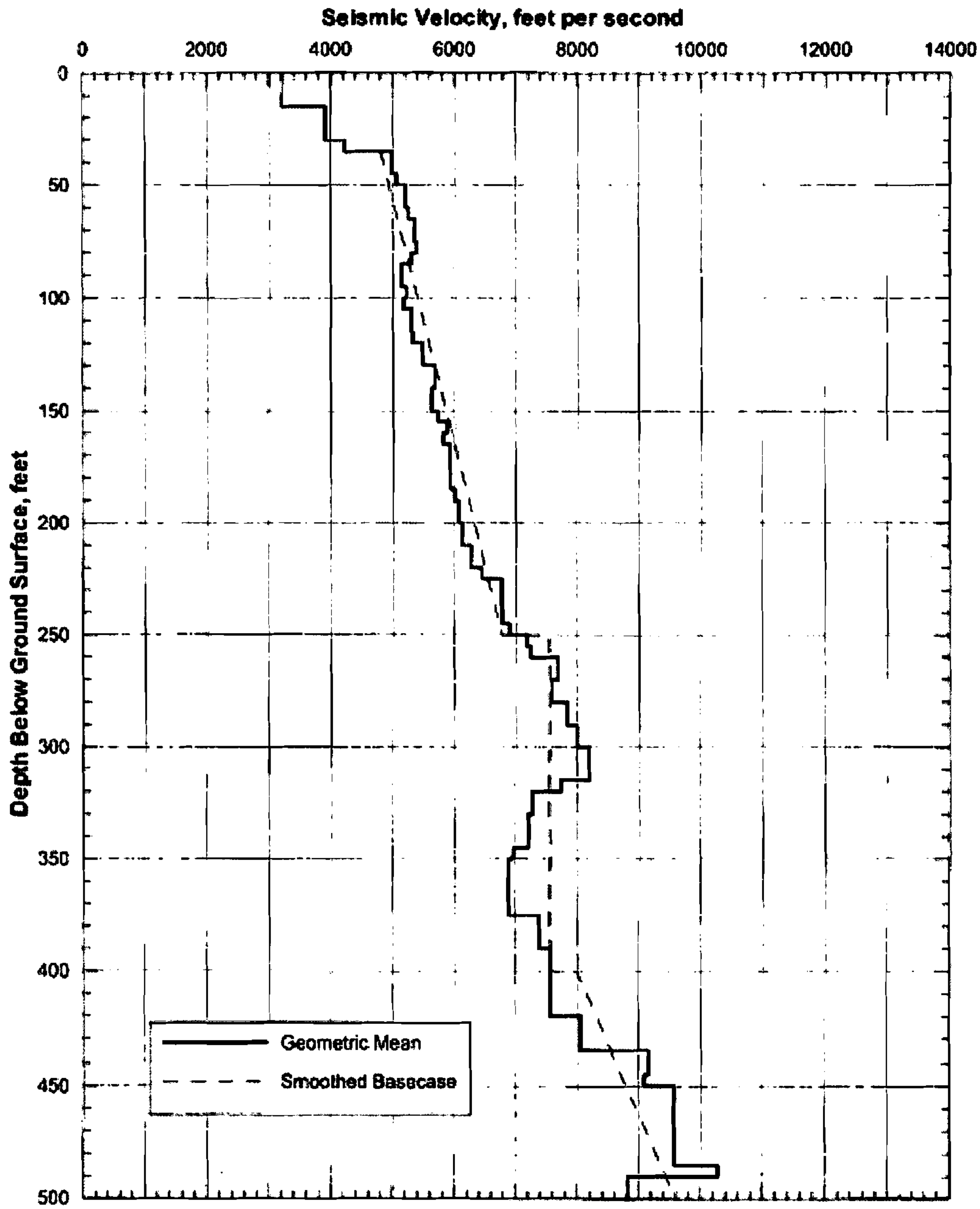
The shear wave velocities determined in BSC (2004a) for tuff on the upthrown and downthrown sides of the Exile Hill Fault Splay are presented in Figure 6-32 and Figure 6-34, respectively. The compression wave velocities determined in BSC (2004a) for tuff on the upthrown and downthrown sides of the Exile Hill Fault Splay are presented in Figure 6-33 and Figure 6-35, respectively.

Recommended seismic wave velocity values for the bedrock are provided in Table 2-1.



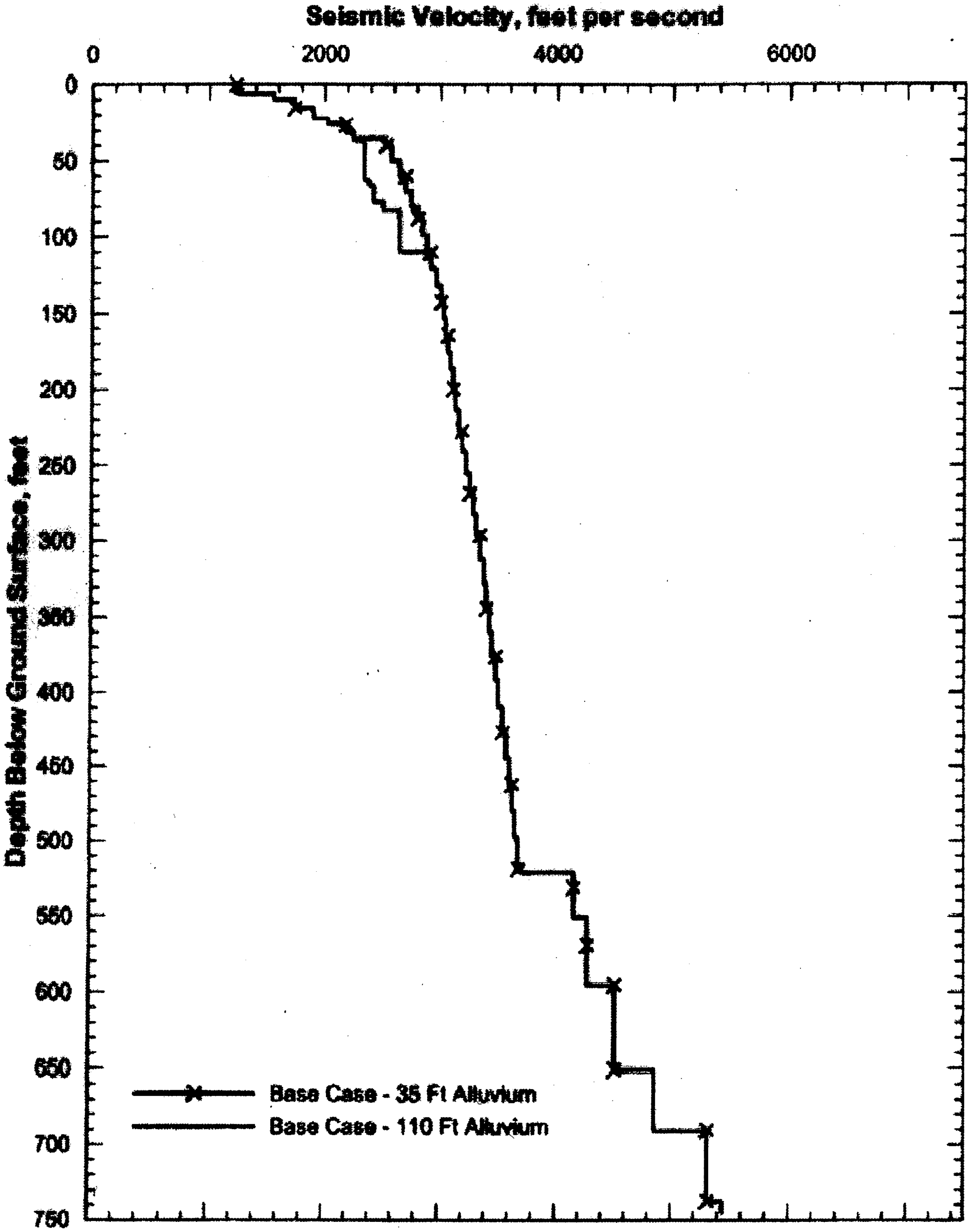
Source: Wong and Silva 2003 [DIRS 163201], p. 91, Figure 30

Figure 6-32. Base Case shear wave velocity profile for tuff in the surface facilities area–upthrown block. (Figure 6.2-119 from BSC 2004a)



Source: Wong and Silva 2003 [DIRS 163201], p. 93, Figure 32

Figure 6-33. Base Case compression wave velocity profile for tuff in the surface facilities area–upthrown block. (Figure 6.2-120 from BSC 2004a)



Source: Wong and Silva 2004b [DIRS 170444], page 115

Figure 6-34. Base Case shear wave velocity profile for alluvium and tuff in the surface facilities area–downthrown block. (Figure 6.3-177 from BSC 2004a)

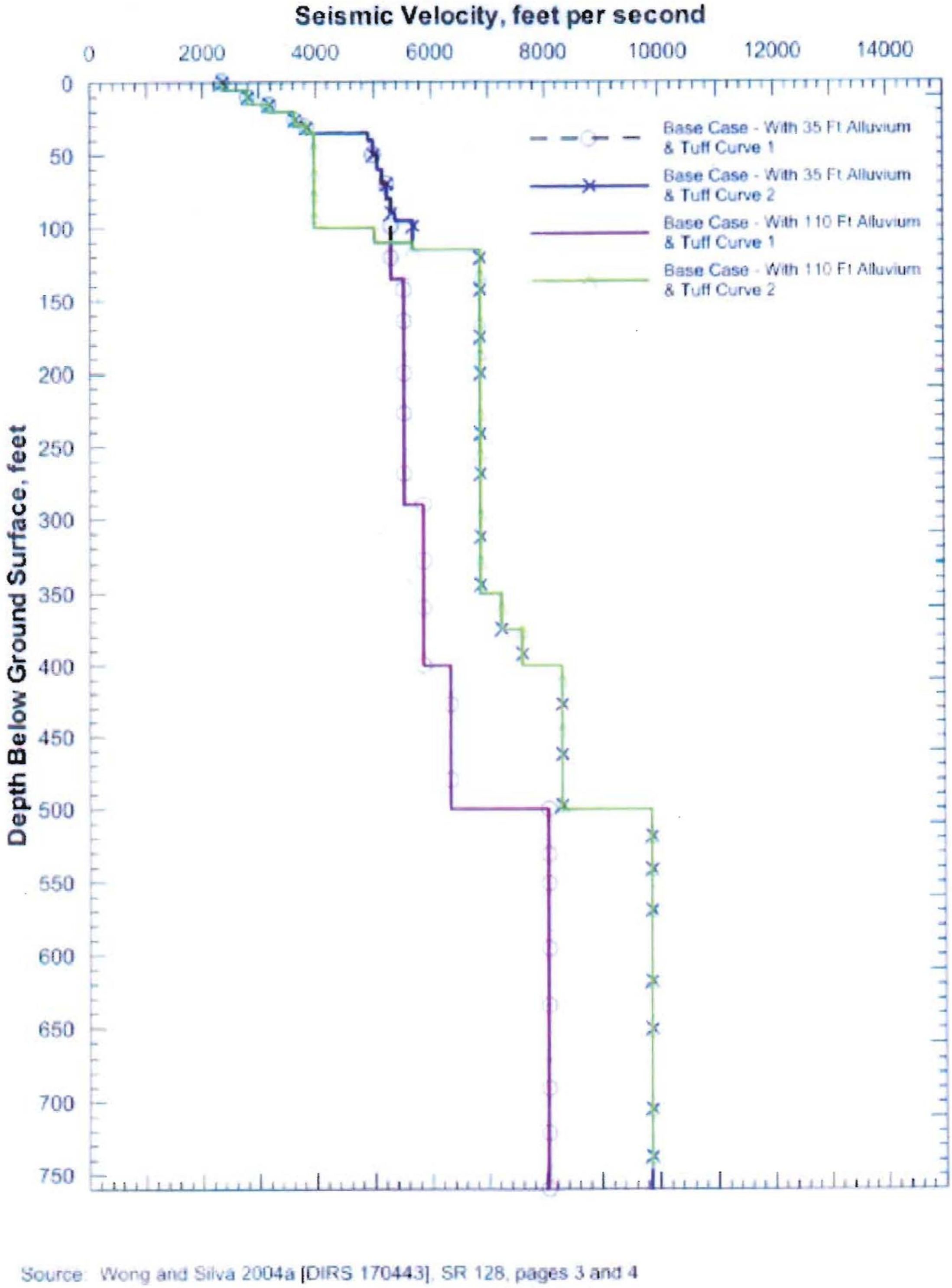


Figure 6-35. Base Case compression wave velocity profiles for alluvium and tuff in the surface facilities area–downthrown block. (Figure 6.3-180 from BSC 2004a)

6.4.2.1.3 Engineered Fill

No geophysical surveys could be performed on the proposed engineered fill. Hence, shear wave velocities measured from the dynamic laboratory testing (RCTS) were considered (Attachment XVII of BSC 2002a). Ten reconstituted specimens were tested for dynamic response characteristics by low-amplitude RC tests with confinement pressures ranging from 2 to 64 psi. The average total unit weight and percent of Modified Proctor of the specimens were 116 pcf and 93%, respectively. Four of these samples were tested in 2 stages to investigate the impact on the dynamic properties of increasing the water content of the granular fill after placement. For an estimated mean total stress of 8 psi, the average shear wave velocity measured from the dynamic testing was 700 ± 70 ft/s. This appears low for dense sand. As an upper bound limit, 1500 ft/s is recommended for the shear wave velocity. The shear wave velocity range for engineered fill is essentially equivalent to that of alluvium.

From Section 6.4.2.2, using the range of Poisson's ratio for the engineered fill and equation (5), the range of compression wave velocity was estimated to be 1500 to 3700 ft/s.

6.4.2.1.4 Roller Compacted Soil Cement

Typical seismic velocities for roller-compacted soil cements are discussed in Section 6.4.3.

6.4.2.2 Poisson's Ratio

From the estimated average shear and compression wave velocities, representative Poisson's ratios for the alluvium and bedrock were determined using the following relationship:

$$\upsilon = \frac{2V_s^2 - V_p^2}{2V_s^2 - 2V_p^2}, \qquad \text{(Eq. 5)}$$

where V_p = compression wave velocity

V_s = shear wave velocity
υ = Poisson's ratio

For the engineered fill, Bowles (1996) recommends a range of 0.3 to 0.4 for a dense cohesionless sand. The recommended values are summarized in Table 2-1.

6.4.2.3 Total Density

Table 12 of BSC (2002a), provides a statistical summary of density measurements by lithostratigraphic unit from the borehole wireline geophysical surveys (made in boreholes RF#16, #18, #20, #21, #22, #24, and #28). Figure 101 of BSC (2002a), shows the total densities measured versus depth. This information is summarized in Table 6-12 below.

Table 6-12. Mean Values of Soil Density from Borehole Geophysical Surveys (adopted from Table 12 of BSC 2002a).

Unit	Mean Density (pcf)
Existing Fill	115
Alluvium, Qal	116[(1)]
Bedrock, Tmbt1	110
Bedrock, Tpki	98
Bedrock, Tpbt5	112
Bedrock, Tpcrn	117
Bedrock, Tpcpun	132
Bedrock, Tpcpul	130
Bedrock, Tpcpmn	145
Bedrock, Tpcpll	136
Bedrock, Tpcpln	132

[(1)] Assumption 4 of Section 5 in BSC (2002a) was not considered in the values.

Densities of the bedrock were also measured in the dynamic laboratory tests. BSC (2002a) compares the mean values from the in-situ tests and dynamic laboratory tests, as well as values obtained from previous borehole samples in the area (Table 34 of BSC 2002a). Some variability exists between the different methods of measurement. Since the number of measurements obtained from dynamic tests was too small to provide reliable numbers compared to the in-situ tests, it was not considered. In accordance with Section I.3.1 of BSC (2002b), it is recommended that the lowest density value obtained for bedrock (approximately 100 pcf from the Tpki rock unit) be used for design as this provides the most conservative value for bearing capacity calculations.

6.4.2.4 Shear Moduli

Although dynamic shear moduli, G, values for the alluvium and bedrock were determined from the dynamic soil laboratory testing, the laboratory tests are primary performed to measure the modulus reduction and damping ratio curves. Factors that may not be representative in the laboratory samples such as aging and cementation may affect G measurements. Hence, the dynamic soil shear modulus for the alluvium and bedrock is calculated using the theory of elasticity. The following equation is used:

$$G_{MAX} = \rho V_s^{\,2}, \qquad \text{(Eq. 6)}$$

where ρ = mass density, which is the unit weight of the soil divided by the acceleration of gravity

V_s = average shear wave velocity estimated in Section 6.4.2.1

The upper and lower bound shear-wave velocity values are used to determine the maximum shear modulus as shown in Table 2-1

6.4.2.5 Modulus Degradation and Material Damping

6.4.2.5.1 Alluvium

Figure 6-36 (Figure 6.2-147 of BSC 2004a) presents the effects of the shear strain on the normalized shear modulus (G/G_{max}) and material damping ratio (D_{min}). These figures were derived from dynamic laboratory testing performed on reconstituted samples. The following testing–related factors, in order of largest influence, were considered in developing the design curves (BSC 2004a, Section 6.2.4.3):

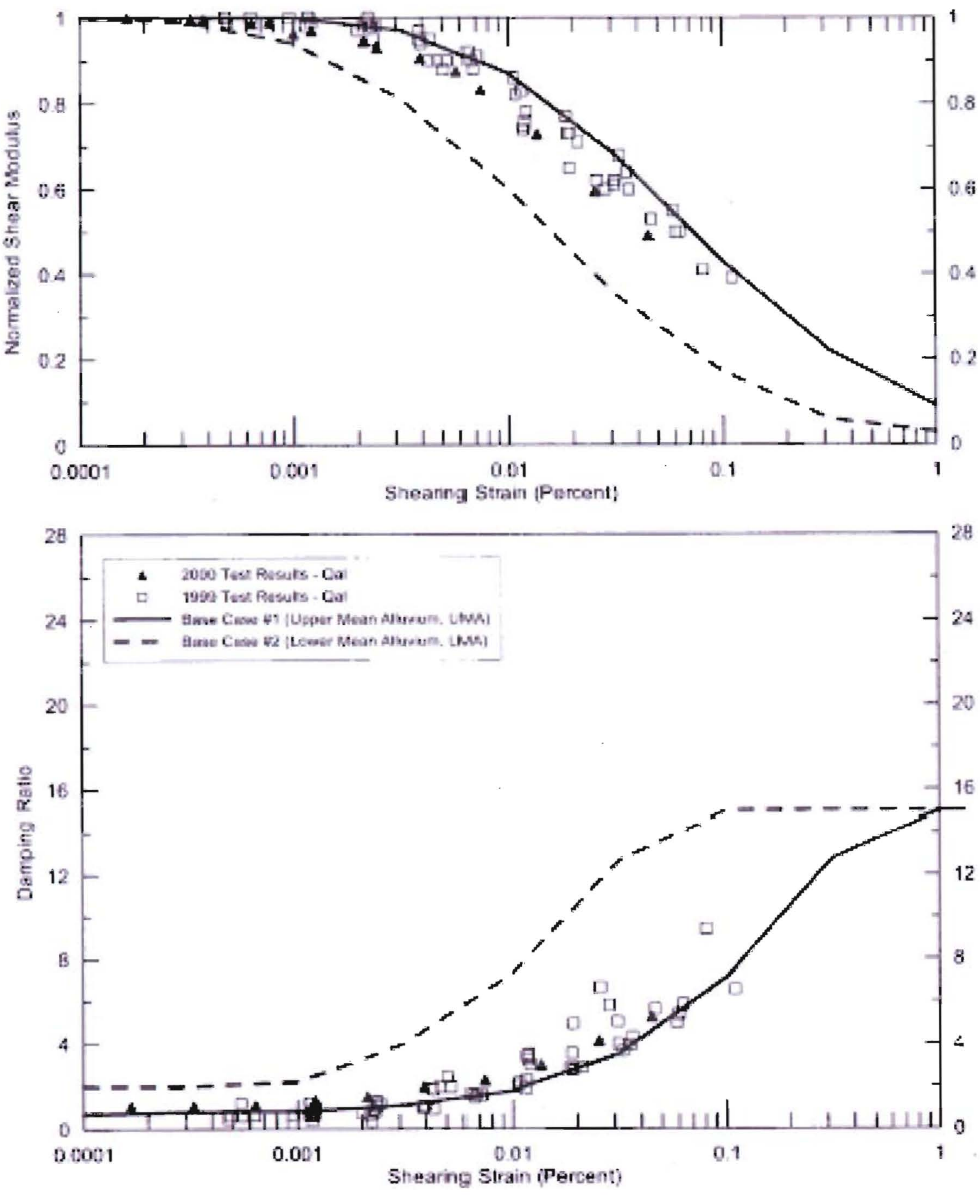
1. Destruction of cementation
2. Decrease in coefficient of uniformity
3. Variation in confining pressure in the field
4. Variation in density in the field
5. Increase in mean particle size
6. The test boundary size

Research available in the geotechnical literature provide guidance on the difference in dynamic behavior between reconstituted, scalped samples and field conditions relative to these factors. Two sets of mean curves are recommended to adequately incorporate uncertainty in the dynamic response of the alluvium as a result of the limited test data available.

The lower mean average (LMA, dashed) lines represent the case where natural cementation in the field breaks down under ground motion producing strains and follows the relationship presented in Figure 7.A-3 of EPRI (1993) for the middle of the range indicated for gravels.

The upper mean average (UMA, solid) lines were developed as an envelope of the data above 0.01% strain and a general fit to the data at small strains (<0.01%) and generally fit the relationships for cohesionless soils between depths of 250 ft and 500 ft as presented in Figure 7.A-18 of EPRI (1993).

Both the UMA and LMA curves were developed in a subjective manner. The UMA curves acknowledge the lack of experience in the geotechnical community with this type of soil and the limited test data. The six factors listed were considered in developing both sets of curves, but more directly with the LMA curves.



DTN: MO0403SDIAWHBC.003 [DIRS 170434] (CURVES), MO0203DHRSSWHB.001 [DIRS 158082] (DATA), MO9905LABDYNRS.000 [DIRS 103792] (DATA)

Figure 6-36. Normalized shear modulus and damping ratio for alluvium. (Figure 6.2-147 of BSC 2004a)

6.4.2.5.2 Bedrock

As stated in Section 6.3.2.3 of this report, dynamic tests were performed on a total of 18 tuff specimens divided into three groups based on their dry unit weight:

- Group 1: γ_d from 133 pcf to 147 pcf
- Group 2: γ_d from 117 pcf to 132 pcf
- Group 3: γ_d from 78 pcf to 94 pcf

Based on these tests it was determined that there were no correlations between the shear modulus and damping ratio degradation relationships and lithostratigraphic unit, degree of welding, or dry unit weight, and therefore, all dynamic test results on tuff could be grouped together (BSC 2004a).

However, test specimen size, amount of fractures, voids, and planes of weakness, do play a role in the strain behavior of the tuff. In consideration of this, similar to the alluvium, two sets of degradation relationship curves were also developed for the tuff–for upper mean tuff (UMT) and lower mean tuff (LMT). Figure 6-37 shows the shear modulus reduction and damping ratio curves for the tuff bedrock (taken from Figure 6.2-139 of BSC 2004a).

The UMT shear modulus reduction curve was developed considering the generalized shape of cohesionless soil curves from EPRI (1993, Figure 7.A-18) fitted through the most linear laboratory test data. For the damping ratio curve the corresponding EPRI (1993, Figure 7.A-19) curves were used, constrained to have 1) a small-stain damping ratio of 0.5% for consistency with the site attenuation (kappa of 0.0186 sec) used in the PSHA, and 2) a maximum of 15% in accordance with guidance from NUREG-0800, Section 3.7.2 (NRC 1989).

The LMT modulus reduction curve was developed considering the generalized shape of cohesionless soil curves from EPRI (1993, Figure 7.A-18) fitted through the middle of the laboratory test data, then adjusted downward by a factor of 4 based on the ratio of G_{max} in the field (based on Vs) to that in the laboratory to account for heterogeneity and fracturing in the field. The resulting curve corresponds to the 21 ft to 50 ft curve in EPRI (1993, Figure 7.A-18). For material damping the corresponding curve from Figure 7.A-19 of EPRI (1993) was used. As for the UMT curves, a small-strain material damping of 0.5% was used to constrain the curves at small strains.

Note that for both the UMT and LMT relationships developed; all values for strains exceeding 0.1% are extrapolated based solely on the shape of the EPRI (1993) curves.

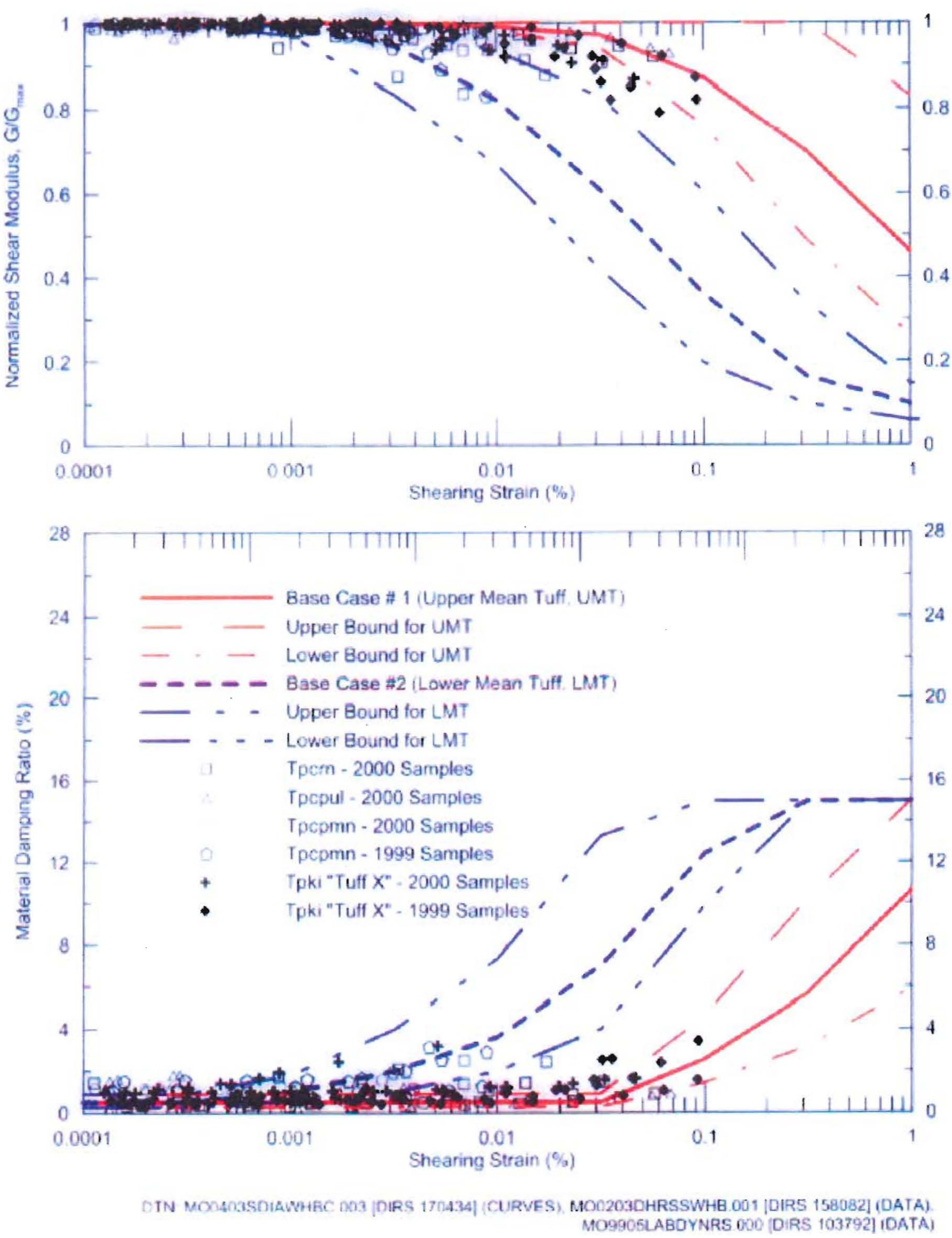


Figure 6-37. Normalized shear modulus and damping ratio for bedrock. (Figure 6.2-139 of BSC 2004a)

6.4.2.5.3 Engineered Fill

Figure 6-38 and Figure 6-39 show the composite shear modulus reduction and damping ratio curves for this material (taken from Figures 221 and 222 from BSC 2002a, respectively).

G_{max} increases with increasing dry unit weight of the compacted material, and decreases with increasing water content for denser specimens. The soil behavior curve is similar to that for sandy material proposed by Seed et al. (1986). However, it exhibits a higher minimum damping ratio. In general, the values of G_{max} evaluated using the resonant column and torsional shear devices agreed within 10 percent. The values of D_{min} evaluated using the resonant column and torsional shear devices also agreed within 10 percent.

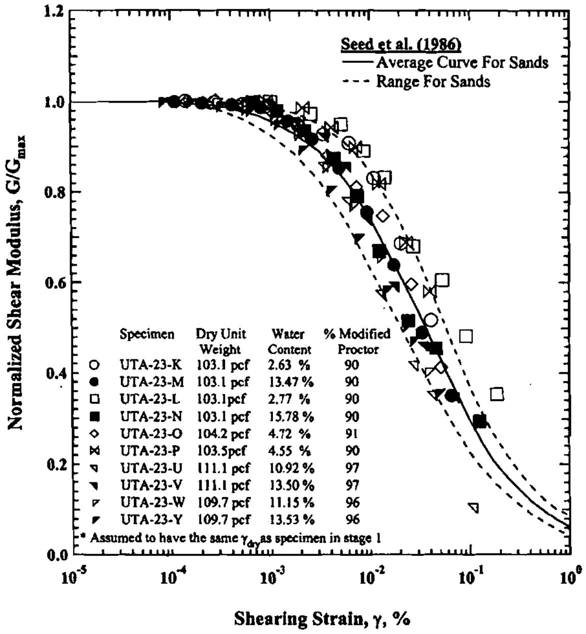


Figure 6-38. Normalized shear modulus for engineered fill from Fran Ridge Borrow Area. (Figure 221 of BSC 2002a, DTN: MO0203DHRSSWHB.001)

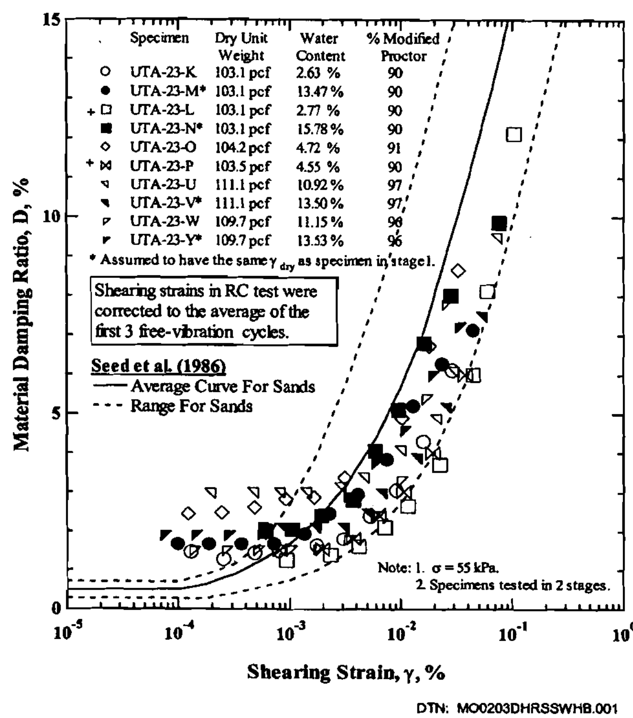


Figure 6-39. Material damping ratio for engineered fill from Fran Ridge Borrow Area. (Figure 222 of BSC 2002a, DTN: MO0203DHRSSWHB.001)

6.4.3 Roller Compacted Soil Cement

6.4.3.1 Recommended Properties

The following recommendations are based on the review of properties of roller compacted soil cement (RCSC) and deep soil mixes that are summarized in Section 9 of BSC (2004b). These parameters are provided as a first estimate for dynamic evaluation of roller-compacted soil-cement should RCSC be considered for use at the site:

- Percent cement: 4% to12% by weight
- Unit weight: 130 pcf to 140 pcf
- Poisson's ratio: 0.30
- Shear-wave velocity, V_s:
  - Lower bound: 2000 ft/s
  - Average: 2500 ft/s
  - Upper bound: 3000 ft/s
- Shear modulus at low strain:
  - Lower bound: 100 ksi
  - Average: 180 ksi
  - Upper bound: 270 ksi

No information was found in the literature regarding shear modulus reduction curves specific to RCSC. However, the following presents a limited collection of shear modulus reduction curves for cement treated soils identified in the literature:

1. Dupas and Pecker (1979)–From cyclic triaxial tests performed on soil-cement samples. Soil was fine to medium grain sand with 5% cement by weight and compacted to 100% of the maximum density as determined by ASTM D 558. Curing time 180 days.

2. Wang (1986)–From triaxial and simple shear tests on artificially cemented sand. The material was a mixture of Monterey #0 and #20 sand with 2% cement and 74% relative density.

3. Kohata et al. (1997)–From cyclic triaxial tests performed on soil-cement samples cured for 28 days. Soil was fine-grained. Cement percentage unknown.

4. Sato et al. (1995)–From dynamic triaxial tests performed on sand-cement samples. Sand was fine to medium grained with100% less than 0.84 mm, D60 = 0.35 mm, D30 = 0.31 mm, and uniformity coefficient = 1.59. Cement percentage unknown.

5. McGinn and O'Rourke (2003)–From pressuremeter tests performed on stiff clays treated with 12% to 15% cement by weight using the deep soil mixing method.

Figure 6-40 presents the normalized shear modulus data from these sources. The EPRI (1993) curve for sand for depths of 0-20 ft is included for comparison.

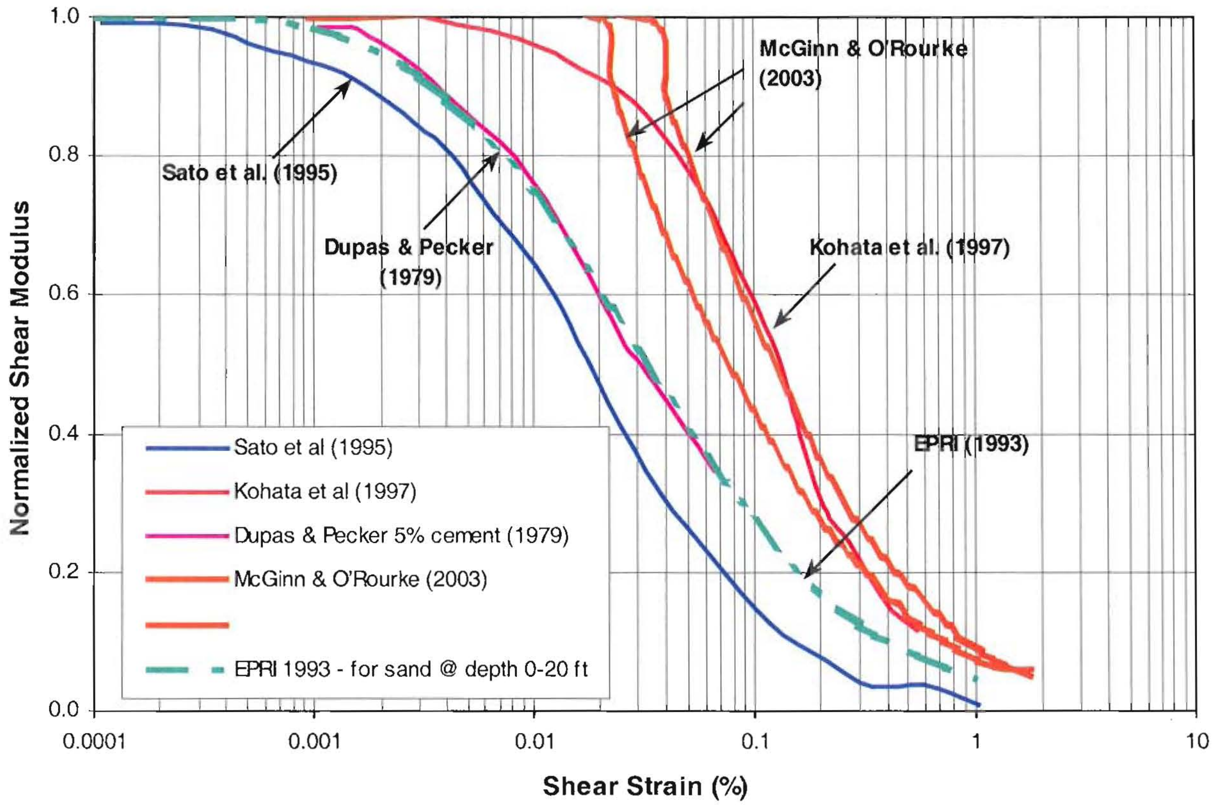


Figure 6-40. Normalized shear modulus reduction curves for cement treated soils.

Note that the curves by Kohata et al. (1997), and McGinn and O'Rourke (2003) were computed from fine-grained soils treated with cement, while all other curves were obtained from sand-cement mixtures.

No information was found in the literature regarding damping ratio reduction curves specific to RCSC. Only Dupas and Pecker (1979), Wang (1986) and Kohata et al. (1997) present damping ratio degradation data for soil cement mixes. Figure 6-41 presents the damping ratio degradation data from these sources. The EPRI (1993) curve for sand for depths of 0-20 ft is included for comparison.

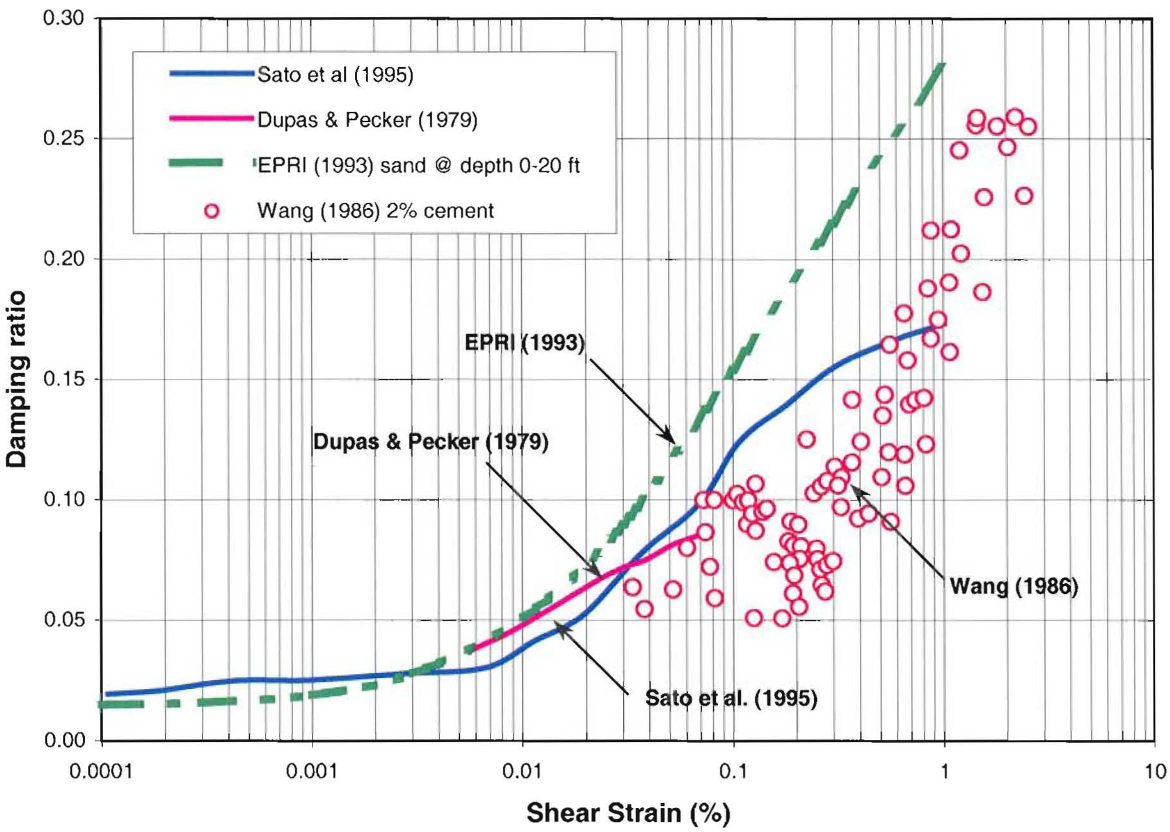


Figure 6-41. Damping ratio degradation curves for cement treated soils.

Note: the curves presented in Figure 6-41 were obtained from sand-cement mixtures.

6.4.3.2 Limitations of Use

Since very little data are available on non-linear properties they should be reviewed by the peer review to develop recommendations for application for design evaluation. Prior to final design a comprehensive laboratory and field testing program should be created to determine all of the above listed properties. In addition, non-linear soil-structure interaction analyses should be performed to optimize the depth and extent of soil treatment. Depending on the extent of the treatment areas the above inputs may be used either in the free-field or in SSI models.

7 RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

7.1 Engineering Design Parameters

Analyses outputs obtained from the calculations prepared for this report are reasonable compared to the input parameters used. The results are considered suitable for use in preliminary design.

Figures and tables containing supporting design parameters are located at the end of this section. Table 2-2 shows key results of the analyses contained herein.

7.1.1 Material Properties

Table 2-1 summarizes the recommended static and dynamic soil properties discussed in Sections 6.4 and 7 for design.

7.1.2 Foundation Pressures

The recommended foundation pressures of the soil at the surface facilities area were determined for various conditions using conventional geotechnical bearing capacity theory. Design charts are provided for allowable foundation pressures for different footing geometries resting on alluvium. Design settlements of 1-inch, or less, and ½-inch, or less, were used in the analyses. The strength parameters used for the alluvium are discussed in Section 6.4. A minimum factor of safety of 3.0 against bearing capacity failure was used (i.e., $q_{allowable} = q_{ultimate} / 3.0$).

Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3 show the recommended bearing pressures on square and strip footings for 2-foot and 6-foot embedment depths with widths ranging from 2 to 30 feet, for 1-inch and ½-inch design settlement, respectively. Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5 show the variation of immediate settlement with bearing pressure for square and strip footings of 5-foot, 10-foot, and 20-foot widths, for embedment depths of 2 feet and 6 feet, respectively. Figure 7-6 shows the variation of long-term settlement with foundation width. Note that in Figure 7-6, strip and square footings provide nearly identical solutions. Details of the foundation analyses are documented in Appendix B.

7.1.3 Settlement

7.1.3.1 Short-Term Settlement

Settlement of foundations is a function of the footing size, average footing load, the depth of footing embedment, and characteristics of the soil material type. Two methods were considered to estimate the settlements for the surface facilities area: (1) Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al., 1996), which uses an average N_{60} blow count value (correlated from a relationship to the relative density), and (2) Schmertmann (Terzaghi et al., 1996), which uses Young's modulus (correlated from measured shear-wave velocities). Immediate settlements induced under different foundation pressures are presented in Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5 for a variety of conditions. A detailed description of the analyses is provided in Appendix B.

7.1.3.2 Long-Term Settlement

Over time, some additional settlement will occur due to long-term, secondary settlement effects. This settlement is in addition to that estimated in Section 7.1.3.1. The long-term or secondary settlements for the surface facilities area were computed based on the method developed by Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al., 1996). The settlement was determined to be less than ½ inch. Long-term settlements are presented for different footing widths (square and strip footings) and different depths of foundation embedment in Figure 7-6. A detailed description of the analysis is provided in Appendix B.

7.1.3.3 Elastic Settlement

Elastic settlements were computed for a large mat foundation based on a uniform vertical stress distribution, representative average shear wave velocities (see Section 6.4.2.1.1), and Young's modulus (derived from modulus degradation curves). The dimensions of (300' × 400') were used in the analysis, which encompass the largest building dimensions. Settlements under the corner and center of the mat were determined for loads of 3, 5, and 7 ksf. A detailed description of the analysis is provided in Appendix B. Results of the analysis are shown in Table 2-2.

7.1.3.4 Differential Settlement

In accordance with Peck, et al. (1974) Chapter 14, differential settlement between adjacent footings can be ¾ of the maximum estimated value.

The following are allowable angular distortions, δ/L (allowable differential settlement over a given distance), for buildings (Fig. 5.59 of Fang 1991):

δ/L	Building type
1/500	Buildings where cracking is not permissible; Rigid circular mat or ring footing for tall and slender rigid structures

where δ = allowable differential settlement and L = spacing distance

7.1.3.5 Seismically-Induced Settlement

Seismically-induced settlement is not considered to be a significant issue due to the dry and dense nature of the soils encountered at the YMP site. In addition, cementation of the native alluvium will also reduce the potential for dynamic settlement.

7.1.4 Coefficient of Subgrade Reaction and Equivalent Soil Springs

All shallow footings and mat foundations will be supported by the alluvium. For the design of large footings and mats it is typical to represent the soil with equivalent springs. The vertical coefficient of subgrade reaction for the alluvium is estimated based on Terzaghi (1955). For dry dense sand, the recommended value for a one-foot by one-foot plate, k_{s1}, is 600 -2000 kcf (tons/cubic foot). For the dense gravelly alluvium present at the site, it is recommended that a best estimate value of 1000 kcf (580 pci) be used. For the anticipated dense engineered fill, it is recommended that a best estimate value of 600 kcf (350 pci) be used.

These values must be reduced for large loaded sizes in accordance with the following relationship:

$$k_s = k_{s1}\left(\frac{B+1}{2B}\right)^2 \qquad \text{(Eq. 8)}$$

where B is the least footing dimension and k_s is the coefficient of subgrade reaction for the footing or mat. For large footings or mats k_s will approach $\frac{k_{s1}}{4}$. Therefore, for preliminary design, it is recommended to use 155 to 520 kcf (90–300 pci) for alluvium and 75 to 250 kcf (45–145 pci) for engineered fill. It is common practice to double the static load for dynamic load cases.

Figure 9 of USN (1986) was used to estimate the horizontal coefficient of subgrade reaction by correlations with relative density. For the very dense alluvium material, the values were estimated to be 104–120 kcf (60–70 pci). For the dense engineered fill, the values were estimated to be 60–96 kcf (35–55 pci). Results are summarized in Table 2-1.

7.1.5 Lateral Earth Pressures

Currently a 55-foot below-grade wall is planned for construction of a pool for the wet-process building. Lateral earth pressures were determined to estimate the loads that will act on subgrade walls. Both static and seismic conditions for yielding and non-yielding walls were considered in the analyses, including effects from compaction-induced earth pressures and static surcharge loads. Live loads and dynamic surcharge loads were not considered in the analyses. No factor of safety was applied to the calculated earth pressures. The calculations were performed using the measured properties of the alluvium (see Section 6.4.1). A coefficient of horizontal acceleration of 1g was used in the seismic analysis. The results from the seismic analysis may be scaled by any selected peak ground acceleration value.

A schematic summary of the results for yielding and non-yielding walls is shown in Figure 7-7 through Figure 7-15. A detailed description of the analyses is provided in Appendix C.

7.1.5.1 Lateral Earth Pressures for Temporary Shoring

For a braced and shored excavation the lateral pressures can be estimated using a uniform pressure of 17H psf, where H is the height of the wall. Details of the supporting analysis are provided in Appendix C.

7.1.5.2 Surcharge and Compaction Loads

Surcharge loading due to nearby point, line, uniform surcharge, strip, and footing loads are presented in Figure 7-8 and Figure 7-9. These relationships are based on those presented in USN (1986).

Compaction stresses imposed on the wall as a result of compaction are addressed in Appendix C. The calculated compaction stresses due to various compaction devices are presented Figure 7-11 through Figure 7-15. In accordance to Section 4.2.11.3.5 of BSC (2006b), a minimum surcharge load of 300 psf shall be used (see Section 2.2.1).

7.1.6 Resistance to Lateral Loads

Resistance to lateral loads acting on footings, mats, and subgrade walls can be developed from passive resistance of the soil and from friction acting between the structural base and the subgrade soils.

Passive resistance can be determined assuming an equivalent fluid unit weight of 515 pcf acting on the sides of the foundations. When applying passive resistance for external footings or building walls, the effective depth of embedment should be reduced by one foot. Supporting calculations are provided in Appendix C.

The ultimate coefficients of sliding friction for mat and footing foundations underlain by alluvium and engineered fill are estimated to be 0.81 and 0.90, respectively (see Appendix C).

7.1.7 Slope Considerations

Figure 7-1 is a cross-section through the site and the lower end of Exile Hill (located on the far right hand side of the figure), which is located west of the planned surface facilities. Note that the column of geologic labels on left-hand-side of Figure 7-1 has been shifted upward and do not label the corresponding geologic strata. However, that information is not critical to the intent of this figure, as only the right-hand-side of figure is needed to illustrate the relatively gentle slope of Exile Hill directly adjacent to the surface facilities to be located east of RF#28 at the toe of the slope. As the cross-section illustrates, the surface facilities site is on relatively level ground. Exile Hill immediately west of the surface facilities site slopes at about 2.5H:1V (horizontal: vertical) in its upper portion and flattens to about 6H:1V near its base adjacent to the surface facilities site. The steeper, upper portions of Exile Hill, west of the surface facilities, are composed of rock at the surface. The alluvium and colluvium constitute the flatter lower portion. Due the flatness of the adjacent alluvial/colluvial portions and the presence of rock in the upper portions, slope stability of Exile Hill is not anticipated to be a significant concern for the surface facilities site. Additional reconnaissance of the slope as recommended in Section 7.3.1 will determine if a detailed stability analysis of Exile Hill is necessary.

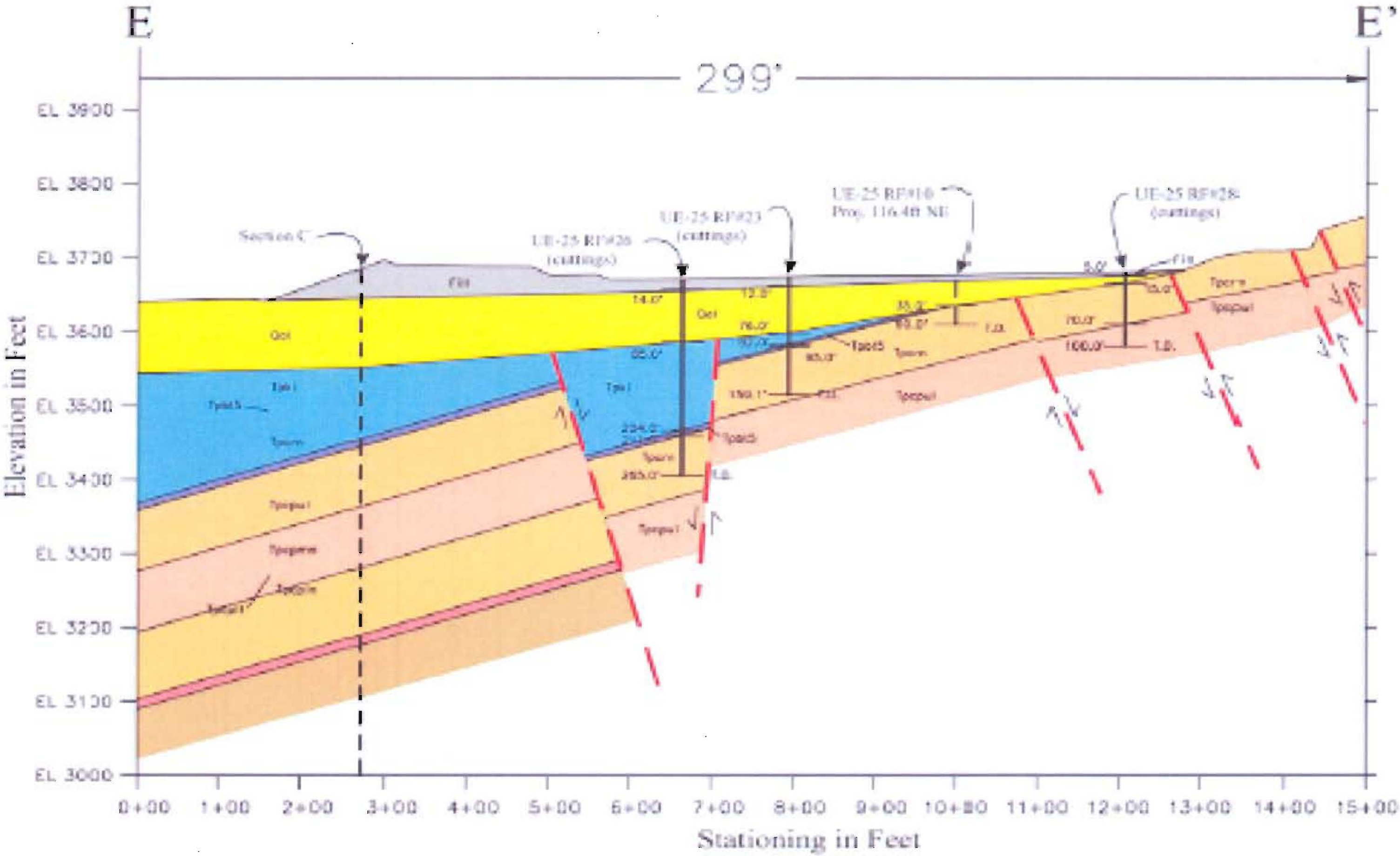


Figure 7-1. WHB Area Geologic Cross Section E-E', looking South (see Figure 6-7 for location of cross section)

(Excerpted from BSC 2002a. Geotechnical Data for a Potential Waste Handling and for Ground Motion Analyses for the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project)

This page is illegible and does not affect the technical content of the document.

1/2/2008

Temporary cuts in the alluvium should be no steeper than 1.5H:1V. Permanent fill slopes should be no steeper than 2H:1V. Permanent cut and fill slopes should be provided with erosion protection by placement of at least 3 inches of coarse aggregate shouldering material.

7.1.8 Pavements

The designs of all pavement sections including the gravel construction phase pavements and any heavy transport routes should be developed using an approved pavement analysis method.

CBR was not directly measured on the site materials. Preliminary designs may be based on a CBR of 20 percent for the alluvium and engineered fill. This is the most conservative value recommended for the gravelly soils in Table 1, page 7.2-39, of USN (1986).

7.1.9 Percolation Rates

The percolation rate of soils have been measured at a number of different locations in the site vicinity, including the ESF Muck Storage Area (DTN: SNF29041993001.002, average 1.8 in/hr), at 14 locations within Midway Valley (DTN: GS960908312212.009, average 2.3 in/hr), and at 2 locations within Fortymile Wash (DTN: GS950308312213.004). Based on ANL-EBS-MD-000060, these sources are generally consistent with the percolation rate of about 1.8 inches per hour.

An estimate of the permeability of the alluvial soils can also be made based on the fines percentage (see Section 6.4.1.1.1) and the relationship presented in Figure 8-5 of USN (1986) for the effect of fines on permeability. Based on this figure, the permeability of the alluvium can be estimated to be between $5x10^{-5}$ fpm (0.036 in/hr) and $5x10^{-4}$ fpm (0.36 in/hr).

Alternatively, Sherard, et al (1984) determined that permeability, k, for sand and gravel filters could be calculated from $k = 0.35 \times D_{15}^2$, where D_{15} (the grain size for which 15% of material is smaller by weight) = 0.08mm (see Figure 6-14 and Figure 6-15) and k is in cm/sec. This results in a permeability of about $2.24x10^{-3}$ cm/sec = 3.2 in/hr. This estimate, and consideration that many of the tests performed in the three above-referenced DTN's of field percolation and double ring infiltrometer tests obtained higher values than the recommended 1.8 in/hr, would indicate that a reasonable range of permeability to be between about $5x10^{-5}$ fpm (0.036 in/hr) and $2x10^{-3}$ fpm (2.8 in/hr). Also, note that permeability can be highly variable in the alluvial materials which also include localized layers or zones of relatively impermeable caliche.

Care should be taken to use the proper test for the intended design function and add appropriate factors of safety. These numbers can also be refined by performing additional field percolation tests (ASTM D 5126) or laboratory constant-head permeability tests on reconstituted samples (ASTM D 2434).

7.1.10 2000 International Building Code (IBC) Soil Type

Using the averaged shear wave velocities developed in Appendix A and reported in Table 2-1, a Soil Profile Type from the 2000 International Building Code (IBC) was selected to characterize the dynamic soil properties of the surface facilities area (ICC 2000, Table 1615.1.1).

Table 2-1 summarizes the soil profile type determined for the soil units at the site.

7.1.11 Frost Penetration

Figure 7-16 (Figure III-1 of BSC 2002b) below shows the potential frost penetration for the western United States. Based on this map, the potential for frost penetration at the YMP site is approximately 10 inches. Use 10 inches for design purposes.

7.1.12 Liquefaction Potential

As discussed in Section 6.1.4.4, groundwater is located 1270 feet below the ground surface. Therefore, there is no potential for liquefaction to occur beneath the planned structures at the site.

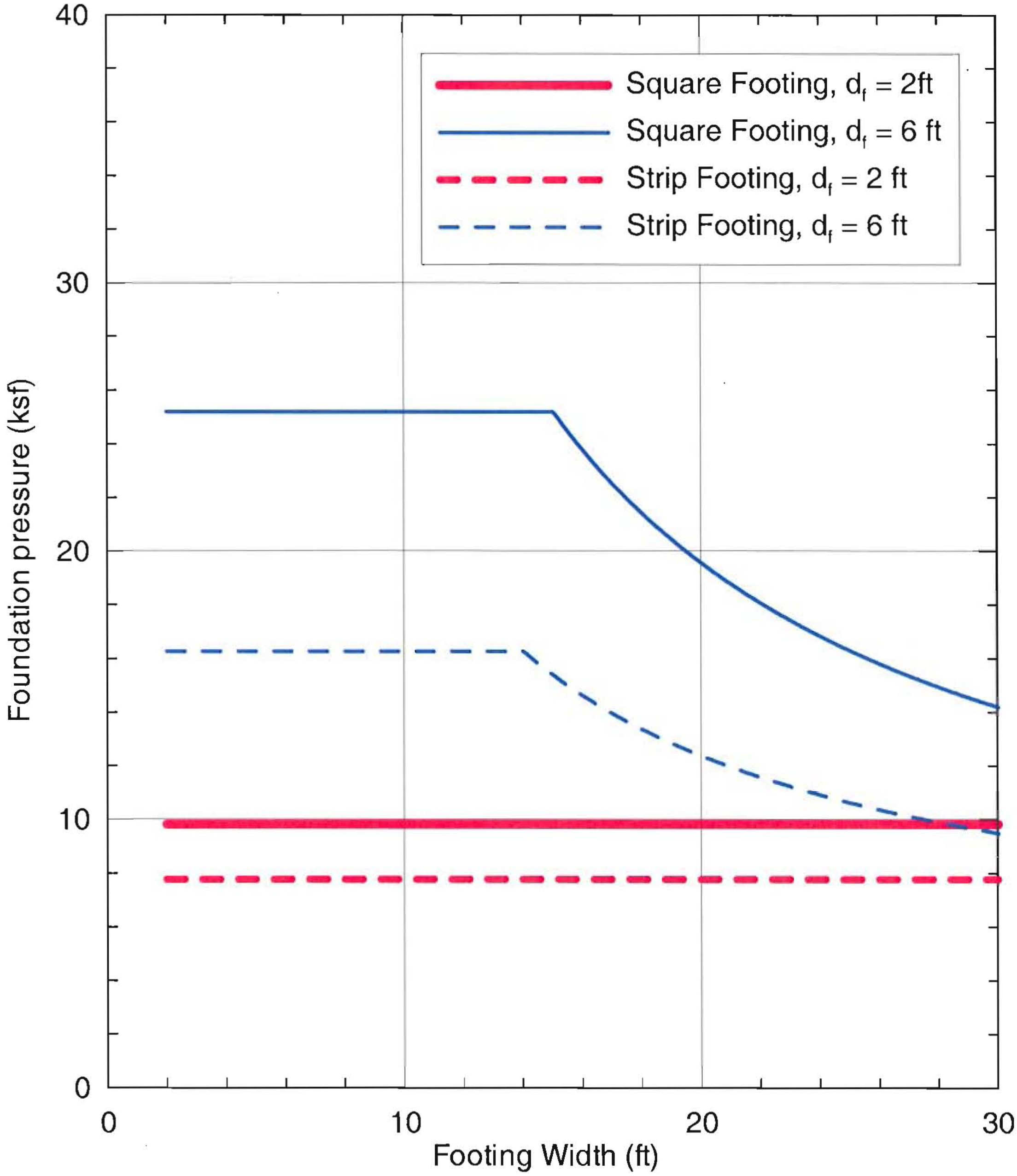


Figure 7-2. Allowable foundation pressure for square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation width and foundation embedment (1-inch design settlement).

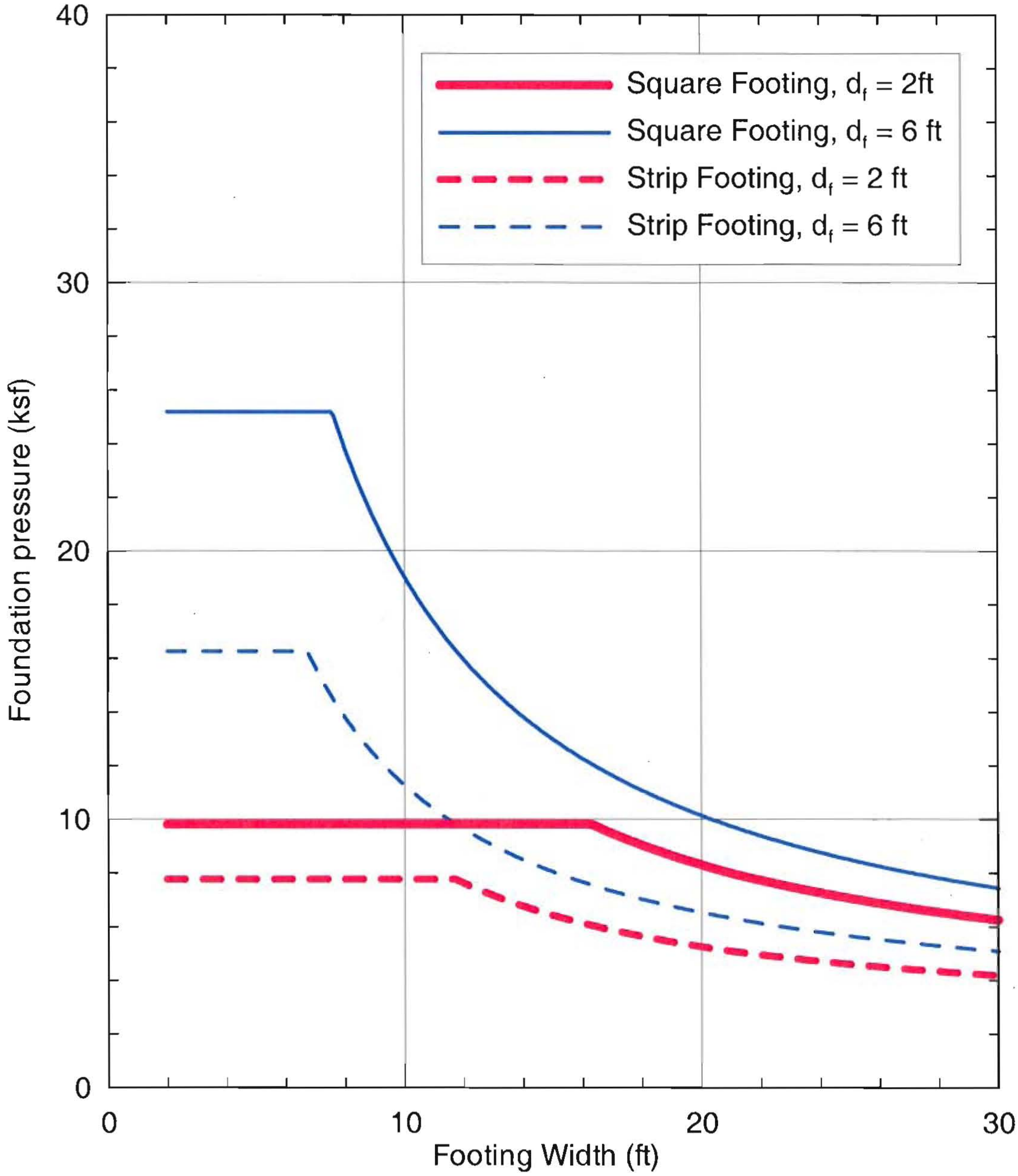


Figure 7-3. Allowable foundation pressure for square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation width and foundation embedment (½-inch design settlement).

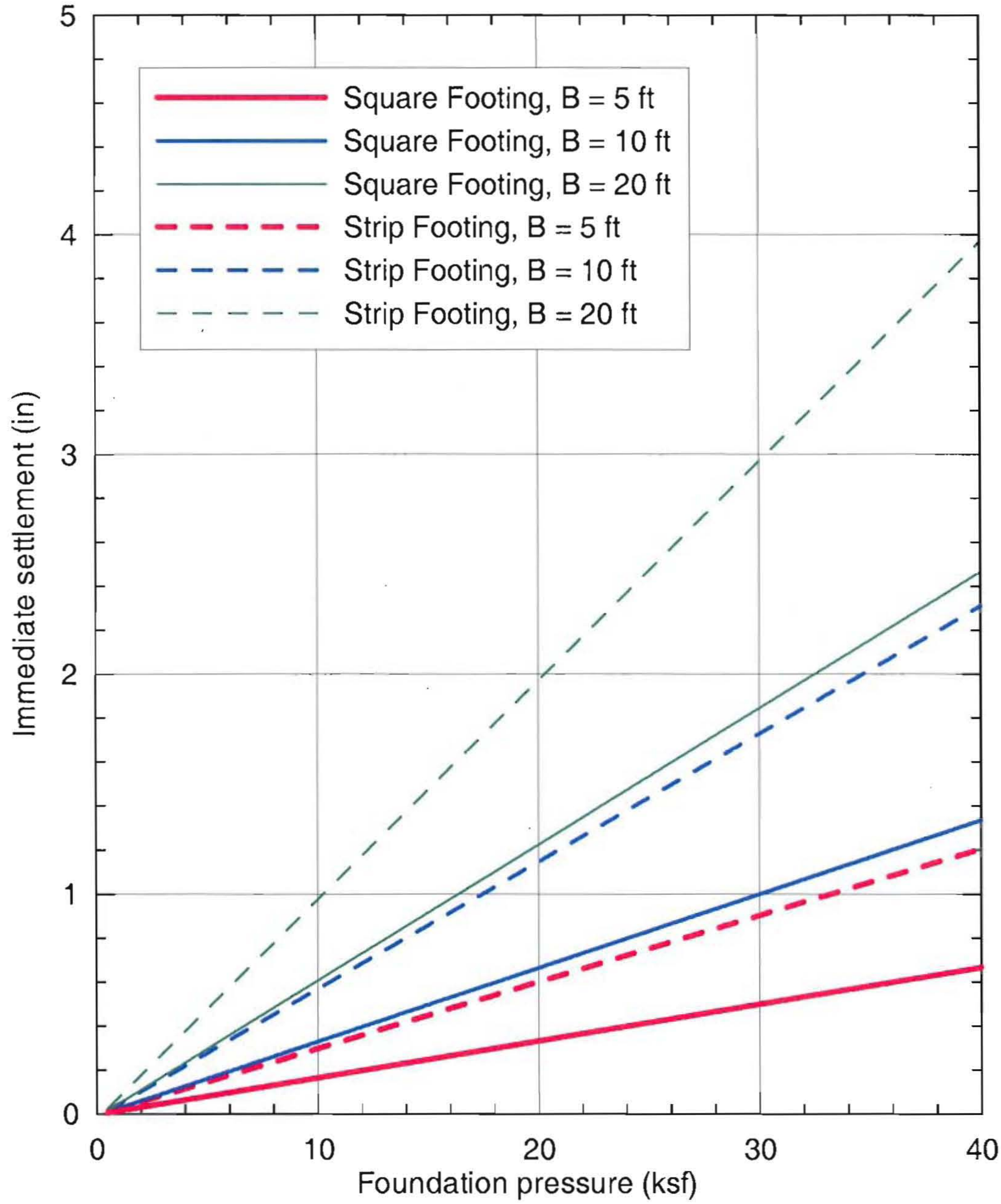


Figure 7-4. Immediate settlements for different widths of square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation pressure (d_f = 2 ft)

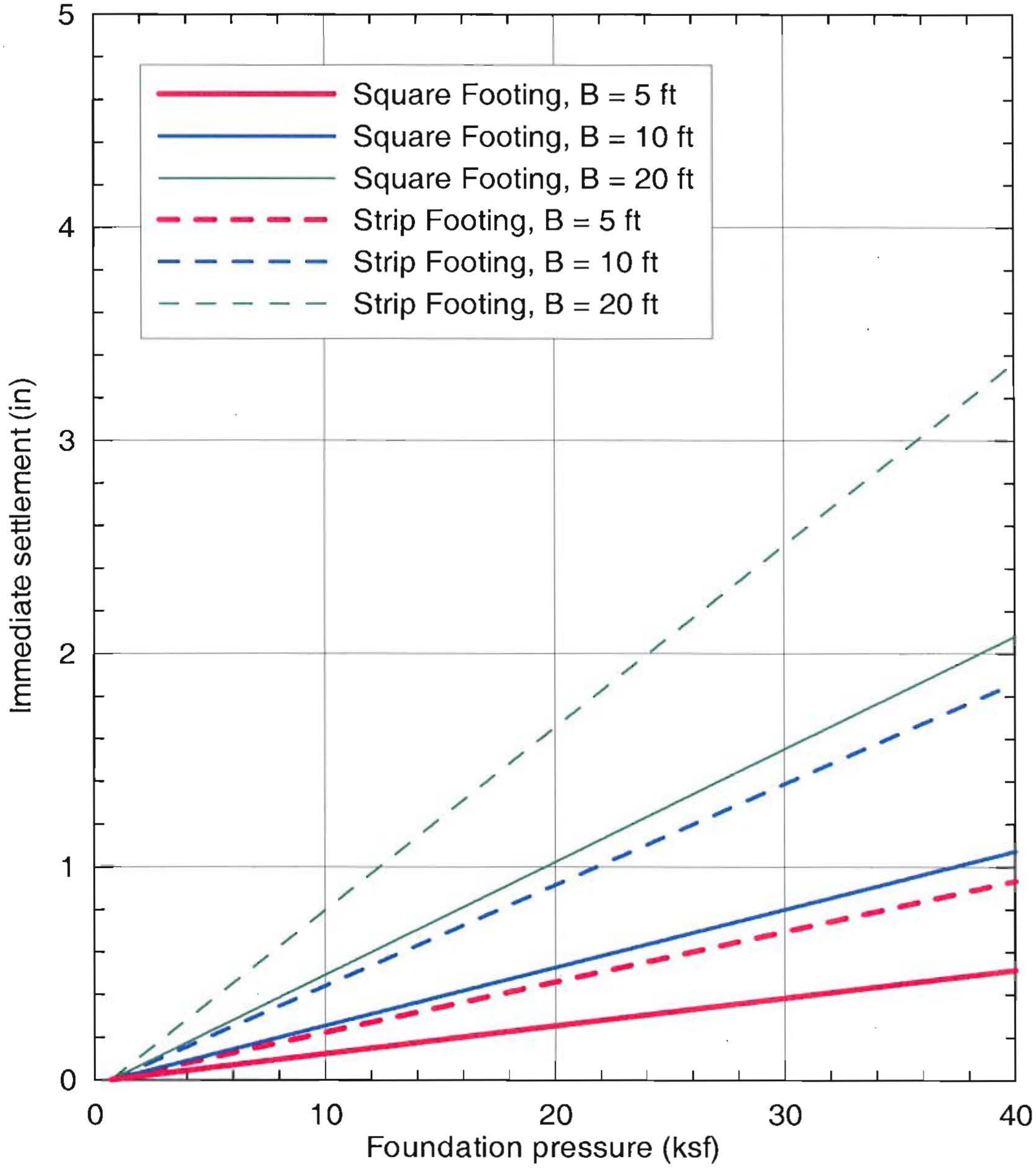


Figure 7-5. Immediate settlements for different widths of square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation pressure (d_f = 6 ft).

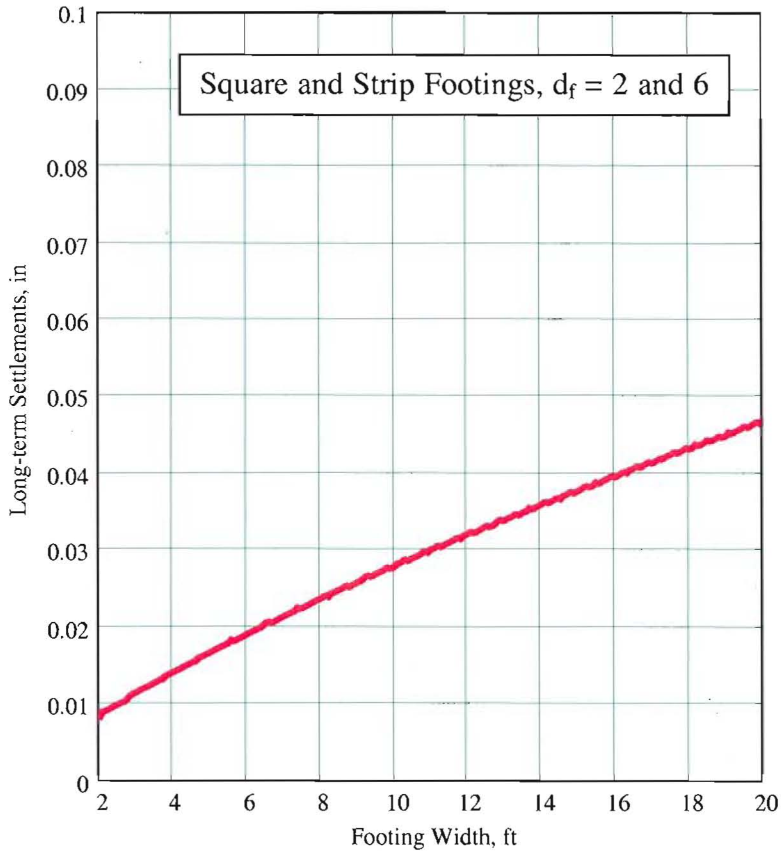
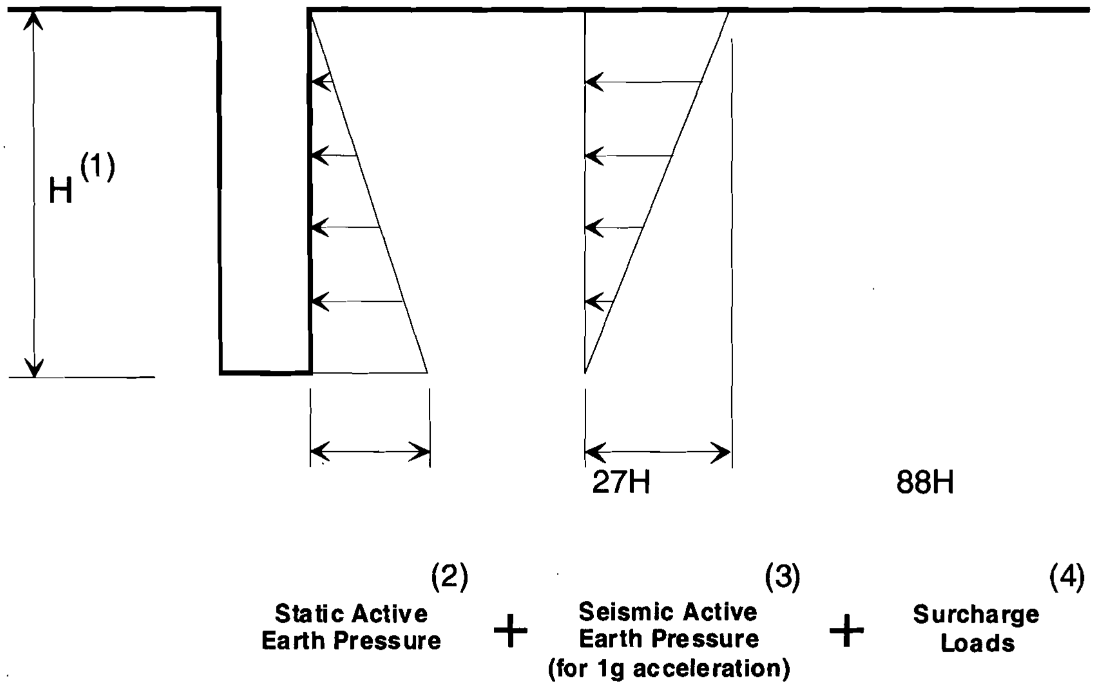


Figure 7-6. Long-term settlements for square and strip footings and different depths of foundation embedment.



Notes:

(1) Height of wall, H, is presented in feet.

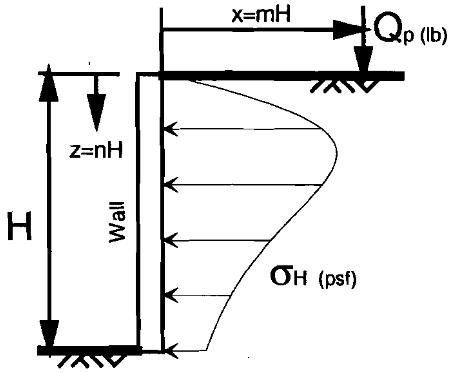
(2) Static active earth pressure for alluvium: $K_A = 0.23$, $\gamma = 117$ pcf.

(3) Seismic active earth pressure for alluvium based on Seed and Whitman (1970) simplified method where $K_h = 1g$ (to be scaled by actual peak ground acceleration, PGA).

(4) Surcharge loads are shown in next figure.

(5) Pressures are presented in psf.

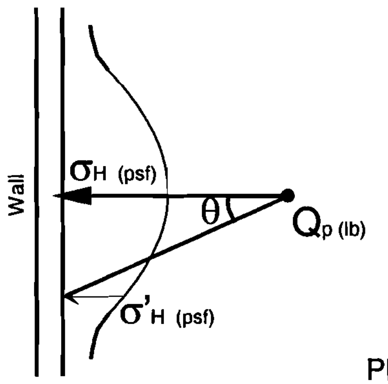
Figure 7-7. Lateral earth pressures for yielding walls



$$\sigma_H = 0.28\,\frac{Q_p}{H^2}\,\frac{n^2}{(0.16+n^2)^3} \quad \text{(for } m \leq 0.4\text{)}$$

$$\sigma_H = 1.77\,\frac{Q_p}{H^2}\,\frac{m^2n^2}{(m^2+n^2)^3} \quad \text{(for } m > 0.4\text{)}$$

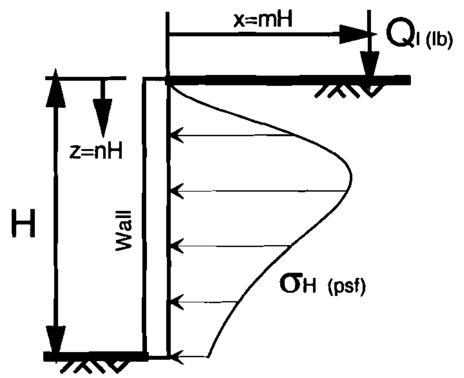
Elevation View



$$\sigma'_H = \sigma_H \cos^2(1.1\theta)$$

Plan View

Lateral Pressure due to Point Load



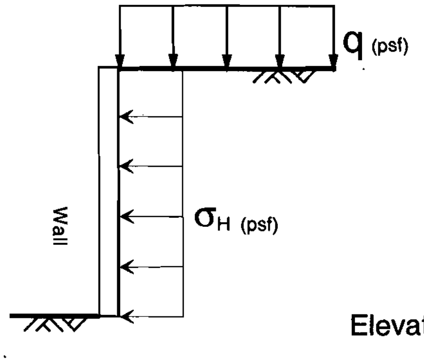
$$\sigma_H = 0.20\,\frac{Q_l}{H}\,\frac{n}{(0.16+n^2)^2} \quad \text{(for } m \leq 0.4\text{)}$$

$$\sigma_H = 1.28\,\frac{Q_l}{H}\,\frac{m^2n}{(m^2+n^2)^2} \quad \text{(for } m > 0.4\text{)}$$

Elevation View

Lateral Pressure due to Line Load

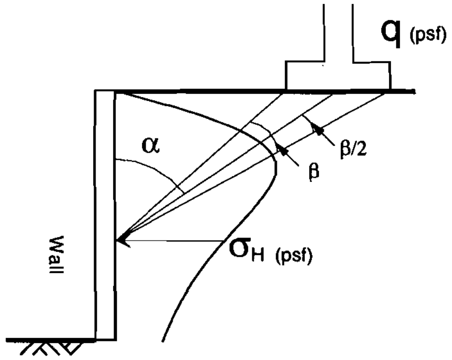
Figure 7-8. Surcharge loading for yielding walls (not drawn to scale, USN 1986)



$\sigma_H = q\,K$ (psf)

Elevation View

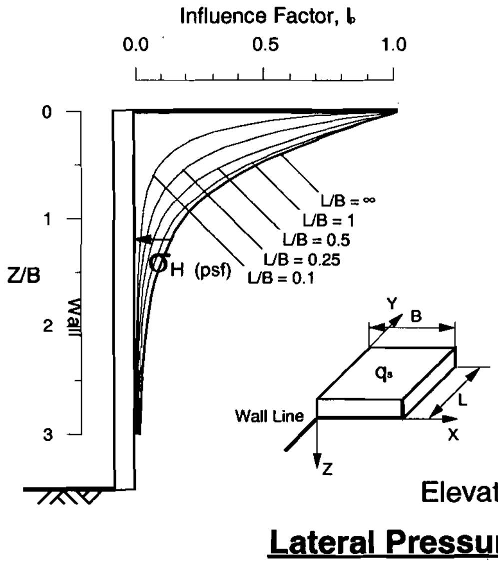
Lateral Pressure due to Uniform Surcharge



$$\sigma_H = \frac{2q}{\pi}[\beta - \sin\beta\cos 2\alpha]$$

Elevation View

Lateral Pressure due to Strip Load

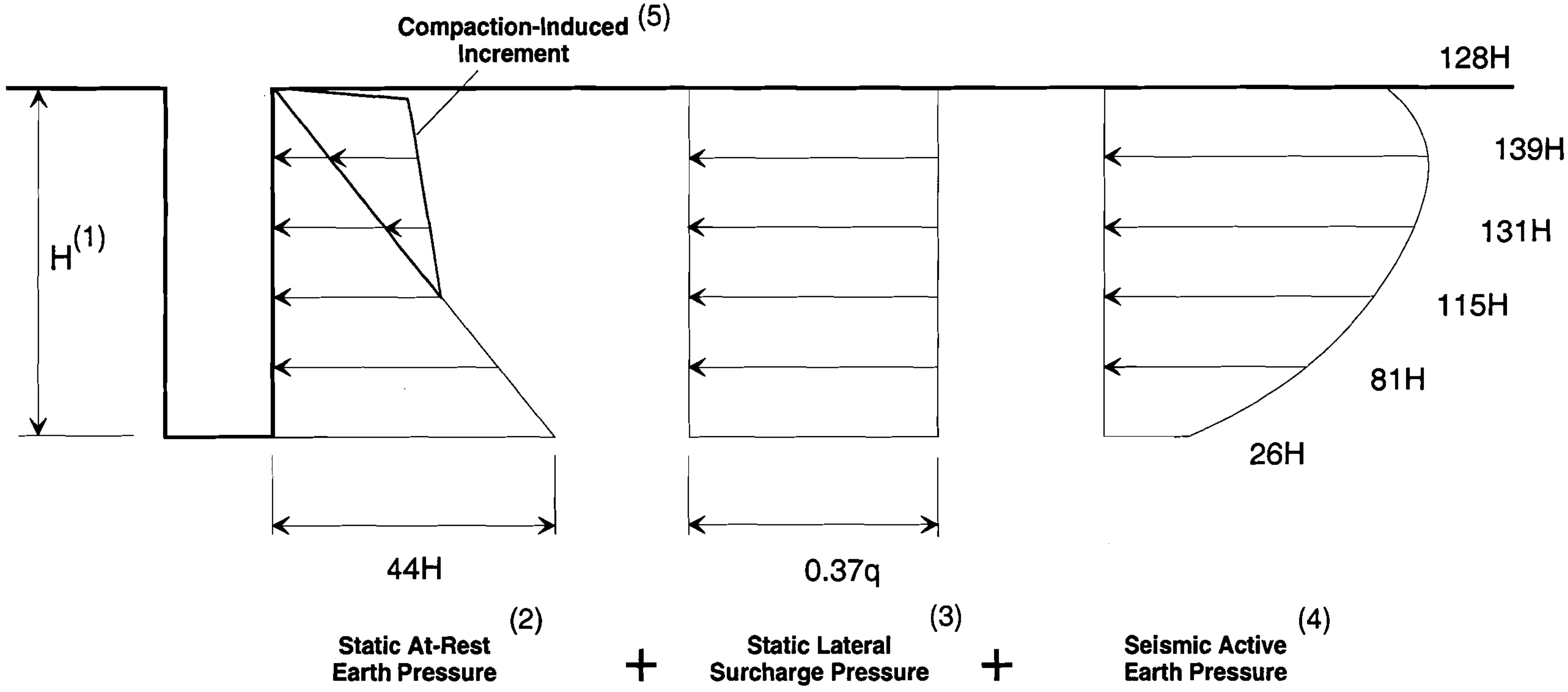


$\sigma_H = I_p \times q_s$

Elevation View

Lateral Pressure due to Footing

Figure 7-9. Surcharge loading for yielding walls, continued (not drawn to scale, USN 1986)



Notes:

(1) Height of wall, H, is presented in feet.
(2) Static at-rest earth pressures for alluvium: $K_o = 0.37$, $\gamma = 117$ pcf.
(3) Static lateral surcharge pressure based on $K_o q$, where q is surcharge to be determined.
(4) Seismic active earth pressure based on methods from ASCE 4-98 (2000), where $k_h = 1g$ (to be scaled by actual peak ground acceleration, PGA); Does not include dynamic contribution due to surcharge load
(5) Compaction-induced pressure increments for specific compaction equipment provided in the next following figures.
(6) Pressures are presented in psf.

Figure 7-10. Lateral earth pressures for non-yielding walls.

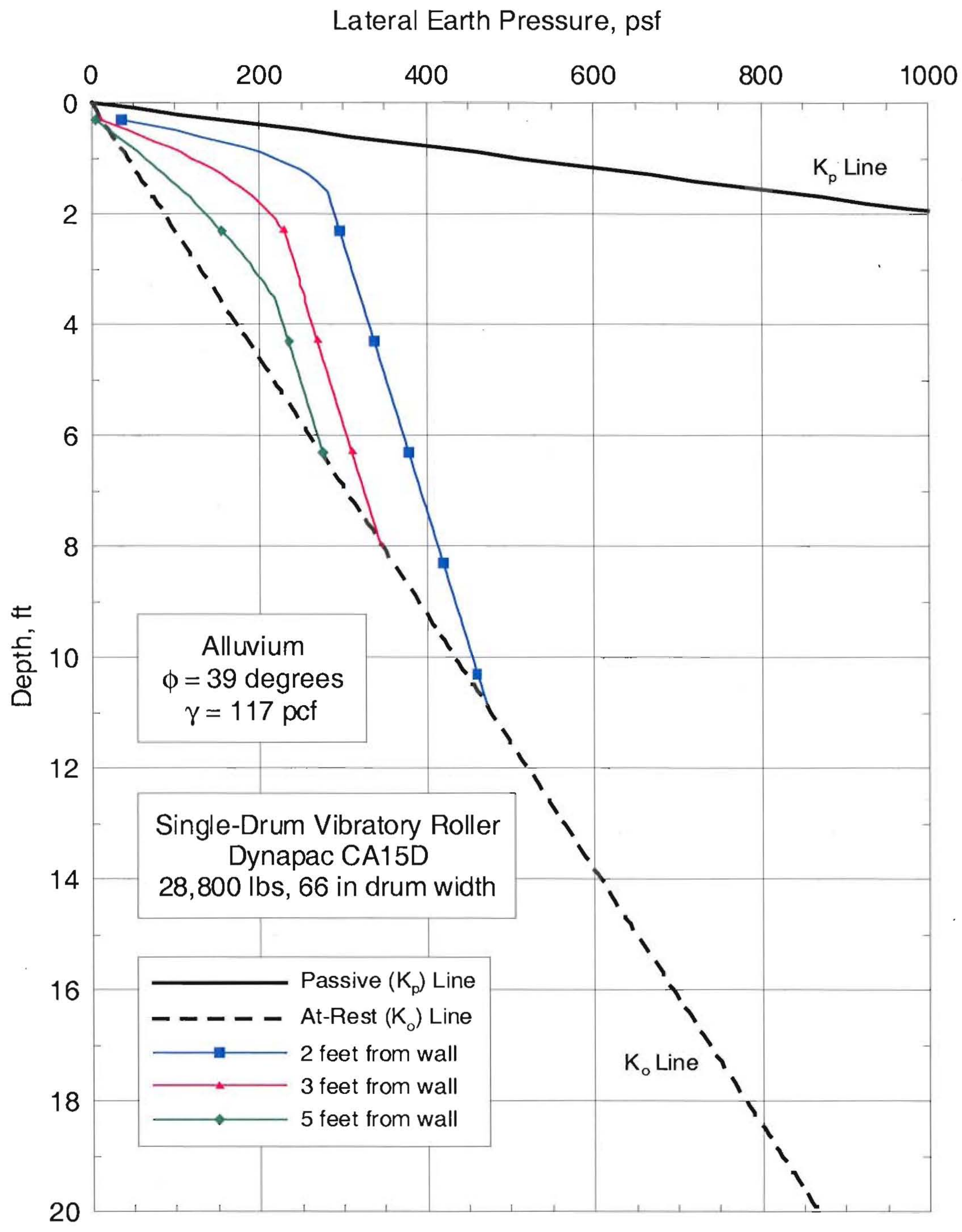


Figure 7-11. Compactor-induced pressures from roller compactor (Compactor model: Dynapac CA15D)

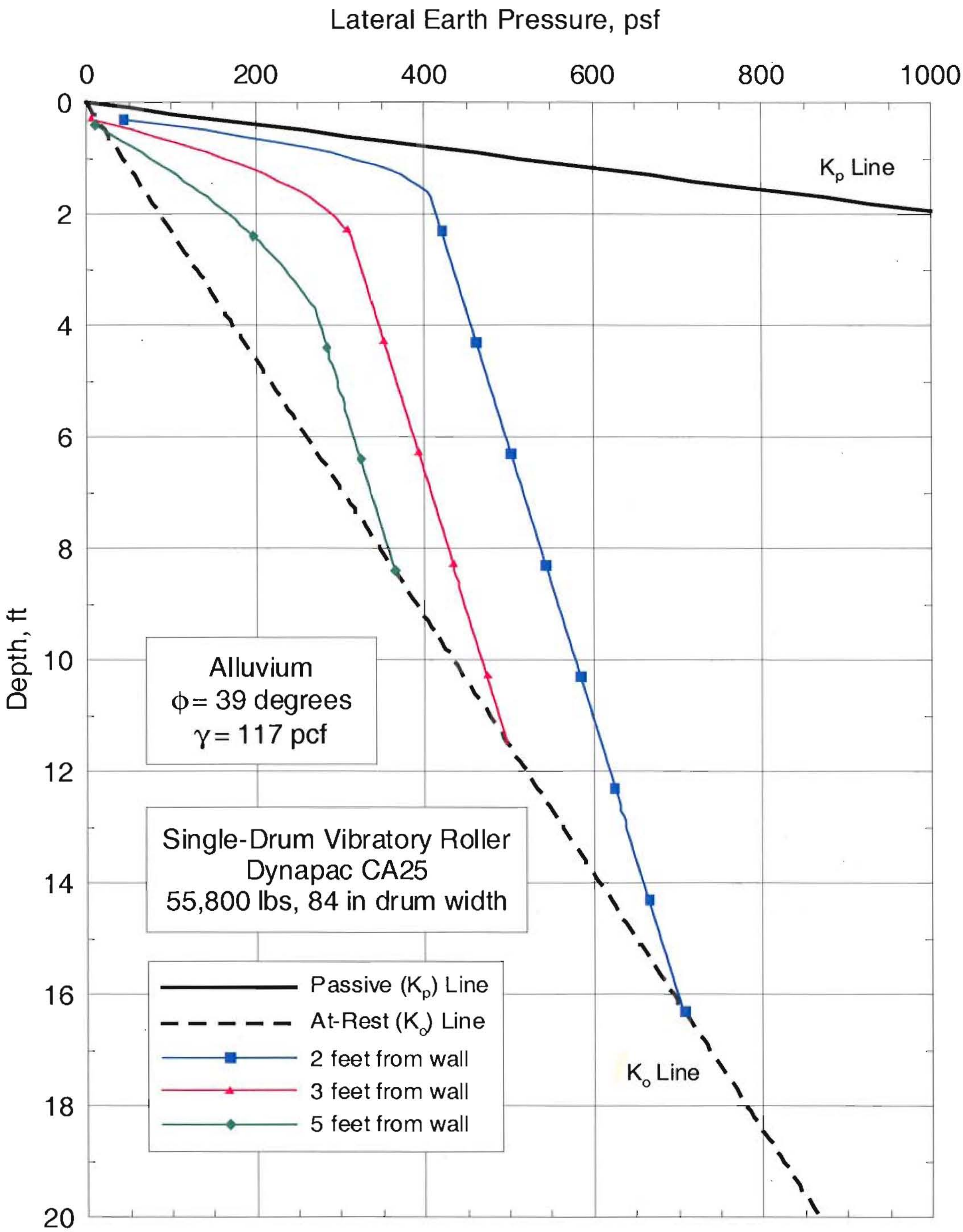


Figure 7-11. Compactor-induced pressures from roller compactor (Compactor model: Dynapac CA25)

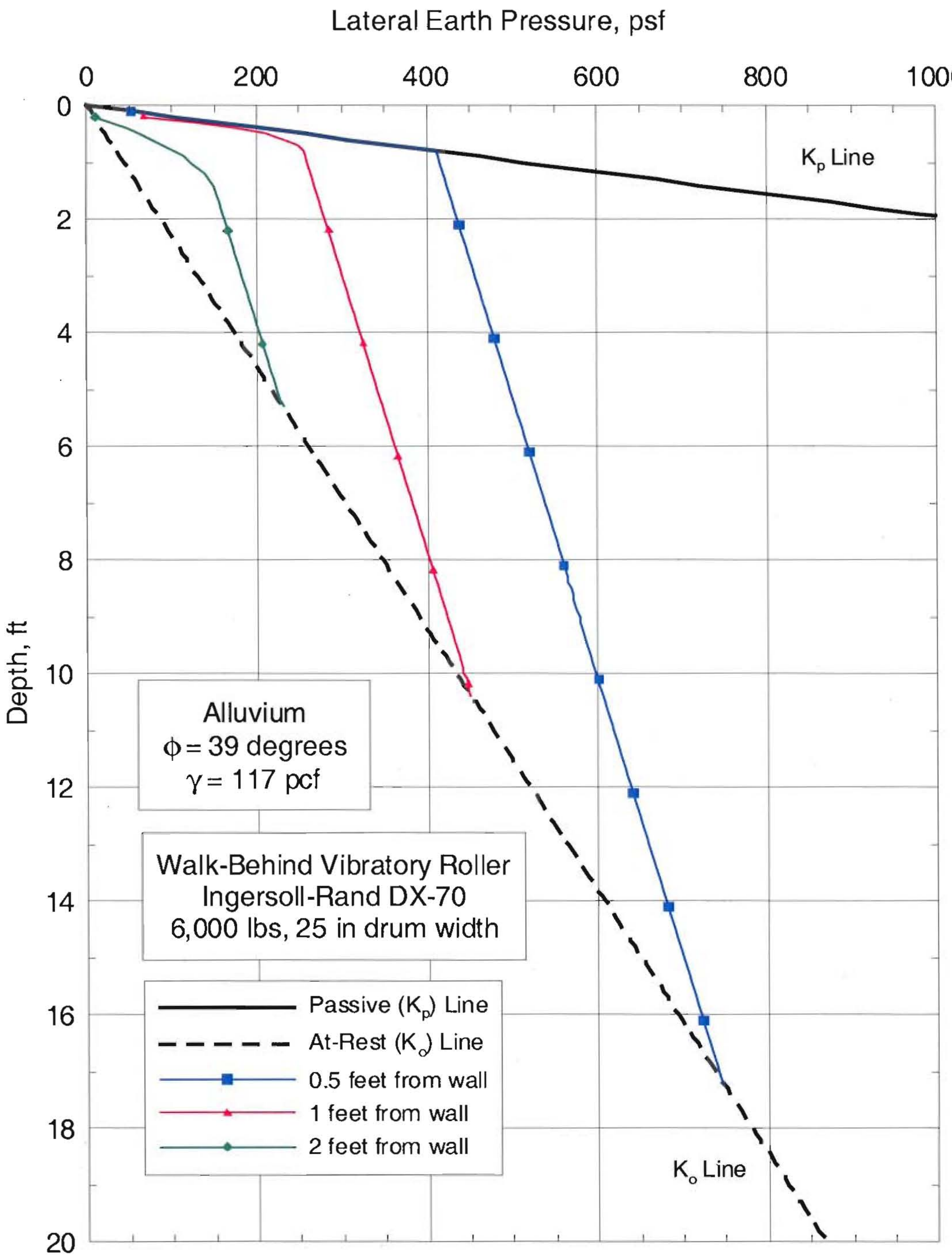


Figure 7-12. Compactor-induced pressures from roller compactor (Ingersoll-Rand DX-70).

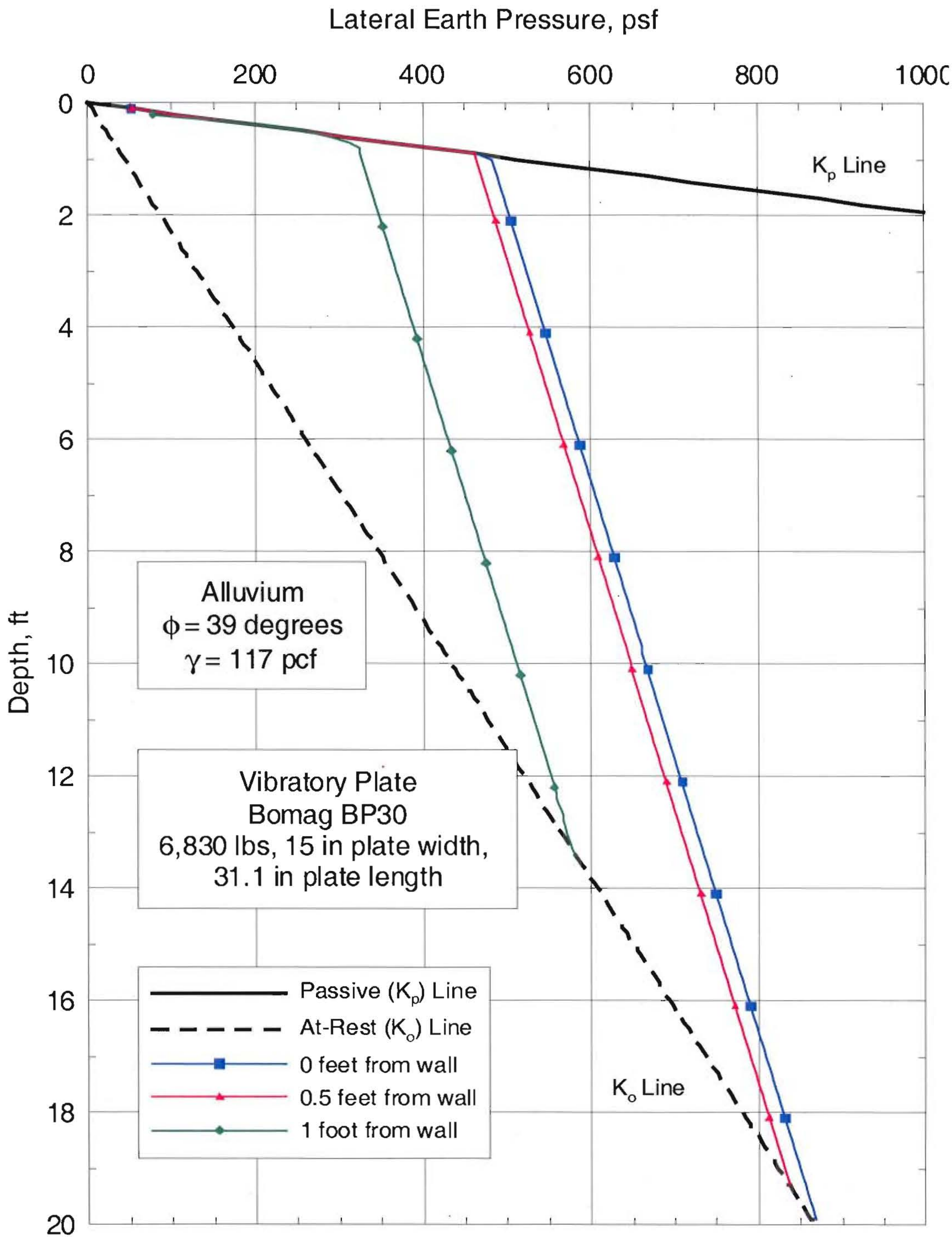


Figure 7-13. Compactor-induced pressures from plate compactor (Bomag BP30).

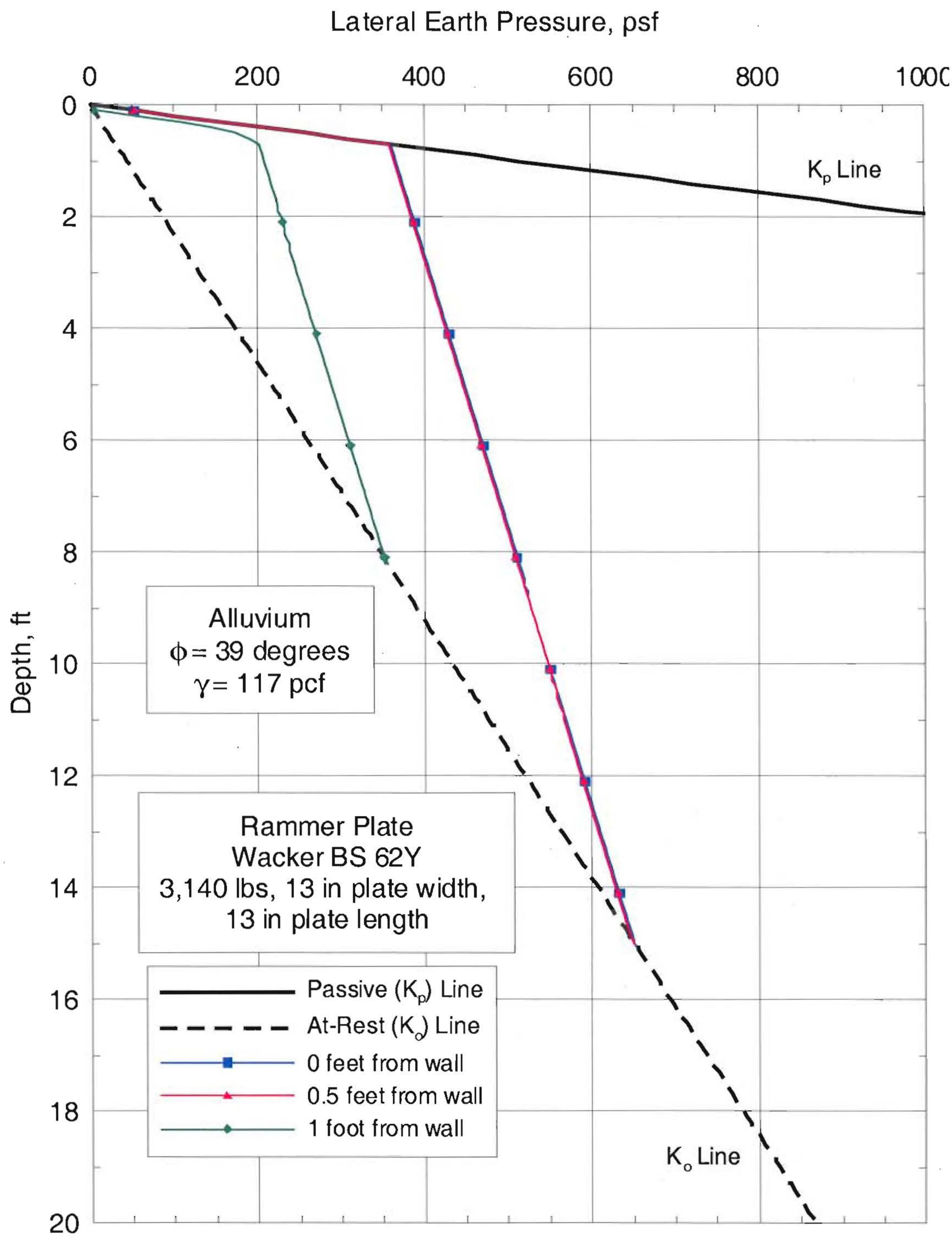


Figure 7-15. Compactor-induced pressures from plate compactor (Wacker BS 62Y).

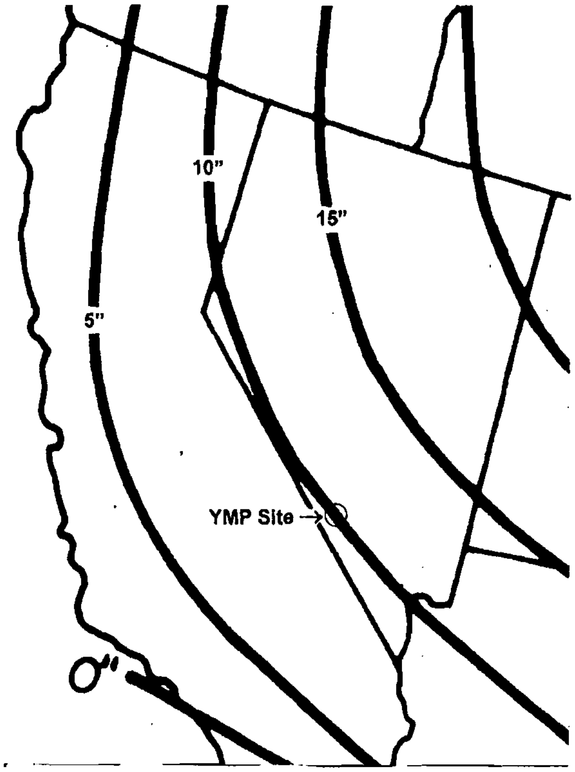


Figure 7-16. Extreme frost penetration (inches) at the North Portal Area (Figure III-1 BSC 2002b).

7.2 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

7.2.1 Stripping and Site Preparation

Portions of the site are currently covered with 5 to 22.4 feet of uncontrolled sand and gravel fill. All fill in the building areas should be removed down to the top of native alluvium. Any preexisting organic materials and roots, if any, encountered at the top of the native alluvium should be stripped at each of the structure sites. It is expected that no more than 6 inches of stripping of the original native surface would be needed to remove the organic materials and roots. In areas with preexisting heavy sagebrush growth, additional stripping may be required to remove the deep roots.

The excavated areas should extend outside the footing line for a distance equal to at least 1/2 the depth of the excavation up to a maximum of 5 feet outside the footing line.

The top 12 inches of the exposed subgrade surface should then be compacted to an in-place density of at least 95 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

The structural fill may consist of the excavated soil, or imported fill. Imported structural fill should consist of 5/8-inch minus crushed base course or 2-inch minus pit run gravel with less than 5 percent fines (minus U.S. No. 200 sieve size). All structural fill beneath or around structures should be compacted to an in-place density of at least 95 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

7.2.2 Foundations

All foundation should be buried a minimum of 2 feet below the ground surface. This depth exceeds the design depth of freeze of 10 inches (see Section 7.1.11), with some allowance for loss of ground around footings.

7.2.3 Excavation, Backfill and Temporary Shoring

We recommend that all excavations be made as open excavations, with side slopes no steeper than 1.5 Horizontal to 1 Vertical (1.5H: IV). However, recognizing that some elements of certain structures may be as deep as 50 feet or more below the existing surface elevation, a combination of open cut and shoring may be necessary for those particular features. Temporary shoring to support these excavations may be designed based on the soil properties indicated in Table 2-1.

Consistent with conventional practice, actual temporary excavation slopes should be made the responsibility of the construction contractor. The construction contractor is able to observe the nature and conditions of the subsurface encountered and has the responsibility for methods, sequence, and schedule of construction. If instability is detected, slopes should be flattened or shored. All temporary excavation slopes should be accomplished in accordance with all local, state, and federal safety regulations. Excavation slopes and shoring may be designed using the soil properties shown in Table 2-1. Shoring systems, if used, should be monitored for vertical and lateral movement during construction to confirm that movements are contained within allowable limits.

The granular soils observed in the explorations can be excavated using conventional equipment such as scrapers or rubber-tired or tracked hydraulic backhoes. Excavation in most of the site soils is not expected to require any unusual equipment or procedures. Any cobbles observed in the excavations should be removed from any excavated soils that will be used as backfill. No cemented layers were identified that would require special construction equipment or techniques.

7.2.4 Excavations for Underground Utilities

Backfill above and around underground utilities should be compacted to an in-place density of at least 95 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557. Moisture content of backfill materials should be within ± 3 percent of optimum.

As an alternative to conventional trench backfilling, encasement of the conduit in controlled density fill (CDF) may be used. CDF used for pipe bedding or backfill should have a 28-day compressive strength between 50 and 200 psi (ACI 230.1R-90).

Consistent with conventional practice, actual temporary excavation slopes for utility trenches should be made the responsibility of the construction contractor. The construction contractor is able to observe the nature and conditions of the subsurface materials encountered and has the responsibility for methods, sequence, and schedule of construction. If instability is detected, slopes should be flattened or shored. All temporary excavation slopes should be accomplished in accordance with local, state, and federal safety regulations.

7.2.5 Temporary and Permanent Slopes

Temporary cut slopes should be constructed with slopes no steeper than 1.5H: IV. Fill slopes should be no steeper than 2H: 1V. This recommendation is in conformance with the Project Design Documents (see BSC 2005, Section 4.2.1.2.7).

Permanent cut and fill slopes should be provided with erosion protection by placement of at least 3 inches of coarse concrete aggregate.

7.2.6 Compaction

All foundation stabilization, structural fill, utility bedding, and foundation and trench backfill materials should be compacted to an in-place density of at least 95 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557. Moisture content should be controlled to be within ±3 percent of optimum.

In general, the thickness of backfill layers before compaction should not exceed 12 inches for heavy compactors and 8 inches for hand-operated mechanical compactors.

7.2.7 Suitability of On-site Materials

7.2.7.1 Structural Backfill

Based on field descriptions and laboratory testing of the alluvial materials encountered in the test pits performed at the surface facilities and the Fran Ridge borrow area (Sections 6.2.4 and 6.2.9 of BSC 2002a), these materials are suitable for use as structural backfill provided that material larger than 3 inches are removed and that a suitably cost-effective means is used to test the materials for quality control purposes. Backfill placed around structures should be placed in lifts not to exceed 12 inches loose depth for heavy compactors and 8 inches for hand-operated mechanical compactors, and compacted to an in-place density of at least 95 percent of the maximum laboratory dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

7.2.8 Concrete Aggregates

Based on gradation tests performed on the alluvial materials encountered in the test pits performed at the surface facilities and the Fran Ridge borrow area (Section 6.5.2 of BSC 2002a), materials encountered at the site are not suitable for use as concrete aggregates without processing. The unprocessed materials contain too many large size particles. Processing these deposits to produce acceptable concrete aggregate is expected to be cost-prohibitive. However, if ballast is also processed on site, the additional processing required for concrete aggregate may become more viable.

7.2.9 Volume Coefficients

Based on density test results compiled in BSC (2002b), Section I.2.1, the mean moist unit weight of the in-situ alluvium is between 114 and 117 pcf. The maximum dry unit weight for tests on Fran Ridge borrow material (also composed of alluvial soils) as reported in BSC (2002a), Section 8.1.1, was 114.5 pcf with a moisture content of 11%. Adjustments for the large particle sizes and for a moisture content one percentage point higher than the optimum resulted in a maximum estimated moist unit weight of 128 pcf (Section I.1.1 of BSC 2002b).

Therefore, assuming that the Fran Ridge material physical characteristics are similar to the in-situ alluvium, the in-place relative compaction of the alluvium is estimated to be about 114/128 = 89% of its maximum value. Compaction of the excavated alluvium to 95% of its maximum dry density will result in a denser material that is smaller in volume. The difference involved with this process is therefore (114-128)/114 =-11%, or 11% percent shrinkage. Due to local variability in gravel content additional testing during construction will be necessary to determine the actual shrink or swell factors for the particular blend of materials.

7.2.10 Surface and Storm Water Drainage

Surface drainage should provide positive drainage of surface storm water away from the structures and pavement areas. We expect that storm water disposal may utilize conventional drywells installed within the alluvium. However, cementation in the alluvium may decrease the effectiveness of this method and additional studies and analysis will be required to verify this if surface runoff is insufficient.

Infiltration testing is recommended for the alluvium. A factor of safety of at least 3.0 should be applied to the measured rate to accommodate plugging over time.

7.2.11 Septic System Drain Field

The septic system drain field should be designed in accordance the state and local requirements. The septic system should be designed using the average measured infiltration rate at 4 feet below the existing surface elevation in the alluvial materials. Current design standards allow septic systems to be designed based on actual infiltration rates without application of a factor of safety. Because of the expected heavy usage, provisions for reserve capacity should be included in the septic system drain field design.

7.2.12 Wet Weather Construction

Because of the granular nature of the soils at this site and the general environment of the site, wet weather construction should not be a major concern. Mitigation measures to reduce the potential impact of occasional storms would include providing positive drainage to direct storm water away from excavations and work zones. Effective maintenance of access roads and staging areas will also reduce the impact of an occasional storm.

7.2.13 Dewatering

Because of the depth of the groundwater, over 1000 feet below the ground surface elevation, dewatering is not a significant concern at this site.

7.3 ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATIONS/TESTING

The following is a list of items that will be required to finalize design for the YMP waste handing facilities at the North Portal area.

7.3.1 Test Pits and Geologic Reconnaissance

It is recommended that an additional 5 to 6 shallow test pits be performed on Exile Hill to better characterize the slope for stability issues. This will include geologic reconnaissance and mapping of the slope area.

7.3.2 Borings

Although there are numerous borings and test pits in the site vicinity, there are very few within the borders of the planned buildings. It is estimated that another 29 borings [each ~100 feet deep] will be required to provide sufficient coverage of the planned facilities. The borings should be performed using mud rotary, hollow-stem auger, or air-drill techniques. Sampling would generally involve 3-inch diameter heavy-duty samplers along with 2-inch diameter SPT. Any encountered soft zones would be sampled with 3-inch diameter thin-walled Shelby tubes. Borings should extend about 15 feet into rock. Therefore, coring capability will also be needed. CPT is not an option due the amount of gravel present. The borings would be used to better define local stratigraphy for both static and dynamic analyses, and the depth of fill to be removed.

7.3.3 Laboratory Testing

Laboratory testing associated with the borings would consist of gradation, Atterberg limits, direct shear, moisture and density, relative density tests, and possibly large diameter triaxial testing.

7.3.4 CBR Testing

California bearing ratio tests are needed on the alluvium and anticipated fill sources for pavement design.

7.3.5 Field Plate Load Tests

Plate load tests should be conducted on undisturbed soils in the test pits to define the elastic parameters of the alluvium and the fill source.

7.3.6 Resistivity Testing

Field electrical resistivity tests should be performed on the alluvium and fill source materials.

7.3.7 Aggregate Testing

Qualification of on-site or local aggregate will require testing for use as backfill and under pavements. Required tests include specific gravity, absorption, degradation, and soundness.

7.3.8 Ballast Testing

Additional aggregate testing suites, as described in Section 7.3.7, would be needed to evaluate tunnel muck cuttings for use as ballast when suitable samples become available.

7.3.9 Chemical Testing

Laboratory pH, chloride, sulphate, and resistivity tests will be needed to evaluate corrosion potential for metal pipes from alluvium and fill.

7.3.10 Test Fill Program

A test fill program should be performed to evaluate the in-situ engineering properties of engineered fill, including its shear-wave and damping properties, and to determine the effect of construction equipment on the material. The test pad would also be used to establish relationships between the various density testing methods (i.e., nuclear, sand cone, and relative density).

7.3.11 Pavement Design

Design of temporary construction roads and operational pavements (and any special purpose roads, such as for heavy transport vehicles) will need to be provided when the pertinent additional field and laboratory tests are completed.

Appendix A Contents

Page Number

A1 Objective

The purpose of this analysis is to estimate representative shear-wave (V_s) and compression-wave (V_p) velocities for the soil and rock units present at the Yucca Mountain Project (YMP) site. The analysis is based on available seismic wave velocity data measured at the site and contained in BSC (2002a). Seismic wave velocities were obtained by the following seismic surveying methods: (1) downhole, (2) suspension P-S (OYO), and (3) spectral analysis of surface waves (SASW).

A2 Inputs

Direct input data used in the analysis herein are selected per Table 2 (summary of input data) of BSC (2002a). The seismic velocity data contained in BSC (2002a) are provided in tabular form consisting of V_s and V_p profiles at various depth intervals for different survey methods. The raw data from the surveying methods were not available for this calculation. Table A2-1 below lists data sources that were considered in this analysis:

Table A2-1. Tables and figures from previous reports providing seismic velocity data considered in the analysis (Data attached in Section A8.1).

Surveying Method	Source	Date of Surveys	Borings / Line surveys	Table/Figure	Data Tracking Number	Data
Downhole	BSC (2002a)	Oct. to Dec. 2000	RF#13 (two surveys), RF#14 through #26, #28, and #29	Tables 8 and 9	MO0111DVDWHBSC.001 MO0202WHBTMPKS.000 MO0110DVDBOREH.000 MO0202WAVEATD.000	V_s & V_p (1)
Suspension P-S (OYO)	BSC (2002a)	Sept. and Dec. 2000	RF#14 through #26, #28, and #29	Tables VII-2 and VII-3	MO0204SUSPSEIS.001	V_s & V_p (2)
SASW	BSC (2002a)	Summer 2000 and 2001	(3) Lines 1, 2, 4, 8, 10+37, 23, 29, 33, 32+35, and 34+36	Figures IX-1, IX-2, IX-4, IX-8, IX-10, IX-23, IX-29, IX-32, IX-33 and IX-34 (2 profiles)	MO0110SASWHBS.000	V_s (1)

(1) Average velocities at various depth intervals
(2) Average velocities by soil unit
(3) Line surveys that were conducted at locations corresponding to nearby borings

All data presented in Table A2-1 is provided in Section A8.1 of this calculation. Boring logs and soil contact depths provided in BSC (2002a) for all the locations listed Table A2-1 were used to match the soil layers with corresponding V_s and V_p values at depth. The tables providing the soil contact depths are contained in Section A8.2 of this calculation. The predominant soil layers identified in each boring are:

o Existing Fill:	Fill	
o Alluvium:	Qal	
o Bedrock:	Tmbt1 –	Pre-Rainier Mesa Tuff bedded tuff
	Tpki –	Tuff unit "x"
	Tpbt5 –	Pre-tuff unit "x" bedded tuffs (also known as post-Tiva Canyon Tuff bedded tuff)
	Tpcrn –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-rich member, nonlithophysal zone
	Tpcpul –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, upper lithophysal zone
	Tpcpmn –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, middle nonlithophysal zone
	Tpcpll –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, lower lithophysal zone
	Tpcpln –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, lower nonlithophysal zone

A3 Background

Recent surveying investigations at the YMP site included measurements of V_s and V_p using three survey methods:

<u>*Downhole*</u>
Downhole surveys were performed at 16 boreholes (RF#13 through #26, #28, and #29). RF#13 was surveyed twice by downhole methods in 2000. Tables 8 and 9 of BSC (2002a) provide V_s and V_p data in terms of average seismic velocities at various depth intervals for each boring.

The locations of the borings where the downhole surveys were performed are shown in Figure A3-1.

<u>*Suspension log*</u>
Suspension log surveys were also performed at 16 boreholes (RF#13 through #26, #28, and #29). The receiver-to-receiver (RR) and source-to-receiver (SR) methods were both used in the suspension logging (except that only receiver-to-receiver was used for RF#13) to measure the shear-wave velocities. Tables VII-1, VII-2 and VII-3 from BSC (2002a) provide data in terms of seismic velocities averaged at each soil unit (determined from the geologic boring logs) for each boring. Per recommendations from BSC2002a, since more of the receiver-to-receiver seismic velocity data was missing, data from the SR method was used for evaluation of the suspension logging results.

The locations of the borings where the downhole surveys were performed are shown in Figure A3-1.

<u>*SASW*</u>
40 SASW surveys were performed at the site, of which 35 shear-wave velocity profiles were developed. The seismic velocities measured from the SASW surveys were determined from dispersion curves (surface wave velocity versus wavelength). Section 10.2.1.1 of BSC (2002a) presents 11 of these profiles corresponding to nearby boring locations (see Table A2-1). To simplify the analysis herein, only these profiles were used. Table A3-1 shows the profiles and their corresponding boring numbers.

The locations of the borings where the downhole surveys were performed are shown in Figure A3-2.

Figure A3-1. Locations of borings where downhole and suspension seismic surveys were conducted (Figure 2 of BSC 2002a, DTN:GS020383114233.001).

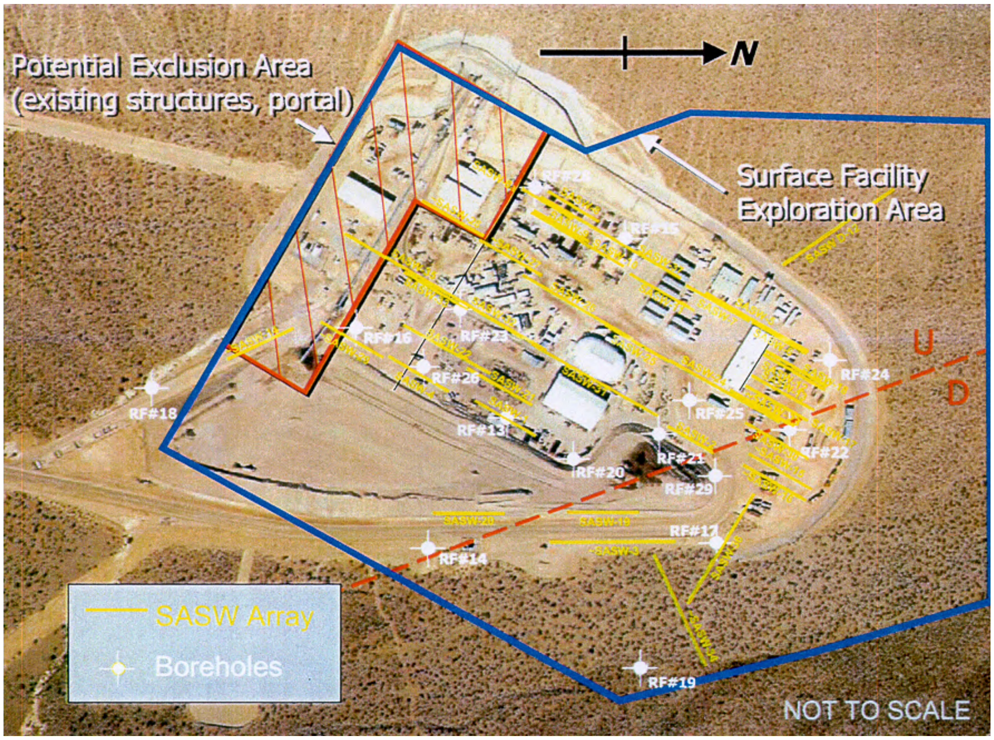


Figure A3-2. Locations of SASW seismic survey lines (Figure 43 of BSC 2002a).

Table A3-1. SASW Line Locations and Corresponding Borings.

SASW Line	Corresponding Boring (RF#)
1	13
2	21
4	26
8	28
10+37	15
23	22
29	16
33	23
32+35	23
34+36 (2 profiles)	17

Surveying information for each of the three methods are provided in BSC (2002a). Attachment VII of BSC2002a presents comparison figures showing seismic velocity versus depth profiles from the different survey methods.

Figure A3-3 and Figure A3-4 below show statistical values of V_s and V_p by lithostratigraphic unit measured from suspension surveys, respectively (the figures were taken from Figures 33 and 35 of BSC 2002a). Note that although Figure 33 states that the values are from source-to-receiver suspension surveys, it appears that the data is from receiver-to-receiver surveys (According to Table VII-2 of BSC 2002a, which shows statistics for suspension seismic source-to-receiver shear-wave velocities by lithostratigraphic unit, no measurements for Qal were made for RF#13, yet the figure below shows an average for that borehole for Qal. Table VII-1, on the other hand, which shows statistics for suspension seismic receiver-to-receiver shear-wave velocities by lithostratigraphic unit, does have a measurement for Qal for RF#13).

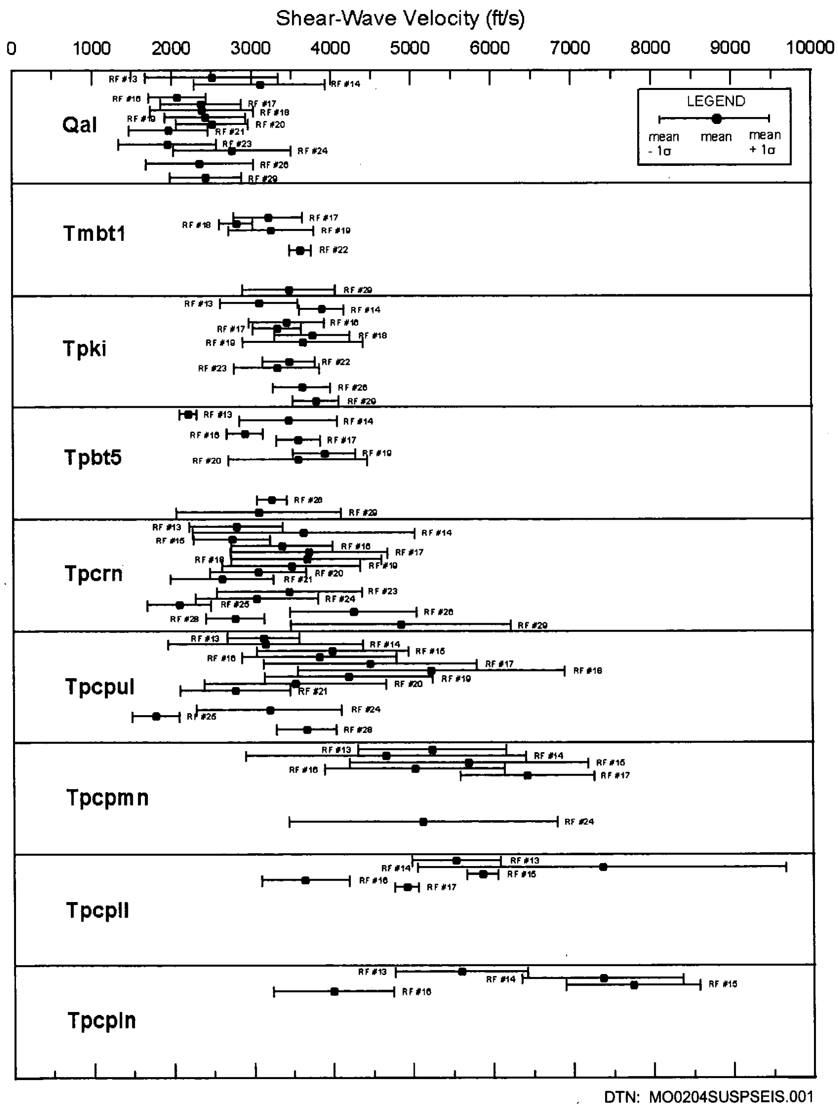


Figure A3-3. Statistical Values of Shear-Wave Velocity by Lithostratigraphic Unit from Source-to-Receiver Interval Suspension Surveys in Surface Facilities Area (Figure 33 of BSC 2002a, appears to represent values from receiver-to-receiver surveys).

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

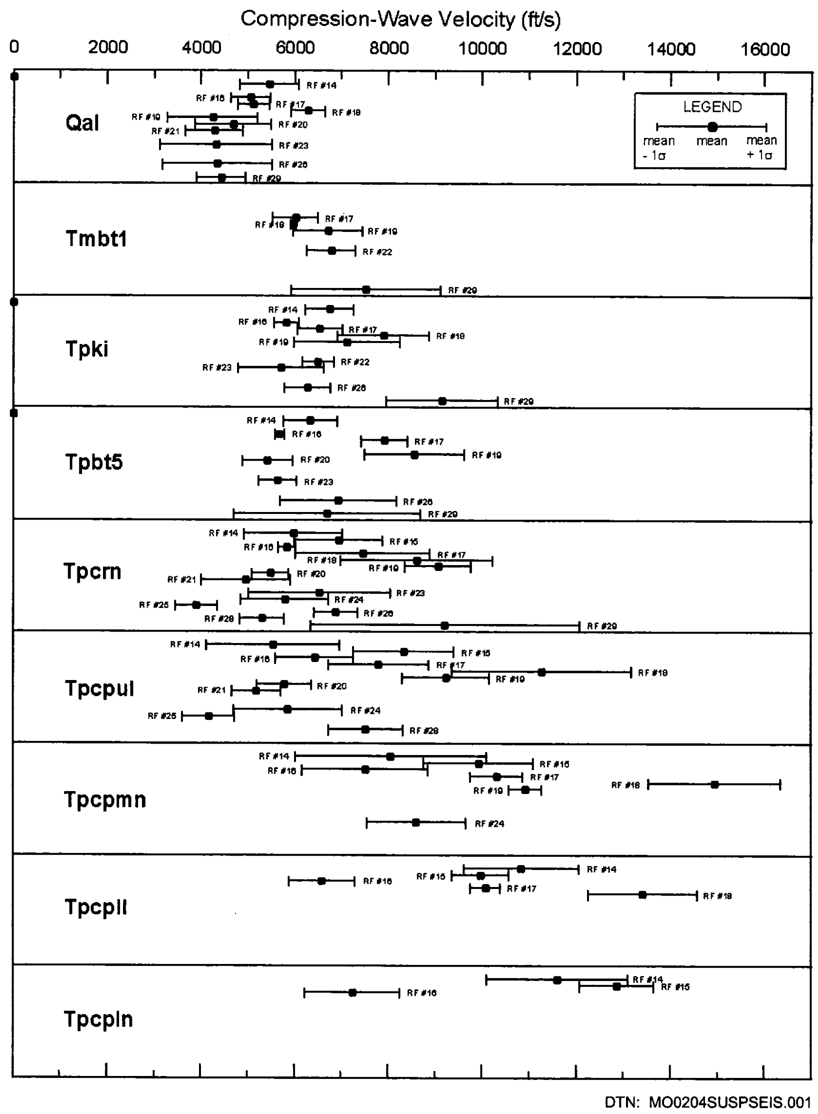


Figure A3-4. Statistical Values of Compression-Wave Velocity by Lithostratigraphic Unit from Source-to-Receiver Interval Suspension Surveys in Surface Facilities Area (Figure 35 of BSC 2002a).

A downhole survey was performed at RF#13 in 1998. Previous surveys were also performed at the site in the mid 1980's. Downhole surveys were performed at borings designated as RF#3, 3B, #9 and #10. Laboratory sonic velocities were also measured at RF#9, #10, and #11. Because of the abundance of more current measurements, the data from these previous surveys are not considered in the analysis contained herein.

A4 Methodology

The data provided was analyzed separately for the alluvium, existing fill, and rock layers. In general, the seismic velocity values were averaged for each soil unit in each surveyed boring and for each surveying method. Statistical analysis (standard deviation and coefficient of variation) was also performed. The following steps were performed:

1. Where applicable, the seismic wave velocity profiles for each boring were superimposed over the geologic soil units.

2. Velocity values for each soil/rock layer were averaged where applicable using the following equation:

$$V_{average} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} V_i d_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i}, \text{ where} \qquad \text{(A1)}$$

   d_i = thickness of layer i in ft
   V_i = seismic velocity in layer i

   * To estimate the average seismic wave velocity of alluvium, the layer was subdivided into four intervals: (1) 5-15 ft, (2) 15-30 ft, (3) 30-60 ft, and (4) 60-100 ft. Averages were determined for the existing fill and each bedrock unit. For the alluvium, an average was taken only if the sublayer thickness was at least half the amount of the depth interval.

In order to average the data, equal weight was given to each survey conducted.

A5 Assumptions

It is assumed that all data provided in the tables and figures referenced in Table A2-1 have been qualified for use in design analysis. It is assumed that all surveys performed in the surface facilities area are contained in BSC (2002a).

All of these assumptions are either sufficiently conservative or represent typical standards used in the industry and do not require further verification.

A6 Calculations

The following sections describes the calculation approach to average the seismic wave velocities for the alluvium, existing fill, and bedrock, as outlined in Section A4. The methodology used to average the soil/rock units are essentially identical, with the exception that the alluvium is subdivided into 4 layers.

A6.1 Alluvium (Qal)

The seismic wave velocity data for the alluvium listed in Table A2-1 was used to develop a plot of seismic velocities versus depth for the 3 survey methods. The mid-depth of the measured values was used for the downhole and SASW surveys. Note that for this calculation, only SASW surveys that were conducted near borings were used (as shown in BSC 2002a). The data provided from the suspension logging surveys was an average of the entire alluvium (Qal) layer encountered for each boring (Tables VII-2 and VII-3 of BSC 2002a). The values were thus plotted against the mid-depth of the Qal layer for each boring. Figure A6-1 and Figure A6-2 show the profiles for both V_s and V_p values, respectively. Note that compression wave velocities are not measured by SASW surveys.

Following the methodology outlined in Section A4, EXCEL spreadsheets were used to conduct the analysis for each boring and are provided in Section A8.3 of this calculation. Table A6-1 shows the results from the analysis for shear wave velocity from downhole and SASW surveys. Table A6-2 presents both sets of averages from the downhole and SASW surveys. Figure A6-1 shows the results graphically.

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

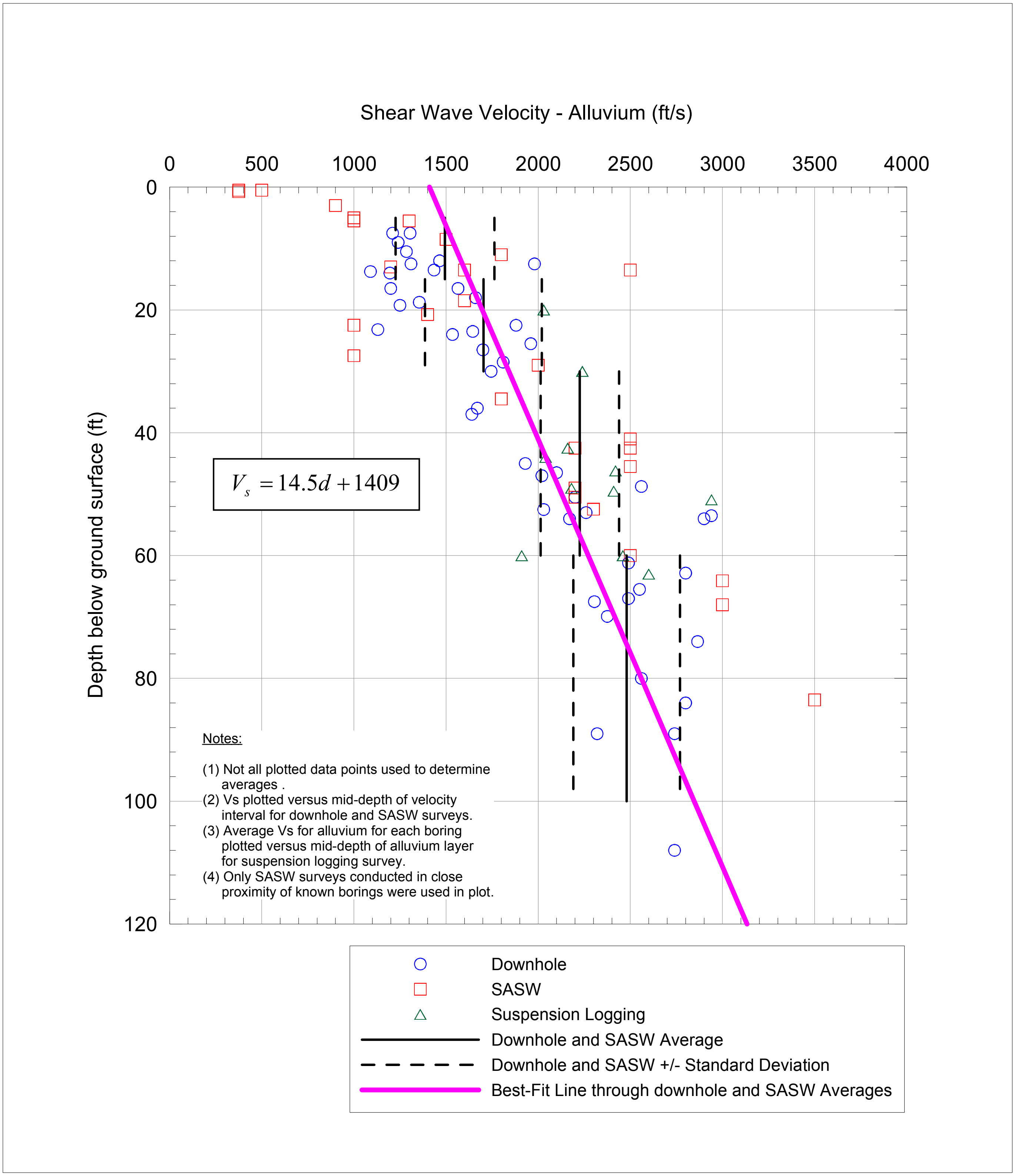


Figure A6-1. Shear Wave Velocity Data for Alluvium at YMP Site.

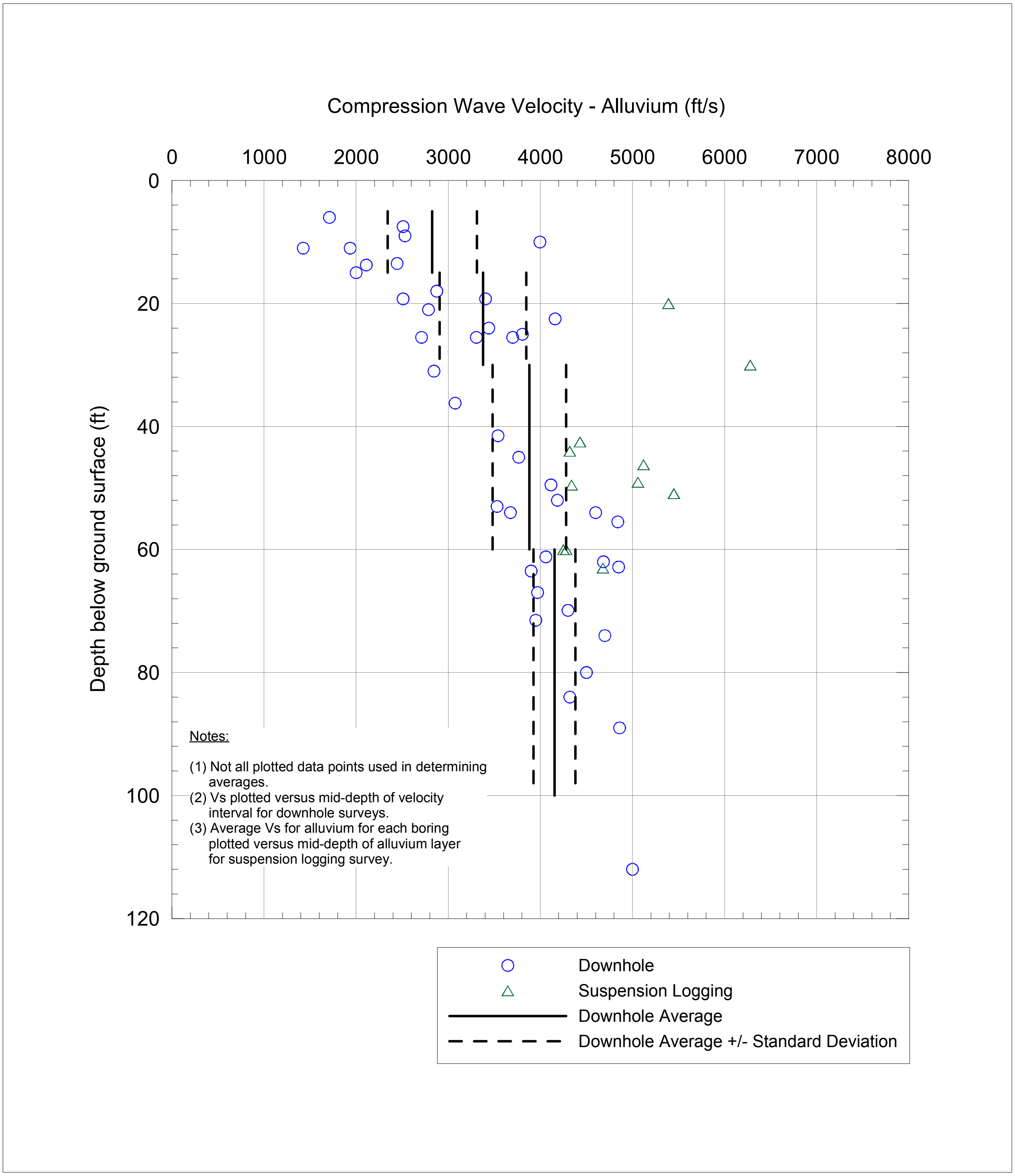


Figure A6-2. Compression Wave Velocity Data for Alluvium at YMP Site.

Table A6-1. Computed alluvium shear wave velocity averages.

SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY, Vs (FT/S)								
Boring	Downhole				SASW			
	Interval / Depth (ft)							
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
	5' - 15'	15' - 30'	30' - 60'	60' - 100'	5' - 15'	15' - 30'	30' - 60'	60' - 100'
13 (survey 1)		1580	2030	2366		1453	2200	3192
13 (survey 2)		1960	2384	2490				
14	1240	1700	2195	2375				
16		1533	2027			1000	2500	
17 (Profile 1)	1210	1880	2490	2490	1565	2300	2300	2300
17 (Profile 2)					1480	1800	1800	
18	1435	1529	2162					
19	1285	1705	2157	2349				
20	1200	1528	2020	2595				
21	1310	1723	1930		1570	2140	2500	
22	1465	1906	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
23		1886	2100			2000	2267	
24	1195	1467						
25	1645	1645	2638					
26		1745	2121	2550		1000	2600	3000
28	1643				1800			
29	1660	1660	2119	2326				
# borings	11	15	14	9	5	8	8	4
Avg. Vs (ft/s)	1390	1696	2184	2416	1723	1737	2296	2673
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	189	156	195	125	292	526	251	496
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vs	0.14	0.09	0.09	0.05	0.17	0.30	0.11	0.19

Table A6-2. Computed alluvium shear wave velocity averages of downhole and SASW surveys combined.

Interval	1	2	3	4
Depth (ft)	5 - 15	15 - 30	30 - 60	60 – 100
# of measurements	16	23	22	13
Average Vs, (ft/s)	1494	1710	2224	2495
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	268	322	218	295
Coeff of variation, σ/avg	0.18	0.19	0.10	0.12

A linear fit is plotted on Figure A6-1 through the 4 average velocity values reported in Table A6-2. The fitted equation was determined to be:

$$V_s = 14.5d + 1409 \qquad \text{(A2)}$$

V_s = shear wave velocity

d = depth

Table A6-3 below presents the average results from the analysis for compression wave velocity from the downhole surveys for alluvium. Figure A6-2 shows the results graphically.

Table A6-3. Computed alluvium compression wave velocity averages.

COMPRESSION WAVE VELOCITY, Vp (FT/S)				
Boring	Downhole			
	Interval / Depth (ft)			
	1	2	3	4
	5' - 15'	15' - 30'	30' - 60'	60' - 100'
13 (survey 1)		3746	4685	4685
13 (survey 2)		3700	3916	3970
14	2955	3805	4168	4300
16		3075	3667	
17 (Profile 1)	2510	4160	4060	4060
18	3305	3305	3823	
19	2748	3440	3797	3950
20	2470	3540	3540	4115
21	2845	2845	2951	
22	2445	3141	4185	4185
23		3412	3765	
24	2241	2785		
25	2710	2710	4059	
26		4115	4115	4115
28	3995			
29	2875	2875	3595	4005
# borings	11	15	14	9
Avg. Vp (ft/s)	**2827**	**3377**	**3880**	**4154**
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	485	470	399	227
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vp	0.17	0.14	0.10	0.05

Table A6-4 below shows average values obtained by source-to-receiver suspension surveys provided in BSC (2002a). BSC (2002a) reports final averages of V_s and V_p for all the borings (weighted by the number of measurements). An attempt to verify the suspension data failed to produce the same result as presented in Tables VII-2 and VII-3 of BSC (2002a). It is not specifically documented in BSC (2002a) how the statistical data was determined. Since the averages provided by BSC (2002a) are for the entire alluvium layer in each boring, the data could not be subdivided into the four depth intervals as was performed for the downhole and SASW surveys. The raw data for the suspension logging for borings RF#14 through #26, #28, and #29 were not available for this calculation for processing.

Table A6-4. Seismic Wave Velocity Averages of Qal for Suspension Logging Surveys (as reported in BSC 2002a).

Boring	Source-to-receiver	
	V_s (ft/s)	V_p (ft/s)
13	-	-
14	2940 ± 240	5450 ± 630
16	2180 ± 150	5060 ± 430
17	2420 ± 380	5120 ± 340
18	2240 ± 320	6280 ± 370
19	2460 ± 340	4250 ± 960
20	2600 ± 390	4680 ± 810
21	1910 ± 300	4280 ± 610
23	2040 ± 650	4320 ± 1200
24	2030	5390
26	2410 ± 620	4340 ± 1170
29	2160 ± 350	4430 ± 520
All	**2040 ± 880**	**4660 ± 950**

It can be seen from the above tables and figures that the shear and compression wave velocity of the alluvium generally increases with depth. The shear wave velocity results from the downhole, SASW, and suspension logging surveys show relatively good agreement with each other. However, compression wave velocity results are higher from the suspension logging than the downhole surveys. Since the averages provided for the suspension logging are for the entire alluvium layer in each boring, it cannot be determeined how the seismic velocity varies with depth by this method.

Since the provided averages from the suspension logging could not be checked, only the averages of V_p from the downhole surveys are used. The average seismic velocity range for the alluvium obtained from available data is estimated below (from downhole and SASW surveys):

Depth (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity[1] (ft/s)	Compression Wave[2] Velocity (ft/s)
5 – 15	**1,500 ± 270**	**2,800 ± 490**
15 – 30	**1,700 ± 320**	**3,400 ± 470**
30 – 60	**2,200 ± 220**	**3,900 ± 400**
60 – 100	**2,500 ± 300**	**4,200 ± 230**

[1] from downhole and SASW surveys
[2] from downhole surveys only

Using the following equation, Poisson's ratio for the alluvium can be estimated:

$$\upsilon = \frac{2V_s^2 - V_p^2}{2V_s^2 - 2V_p^2} \qquad \text{(A3)}$$

Using average values of the seismic velocities, a Poisson's ratio of 0.23 to 0.30 is estimated for the alluvium. If the V_p average of 4660 ft/s (Table A6-4) from the suspension logging surveys is used, the Poisson's ratio range is 0.30 to 0.44. These ranges are in good agreement with the BSC (2002a) reported value of 0.27 ± 0.15 (Table VII-4).

A6.2 Existing Fill and Bedrock

Though the existing fill will be removed and thus is not necessary to consider, it is included in the analysis for completeness. It is difficult to estimate representative values of the bedrock units at the YMP site due to their varying thickness and depth locations. The cross-section in Figure 225 of BSC (2002a) shows the amount of dipping of the bedrock layers that exists at the YMP site. BSC (2002a) provides figures visually comparing the seismic wave velocities of these bedrock units.

The methodology used to average the alluvium was generally adopted to average the shear and compression wave velocities of the existing fill and rock layers, though unlike the alluvium, these materials were not subdivided into smaller intervals. The following rock layers for the downhole, SASW, and suspension logging surveys were used to compute the seismic wave averages:

Tmbt1 –	Pre-Rainier Mesa Tuff bedded tuff
Tpki –	Tuff unit "x"
Tpbt5 –	Pre-tuff unit "x" bedded tuffs (also known as post-Tiva Canyon Tuff bedded tuff)
Tpcrn –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-rich member, nonlithophysal zone
Tpcpul –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, upper lithophysal zone
Tpcpmn –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, middle nonlithophysal zone
Tpcpll –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, lower lithophysal zone
Tpcpln –	Tiva Canyon Tuff: crystal-poor member, lower nonlithophysal zone

Computed averages were based solely on the extent of the measured seismic velocity profiles and the logged geologic borings provided in BSC (2002a), regardless of whether the surveyed profile extended through the entire rock layer or ended within the layer. Averages from the suspension logging surveys are provided in BSC (2002a) (shown in Section A8.1) for each rock unit and each boring were also used in this analysis. The averages obtained from the source-to-receiver method were used per BSC (2002a) recommendations.

The results of the shear wave velocity averages for each boring and the total averages for the data obtained from the downhole, SASW, and suspension logging surveys are shown in Table A6-5, Table A6-6 and Table A6-7, respectively. Table A6-8 shows the data from all the surveys (downhole, SASW, and suspension logging) averaged together. Table A6-9 and Table A6-10 show the results of the compression wave velocity averages from the downhole and suspension logging surveys for each boring, respectively. EXCEL spreadsheets were used to conduct the analysis for each boring and are provided in Section A8.3. Table A6-11 shows the data from the downhole and suspension logging surveys averaged together.

It is evident from the presented tables and above figures, that although it is unclear how the seismic velocity varies with depth within each bedrock unit, a notable increase in seismic velocity exists between the Tpcpul and Tpcpmn layers. Hence, using equation (A1), averages were determined for the rock layer from Tmbt1 to Tpcpul (upper rock) and from Tpcpmn to Tpcpln (lower rock). Thus for the following tables, averages were also computed for the "upper rock", "lower rock", and the entire rock layer (upper and lower rock combined).

Table A6-5. Computed existing fill and bedrock shear wave velocity averages (downhole surveys).

SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY, Vs (FT/S)												
Boring	Downhole											
	Material											
	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
13	909		2740	2740	2740	3110	5800	5800	5800	4080	2774	5800
13	1090		2805	2810	3113	6490	6490	6490	6490	4746	3262	6490
14			3091	2640	2640	4410	5000	5000	5000	3937	3484	5000
15	1935				2363	3126	4053	5900	5900	3776	2838	5209
16	836		2800	2800	2800	3143	5713	7000	7000	3745	2967	6349
17		3134	3160	3160	3890	4393	4520			3598	3537	4520
18		2900	3770		3525	4200	4200	4200		3901	3856	4200
19		2740	3780	3780	3780	4100	4250			3537	3530	4250
20	1200			2800	2800	2800				2800	2800	
21	1310				2500	2500				2431	2431	
22		3349	3393	3500	3500					3414	3414	
23	982		2865	2865	3416					3284	3284	
24	1195				2050	2070	2070			2063	2062	2070
25	1645				2344	2100				2258	2258	
26	698		3677	3780	3780					3710	3710	
28	1305				2724	3300				2904	2904	
29		3237	3800	3800	3800					3457	3457	
# borings	11	5	11	11	17	13	9	6	5	17	17	9
Avg. Vs (ft/s)	1191	3072	3262	3152	3045	3519	4677	5732	6038	3391	3092	4876
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	359	249	436	470	595	1203	1292	1010	755	702	519	1351
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vs	0.30	0.08	0.13	0.15	0.20	0.34	0.28	0.18	0.13	0.21	0.17	0.28

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Table A6-6. Computed existing fill and bedrock shear wave velocity averages (SASW surveys).

SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY, Vs (FT/S)												
Boring	SASW											
	Material											
	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
13	848		3500	3500	3500					3500	3500	
15	1300				2803	3473	5000	5000		3615	3220	5000
16	737			3000	3000					3000	3000	
17		2453	2700							2469	2469	
21	1160				2500					2500	2500	
22		2980								2980	2980	
23	1008		2500	2500	3360					3163	3163	
26	557		3000							3000	3000	
28	1040				2856	3200				2977	2977	
# borings	7	2	4	3	6	2	1	1	0	9	9	1
Avg. Vs (ft/s)	950	2717	2925	3000	3003	3336	5000	5000		3023	2979	5000
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	254	372	435	500	371	193	-	-		385	327	-
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vs	0.27	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.12	0.06	-	-		0.13	0.11	-

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Table A6-7. Bedrock shear wave velocity averages as reported in BSC2002a (suspension logging surveys).

Boring	SHEAR WAVE VELOCITY, Vs (FT/S) — Suspension Logging, source-to-receiver — Material											
	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
14			3790	3420	3350	3130	4380	6280	7240	4391	3399	6268
15					3360	4380	5410	6170	7160	5012	3995	6449
16			3340	2190	3350	3620	4760	3770	4240	3687	3460	4382
17		3240	3330	3660	3540	4200	6030	5140		3814	3547	5819
18		2840	3360		3440	5640	7380	5430		3901	3374	6709
19		3330	3390	3730	3360	3890	3590			3496	3494	3590
20				2880	3170	3240				3189	3189	
21					2680	2760				2708	2708	
22		3710	3560							3667	3667	
23			3150	3110	3600					3496	3496	
24					3060	3270	4850			3452	3186	4850
25					2010	2210				2086	2086	
26			3680	4040	3840					3742	3742	
28					2970	4450				3492	3492	
29		2160	3470	3800	3650	4650				2765	2765	
# borings	0	5	9	8	14	12	7	5	3	15	15	7
Avg. Vs (ft/s)	**-**	**3056**	**3452**	**3354**	**3241**	**3787**	**5200**	**5358**	**6213**	**3526**	**3307**	**5438**
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	-	589	197	603	462	940	1229	1010	1709	692	475	1180
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vs	-	0.19	0.06	0.18	0.14	0.25	0.24	0.19	0.28	0.20	0.14	0.22

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Table A6-8. Computed existing fill and bedrock shear wave velocity averages of downhole, SASW, and suspension logging surveys.

Material	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
# measurements	18	12	24	22	37	27	17	12	8	41	41	17
Avg. Vs (ft/s)	1097	3006	3277	3205	3113	3624	4912	5515	6104	**3360**	**3146**	**5115**
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	337	424	393	516	514	1033	1212	946	1081	656	475	1230
Coeff of var, σ/avg	0.31	0.14	0.12	0.16	0.17	0.29	0.25	0.17	0.18	0.20	0.15	0.24

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Table A6-9. Computed existing fill and bedrock compression wave velocity averages (downhole surveys).

COMPRESSION WAVE VELOCITY, Vp (FT/S)												
Boring	Downhole											
	Material											
	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
13		3746	4685	4685	4685	6748	9335	9335	9335	6785	4877	9335
13		3700	3916	3970	5417	11180	11180	11180	11180	8201	5669	11180
14	2955	3805	4168	4300	5900	7113	9203	11000	11000	7532	6352	10300
15					4147	7403	12748	14000	14000	9084	6174	13531
16		3075	3667		4850	5864	8735	10000	10000	6267	5342	9360
17	2510	4160	4060	4060	6731	9602	10210			6916	6699	10210
18	3305	3305	3823		5881	7489	8300	8300		6643	6393	8300
19	2748	3440	3797	3950	6350	6350	6350			5898	5894	6350
20	2470	3540	3540	4115	4320	4320				4320	4320	
21	2845	2845	2951		4350	4850				4437	4437	
22	2445	3141	4185	4185	5560					5537	5537	
23		3412	3765		5167					5054	5054	
24	2241	2785			4878	4960	4960			4932	4927	4960
25	2710	2710	4059		4328	4800				4495	4495	
26		4115	4115	4115	5750					5986	5986	
28	3995				4922	5640				5147	5147	
29	2875	2875	3595	4005	6040					5799	5799	
# borings	11	15	14	9	17	13	9	6	5	17	17	9
Avg. Vp (ft/s)	**2827**	**3377**	**3880**	**4154**	**5252**	**6640**	**9002**	**10636**	**11103**	**6061**	**5477**	**9281**
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	485	470	399	227	778	1988	2354	1965	1785	1350	729	2545
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vp	0.17	0.14	0.10	0.05	0.15	0.30	0.26	0.18	0.16	0.22	0.13	0.27

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Table A6-10. Bedrock compression wave velocity averages as reported in BSC2002a (suspension logging).

COMPRESSION WAVE VELOCITY, Vp (FT/S)												
Boring	Suspension Logging, source-to-receiver											
	Material											
	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
14			6750	6340	5980	5560	8060	10840	11610	7573	6060	10435
15					6950	8340	9930	9970	12860	9358	7816	11539
16			5830	5690	5840	6440	7520	6600	7240	6400	6127	7235
17		6020	6550	7930	7460	7800	10320	10080		7273	6875	10263
18		5960	7900		8620	11280	14960	13420		8344	7200	14430
19		6710	7120	8570	9070	9240	10920			7935	7876	10920
20				5420	5490	5790				5645	5645	
21					4960	5190				5041	5041	
22		6780								4817	4817	
23			5710	5640	6540					6348	6348	
24					5800	5860	8610			6279	5836	8610
25					3910	4170				4009	4009	
26			6290	6940	6890					6495	6495	
28					5320	7530				6100	6100	
29		7530	9150	6690	9210					8172	8172	
# borings	0	5	8	8	14	11	7	5	3	15	15	7
Avg. Vp (ft/s)	**-**	**6600**	**6913**	**6653**	**6574**	**7018**	**10046**	**10182**	**10570**	**6653**	**6294**	**10490**
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	-	643	1146	1131	1577	2061	2496	2439	2951	1463	1173	2273
Coeff of var., σ/Avg. Vp	-	0.10	0.17	0.17	0.24	0.29	0.25	0.24	0.28	0.22	0.19	0.22

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Table A6-11. Computed existing fill and bedrock compression wave velocity averages of downhole and suspension logging surveys.

Material	Fill	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	All Rock	Upper Rock[a]	Lower Rock[b]
# measurements	11	20	22	17	31	24	16	11	8	32	32	19
Avg. Vp (ft/s)	2827	4183	4983	5330	5849	6813	9459	10430	10903	**6338**	**5860**	**9810**
St.Dev.,σ (ft/s)	485	1517	1663	1496	1360	1986	2394	2090	2094	1413	1034	2430
Coeff of var, σ/avg	0.17	0.36	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.29	0.25	0.20	0.19	0.22	0.18	0.25

[a]Tmbt1 to Tpcpul
[b]Tpcpmn to Tpcpln

Based on all the surveys, the following average ranges were estimated:

V_s for upper rock: **3,100 ± 480 ft/s**
V_p for upper rock: **5,900 ± 1,030 ft/s**

V_s for lower rock: **5,100 ± 1,230 ft/s**
V_p for lower rock: **9,800 ± 2,430 ft/s**

V_s for entire rock: **3,400 ± 660 ft/s**
V_p for entire rock: **6,300 ± 1,410 ft/s**

Using equation (A3), Poisson's ratio for the upper and lower rock layers are found to be similar. The range for the entire rock is 0.27 – 0.31. This is in relative good agreement with Figures 28 (downhole measurements) and 36 (suspension logging surveys) of BSC (2002a).

A7 Results/Conclusions

A simple analysis was performed to compute statistical values of the shear- and compression-wave velocities of the soil layers present at the Yucca Mountain Project site for three methods of seismic wave surveying. Data was provided from BSC (2002a).

Based on the comparisons made, the following average ranges of seismic velocities were estimated for the alluvium and bedrock materials:

- **Alluvium**

Depth (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity (ft/s)	Compression Wave Velocity (ft/s)
5 – 15	**1,500 ± 270**	**2,800 ± 490**
15 – 30	**1,700 ± 320**	**3,400 ± 470**
30 – 60	**2,200 ± 220**	**3,900 ± 400**
60 – 100	**2,500 ± 300**	**4,200 ± 230**

- **Bedrock**

V_s for upper rock:	**3,100 ± 480 ft/s**
V_p for upper rock:	**5,900 ± 1,030 ft/s**
V_s for lower rock:	**5100 ± 1,230 ft/s**
V_p for lower rock:	**9,800 ± 2,430 ft/s**
V_s for entire rock:	**3,400 ± 660 ft/s**
V_p for entire rock:	**6,300 ± 1,410 ft/s**

The upper rock refers to the Tmbt1 to Tpcpul layers. The lower rock refers to the Tpcpmn to Tpcpln layers. It should be noted that the analyses were based on averaging seismic wave velocities within each soil/rock unit.

A Poisson's ratio of 0.23 to 0.44 is estimated for the alluvium. A Poisson's ratio of 0.27 to 0.31 is estimated for the bedrock.

The averages do not take into account the influence of depth with seismic velocity. A review of the geologic conditions of the site shows that the bedrock unit layers may vary considerably in elevation at some locations. It should also be noted for simplification, that equal weight was given to each boring where a survey was conducted, regardless of the survey method or how many measurements were made within the soil/rock unit (in the case of the suspension logging surveys).

A8 Attachments

The following sections contain data and spreadsheets used for the analyses:

A8.1 Seismic wave data – contains all the seismic wave data and corresponding depths at which they were measured presented in BSC (2002a) that was used for the analyses.

A8.2 Soil contact depths – contains all the soil contact depths from the boring logs presented in BSC (2002a). These contact depths were superimposed onto the data from Section A8.1 in order to assign the appropriate seismic wave velocity values to their corresponding soil unit.

A8.3 EXCEL spreadsheets – contains the averaging performed on the seismic wave velocity data for each boring where data is available. Seismic wave velocity average = sum of (velocity × thickness) / sum of thickness for each soil/rock unit.

A8.1 Seismic Wave Data (from BSC 2002a)

- Shear wave velocity as reported in BSC (2002a) (downhole surveys)

Table 8. WHB Area Downhole Shear-Wave Velocities

	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
RF#13 (all boreholes surveyed by Redpath Geophysics unless otherwise indicated)	3 - 10	750
	10 - 25	1355
	25 - 80	2030
	80 - 230	2740
	230 - 345	5,800 ±
	Depth Range (ft)	**Velocity (ft/s)**
RF#13 (GEOVision)	0 - 15	1,090
	15 - 36	1,960
	36 - 99	2,490
	99 - 215	2810
	215 - 345	6490
	Depth Range (ft)	**Velocity (ft/s)**
RF#14	3 - 15	1240
	15 - 38	1700
	38 - 114	2375
	114 - 165	3390
	165 - 305	2640
	305 - 520	5000 ±
	Depth Range (ft)	**Velocity (ft/s)**
RF#15	3 - 38	1935
	38 - 122	2700 ±
	122 - 230	3380
	230 - 320	5900

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Table 8. WHB Downhole Shear-Wave Velocities (continued)

	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
RF#16	3 - 15	655
	15 - 24	1130
	24 - 50	1640
	50 - 296	2800
	296 - 376	3540
	376 - 445	7000
RF#17 (GEOVision)	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	0 - 15	1210
	15 - 30	1880
	30 - 100	2490
	100 - 400	3160
	400 - 500	3890
	500 - 620	4520
RF#18	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 24	1435
	24 - 48	1670
	48 - 78	2900
	78 - 220	3860
	220 - 250	2400
	250 - 480	4200
RF#19	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 18	1285
	18 - 39	1810
	39 - 96	2305
	96 - 282	2740
	282 - 550	3780
	550 - 640	4250
RF#20	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 24	1200
	24 - 70	2020
	70 - 155	2800 ±
RF#21	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 20	1310
	20 - 84	1930
	84 - 185	2500 ±
RF#22	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 21	1465
	21 - 83	2200
	83 - 175	3540
	175 - 192	1400
	192 - 500	3500
RF#23	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 9	690
	9 - 21	1565
	21 - 72	2100
	72 - 110	2865
	110 - 155	3600
RF#24	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 18	1195
	18 - 33	1535
	33 - 260	2070

Table 8. WHB Downhole Shear-Wave Velocities (continued)

	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
RF#25	3 - 37	1645
	37 - 86	2940
	86 - 155	2100
RF# 26	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 12	425
	12 - 46	1745
	46 - 95	2550
	95 - 260	3780
RF#28	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 10	1305
	10 - 39	1980
	39 - 95	3300
RF#29	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
	3 - 33	1660
	33-75	2170
	75-138	2560
	138-230	3320
	230 -405	3800

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

- Compression wave velocity as reported in BSC (2002a) (downhole surveys)

Table 9. WHB Area Downhole Compression-Wave Velocities

Borehole	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
RF#13 (all boreholes surveyed by Redpath Geophysics unless otherwise indicated)	3 - 9	1455
	9 - 26	3405
	26 - 226	4685
	226 - 345	9335
RF#13 (GEOVision)	0 - 15	2110
	15 - 36	3700
	36 - 99	3970
	99 - 215	4900
	215 - 345	11,180
RF#14	6 - 12	2530
	12 - 38	3805
	38 - 110	4300
	110 - 304	5900
	304 - 420	7500
	420 - 520	11,000
RF#15	3 - 18	3215
	18 - 39	3815
	38 - 133	4600 ±
	133 - 210	9850
	210 - 320	14,000 ±
RF#16	3 - 15	1590
	15 - 50	3075
	50 - 280	4850
	280 - 376	6600 ±
	376 - 445	10,000 ±
RF#17 (GEOVision)	0 - 15	2510
	15 - 30	4160
	30 - 100	4060
	100 - 400	5580
	400 - 500	7190
	500 - 620	10,210
RF#18	3 - 48	3305
	48 - 78	4600
	78 - 290	5850
	290 - 390	7200
	390 - 485	8300 ±
RF#19	3 - 9	1710
	9 - 39	3440
	39 - 104	3950
	104 - 294	5000
	294 - 640	6350

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Table 9. Downhole Compression Wave Velocities (concluded)

Station	Depth Range (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
RF#20	3 - 13	1935
	13 - 70	3540
	70 - 155	4320
RF#21	3-57	2845
	57 -120	3900
	120-185	4850
RF#22	3 - 24	2445
	24 - 87	4185
	87 - 505	5560
RF#23	3 - 18	2000
	18 - 72	3765
	72 - 120	4700
	120 - 155	5500
RF#24	3 - 12	1425
	12 - 33	2785
	33 - 260	4960
RF#25	3 - 41	2710
	41 - 86	4840
	86 - 105	3400
	105 - 155	4800 ±
RF#26	3 - 10	840
	10 - 95	4115
	95 - 140	7030
	140 - 260	5750
RF#28	3 - 39	3995
	39 - 96	5640
RF#29	3 - 33	2875
	33 - 75	3675
	75 - 135	4500
	135 - 405	6040

JLC
1/2/2008

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Shear wave velocity as reported in BSC (2002a) (suspension surveys, source-to-receiver)

Table VII-2. Statistics for Suspension Seismic Receiver-to-Receiver Shear-Wave Velocities by Lithostratigraphic Unit

Borehole	Parameter	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln
RF#13 (core)	Depth (ft)	0-12.5	12.5-98.0		98.0-164.4	164.4-169.3	169.3-219.1	219.1-231.5	231.5-286.7	286.7-300.9	300.9-350.1
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Coeff. of var. (%)*	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	No. of meas.	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RF#14 (core)	Depth (ft)		0-101.8		101.8-192.5	192.5-203.4	203.4-275.0	275.0-395.0	395.0-443.7	443.7-455.6	455.6-550.0
	Mean Vs (ft/s)		2940		3790	3420	3350	3130	4380	6280	7240
	Median V_s (ft/s)		2930		3830	3280	3220	3010	4310	6180	7330
	Standard Deviation		242.3		247.7	392.3	539.7	1008.6	1370.3	978.5	716.1
	Coeff. of var. (%)		8.2		6.5	11.5	16.1	32.2	31.3	15.6	9.9
	No. of meas.		31		56	6	44	73	30	7	55
RF#15 (core)	Depth (ft)	0-6.5					6.5-78.0	78.0-196.0	196.0-242.4	242.4-256.6	256.6-330.0
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA					3360	4380	5410	6170	7160
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA					3230	4500	5120	6130	7180
	Standard Deviation	NA					544.6	639.0	1357.9	433.5	468.9
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA					16.2	14.6	25.1	7.0	6.5
	No. of meas.	0					31	72	28	9	37
RF#16 (core)	Depth (ft)	0-22.4	22.4-75.7		75.7-133.2	133.2-137.8	137.8-222.0	222.0-360.0	360.0-403.0	403.0-422.5	422.5-452.8
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	2180		3340	2190	3350	3620	4760	3770	4240
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	2200		3400	2190	3300	3570	4810	3560	4180
	Standard Deviation	NA	147.7		407.9	113.1	324.3	721.5	1075.6	570.9	541.6
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	6.8		12.2	5.2	9.7	20.0	22.6	15.2	12.8
	No. of meas.	0	30		35	2	52	84	26	12	15
RF#17 (core)	Depth (ft)		0-92.4	92.4-287.2	287.2-348.4	348.4-368.9	368.9-478.0	478.0-587.3	587.3-637.6	637.6-653.2	653.2-667.8
	Mean Vs (ft/s)		2420	3240	3330	3660	3540	4250	5980	5240	NA
	Median V_s (ft/s)		2460	3160	3350	3620	3450	4200	6030	5140	NA
	Standard Deviation		383.1	355.1	169.7	159.5	562.1	1053.9	616.4	156.9	NA
	Coeff. of var. (%)		15.9	11.0	5.1	4.4	15.9	24.8	10.3	3.0	NA
	No. of meas.		24	118	38	12	67	66	31	7	0
RF#18 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)		0-60.0	60.0-65.0	65.0-204.0		204.0-292.0	292.0-425.0	425.0-470.0	470.0-493.6	
	Mean Vs (ft/s)		2240	2840	3360		3440	5640	7380	5430	
	Median V_s (ft/s)		2300	2830	3540		3300	5740	7360	5160	
	Standard Deviation		316.2	140.5	441.8		716.1	1337.7	1246.7	1619.0	
	Coeff. of var. (%)		14.1	4.9	13.2		20.8	23.7	16.9	29.8	
	No. of meas.		16	3	85		53	81	28	9	

DTN: MO0204SUSPSEIS.001

*Note: The above table appears to be source-to-receiver, not receiver-to-receiver as indicated

Table VII-2. Statistics for Suspension Seismic Source-to-Receiver Shear-Wave Velocities by Lithostratigraphic Unit (Continued)

Borehole	Parameter	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln
RF#19 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)		0-120.0	120.0-280.0	280.0-410.0	410.0-420.0	420.0-510.0	510.0-635.0	635.0-645.2		
	Mean Vs (ft/s)		2460	3330	3390	3730	3360	3890	3590		
	Median V_s (ft/s)		2440	3340	3410	3640	3270	3770	3600		
	Standard Deviation		339.4	318.7	412.5	238.3	483.2	688.2	55.7		
	Coeff. of var. (%)		13.8	9.6	12.2	6.4	14.4	17.7	1.6		
	No. of meas.		52	98	79	6	55	76	3		
RF#20 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-28.0	28.0-98.0			98.0-102.0	102.0-127.0	127.0-160.0			
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	2080	2600			2880	3170	3240			
	Median V_s (ft/s)	2080	2560			2790	3200	3310			
	Standard Deviation	90.7	386.5			314.8	418.5	377.2			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	4.4	14.9			10.9	13.2	11.6			
	No. of meas.	4	43			3	15	15			
RF#21** (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-5.0	5.0-115.0				115.0-165.0	6580.0-192.2			
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	1910				2680	2760			
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	1920				2670	2750			
	Standard Deviation	NA	298.3				401.6	426.1			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	15.6				15.0	15.4			
	No. of meas.	0	58				31	12			
RF#22 (cuttings /core)	Depth (ft)		0-80.0	80.0-318.0	318.0-415.0	415.0-438.0	438.0-530.0	530.0-540.0			
	Mean Vs (ft/s)		NA	3710	3560	NA	NA	NA			
	Median V_s (ft/s)		NA	3720	3610	NA	NA	NA			
	Standard Deviation		NA	118.4	214.1	NA	NA	NA			
	Coeff. of var. (%)		NA	3.2	6.0	NA	NA	NA			
	No. of meas.		0	51	47	0	0	0			
RF#23 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-12.0	12.0-76.0		76.0-92.0	92.0-95.0	95.0-159.1				
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	1300	2040		3150	3110	3600				
	Median V_s (ft/s)	1300	1730		2990	3110	3550				
	Standard Deviation	NA	653.8		338.4	339.4	907.1				
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	32.1		10.8	10.9	25.2				
	No. of meas.	1	39		9	2	36				
RF#24 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-10.0	10.0-30.0				30.0-110.0	110.0-230.0	230.0-268.0		
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	2030				3060	3270	4850		
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	2030				2960	3370	4650		
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA				735.4	778.0	905.6		
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	NA				24.0	23.8	18.7		
	No. of meas.	0	1				48	74	20		

DTN: MO0204SUSPSEIS.001

Table VII-2. Statistics for Suspension Seismic Source-to-Receiver Shear-Wave Velocities by Lithostratigraphic Unit (Continued)

Borehole	Parameter	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln
RF#25 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-10.0	10.0-70.0				70.0-125.0	125.0-159.0			
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	NA				2010	2210			
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	NA				1990	2120			
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA				239.7	289.5			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	NA				12.0	13.1			
	No. of meas.	0	0				26	16			
RF#26 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-14.0	14.0-85.0		85.0-204.0	204.0-211.0	211.0-264.9				
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	2410		3680	4040	3840				
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	2180		3700	4030	3800				
	Standard Deviation	NA	623.0		243.7	591.7	336.4				
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	25.8		6.6	14.7	8.8				
	No. of meas.	0	40		73	4	28				
RF#28 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-5.0	5.0-15.0				15.0-70.0	70.0-100.0			
	Mean Vs (ft/s)	NA	NA				2970	4450			
	Median V_s (ft/s)	NA	NA				3010	4710			
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA				202.5	814.5			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	NA				6.8	18.3			
	No. of meas.	0	0				25	15			
RF#29 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)		0-85.0	85.0-280.0	280.0-370.0	370.0-380.0	380.0-430.0				
	Mean Vs (ft/s)		2160	3470	3800	3650	4650				
	Median V_s (ft/s)		2070	3640	3900	3320	3920				
	Standard Deviation		351.3	576.5	295.7	1203.1	1568.0				
	Coeff. of var. (%)		16.2	16.6	7.8	33.0	33.7				
	No. of meas.		36	119	55	6	14				
All tests	Mean Vs (ft/s)	1920	2040	3390	3440	3510	3300	3970	5460	5230	6790
	Median V_s (ft/s)	2010	2190	3450	3570	3530	3230	3810	5410	5210	7040
	Standard Deviation	356.5	879.7	437.9	663.9	647.0	739.8	1227.4	1516.4	1308.5	1204.4
	Coeff. of var. (%)	18.5	43.1	12.9	19.3	18.4	22.4	31.0	27.8	25.0	17.7
	No. of meas.	5	419	389	489	41	534	575	166	44	107

DTN: MO0204SUSPSEIS.001

Notes:
* Coefficient of Variation (%) = 100*standard deviation / mean
** In Assumption 4, Section 5, the contact between the Qal and Tpcrn is assumed to be at a depth of 70 feet. This table follows the geologic logs in Attachment I.

- Compression wave velocity as reported in BSC (2002a) (suspension surveys, source-to-receiver)

Table VII-3. Statistics for Suspension Seismic Source-to-Receiver Compression-Wave Velocities by Lithostratigraphic Unit

Borehole	Parameter	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln
RF#13 (core)	Depth (ft)	0-12.5	12.5-98.0		98.0-164.4	164.4-169.3	169.3-219.1	219.1-231.5	231.5-286.7	286.7-300.9	300.9-350.1
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Coeff. of var. (%)*	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	No. of meas.	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RF#14 (core)	Depth (ft)		0-101.8		101.8-192.5	192.5-203.4	203.4-275.0	275.0-395.0	395.0-443.7	443.7-455.6	455.6-550.0
	Mean Vp (ft/s)		5450		6750	6340	5980	5560	8060	10840	11610
	Median Vp (ft/s)		5600		6810	6460	5760	5350	7260	10610	11560
	Standard Deviation		632.7		521.8	573.7	1057.8	1428.3	2042.1	1216.0	1493.3
	Coeff. of var. (%)		11.6		7.7	9.0	17.7	25.7	25.3	11.2	12.9
	No. of meas.		31		56	6	39	71	30	7	55
RF#15 (core)	Depth (ft)	0-6.5					6.5-78.0	78.0-196.0	196.0-242.4	242.4-256.6	256.6-330.0
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA					6950	8340	9930	9970	12860
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA					6710	8080	9610	9880	12930
	Standard Deviation	NA					936.7	1066.7	1155.6	605.7	792.2
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA					13.5	12.8	11.6	6.1	6.2
	No. of meas.	0					31	72	28	9	37
RF#16 (core)	Depth (ft)	0-22.4	22.4-75.7		75.7-133.2	133.2-137.8	137.8-222.0	222.0-360.0	360.0-403.0	403.0-422.5	422.5-452.8
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	5060		5830	5690	5840	6440	7520	6600	7240
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	5050		5800	5690	5800	6340	7410	6740	7630
	Standard Deviation	NA	427.3		270.3	91.9	184.7	833.4	1343.8	700.1	1014.9
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	8.5		4.6	1.6	3.2	12.9	17.9	10.6	14.0
	No. of meas.	0	30		35	2	52	84	26	12	15
RF#17 (core)	Depth (ft)		0-92.4	92.4-287.2	287.2-348.4	348.4-368.9	368.9-478.0	478.0-587.3	587.3-637.6	637.6-653.2	653.2-667.8
	Mean Vp (ft/s)		5120	6020	6550	7930	7460	7800	10320	10080	NA
	Median Vp (ft/s)		5110	6070	6450	8010	7320	7840	10470	9960	NA
	Standard Deviation		342.8	483.7	480.8	492.6	1442.1	1071.3	556.9	317.4	NA
	Coeff. of var. (%)		6.7	8.0	7.3	6.2	19.3	13.7	5.4	3.1	NA
	No. of meas.		24	118	38	12	67	66	31	7	0
RF#18 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)		0-60.0	60.0-65.0	65.0-204.0		204.0-292.0	292.0-425.0	425.0-470.0	470.0-493.6	
	Mean Vp (ft/s)		6280	5960	7900		8620	11280	14960	13420	
	Median Vp (ft/s)		6210	5930	8010		8060	11200	15260	12920	
	Standard Deviation		368.8	57.7	974.5		1618.3	1897.3	1409.9	1157.8	
	Coeff. of var. (%)		5.9	1.0	12.3		18.8	16.8	9.4	8.6	
	No. of meas.		16	3	85		53	81	28	9	

DTN: MO0204SUSPSEIS.001

Table VII-3. Statistics for Suspension Seismic Source-to-Receiver Compression-Wave Velocities by Lithostratigraphic Unit (Continued)

Borehole	Parameter	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln
RF#19 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)		0-120.0	120.0-280.0	280.0-410.0	410.0-420.0	420.0-510.0	510.0-635.0	635.0-645.2		
	Mean Vp (ft/s)		4250	6710	7120	8570	9070	9240	10920		
	Median Vp (ft/s)		3800	6690	6860	8320	9080	9130	11030		
	Standard Deviation		962.5	736.1	1132.6	1064.5	701.9	928.9	342.7		
	Coeff. of var. (%)		22.7	11.0	15.9	12.4	7.7	10.1	3.1		
	No. of meas.		52	98	79	6	55	76	3		
RF#20 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-28.0	28.0-98.0			98.0-102.0	102.0-127.0	127.0-160.0			
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	3710	4680			5420	5490	5790			
	Median Vp (ft/s)	3710	4740			5230	5550	5690			
	Standard Deviation	239.8	813.8			536.8	389.7	581.4			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	6.5	17.4			9.9	7.1	10.0			
	No. of meas.	4	43			3	15	15			
RF#21** (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-5.0	5.0-115.0				115.0-165.0	165.0-192.2			
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	4280				4960	5190			
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	4280				4870	5100			
	Standard Deviation	NA	609.4				958.9	529.0			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	14.2				19.3	10.2			
	No. of meas.	0	58				31	12			
RF#22 (cuttings /core)	Depth (ft)		0-80.0	80.0-318.0	318.0-415.0	415.0-438.0	438.0-530.0	530.0-540.0			
	Mean Vp (ft/s)		NA	6780	6510	NA	NA	NA			
	Median Vp (ft/s)		NA	6710	6520	NA	NA	NA			
	Standard Deviation		NA	522.8	331.1	NA	NA	NA			
	Coeff. of var. (%)		NA	7.7	5.1	NA	NA	NA			
	No. of meas.		0	51	47	0	0	0			
RF#23 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-12.0	12.0-76.0		76.0-92.0	92.0-95.0	95.0-159.1				
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	5470	4320		5710	5640	6540				
	Median Vp (ft/s)	5470	4230		5270	5640	6560				
	Standard Deviation	NA	1200.4		922.1	410.1	1515.8				
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	27.8		16.1	7.3	23.2				
	No. of meas.	1	39		9	2	36				
RF#24 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-10.0	10.0-30.0				30.0-110.0	110.0-230.0	230.0-268.0		
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	5390				5800	5860	8610		
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	5390				5620	5760	8520		
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA				935.2	1161.9	1057.4		
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	NA				16.1	19.8	12.3		
	No. of meas.	0	1				48	74	20		

DTN: MO0204SUSPSEIS.001

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Table VII-3. Statistics for Suspension Seismic Source-to-Receiver Compression-Wave Velocities by Lithostratigraphic Unit (Continued)

Borehole	Parameter	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln
RF#25 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-10.0	10.0-70.0				70.0-125.0	125.0-159.0			
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	NA				3910	4170			
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	NA				3930	4030			
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA				453.1	553.7			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	NA				11.6	13.3			
	No. of meas.	0	0				26	16			
RF#26 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-14.0	14.0-85.0		85.0-204.0	204.0-211.0	211.0-264.9				
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	4340		6290	6940	6890				
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	3840		6240	6660	6840				
	Standard Deviation	NA	1171.2		495.5	1241.1	472.3				
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	27.0		7.9	17.9	6.9				
	No. of meas.	0	33		73	4	28				
RF#28 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)	0-5.0	5.0-15.0				15.0-70.0	70.0-100.0			
	Mean Vp (ft/s)	NA	NA				5320	7530			
	Median Vp (ft/s)	NA	NA				5190	7650			
	Standard Deviation	NA	NA				477.3	799.1			
	Coeff. of var. (%)	NA	NA				9.0	10.6			
	No. of meas.	0	0				25	15			
RF#29 (cuttings)	Depth (ft)		0-85.0	85.0-280.0	280.0-370.0	370.0-380.0	380.0-430.0				
	Mean Vp (ft/s)		4430	7530	9150	6690	9210				
	Median Vp (ft/s)		4500	7790	9310	5830	8070				
	Standard Deviation		524.7	1593.9	1185.3	1994.0	2866.4				
	Coeff. of var. (%)		11.9	21.2	13.0	29.8	31.1				
	No. of meas.		36	119	55	6	14				
All tests	Mean Vp (ft/s)	4060	4660	6760	7100	7110	6730	7650	9990	9910	11430
	Median Vp (ft/s)	3820	4670	6550	6730	7060	6410	7470	9690	9990	12050
	Standard Deviation	812.9	948.5	1168.9	1258.6	1394.2	1828.7	2310.9	2798.1	2540.1	2167.4
	Coeff. of var. (%)	20.0	20.4	17.3	17.7	19.6	27.2	30.2	28.0	25.6	19.0
	No. of meas.	5	363	389	477	41	529	573	166	44	107

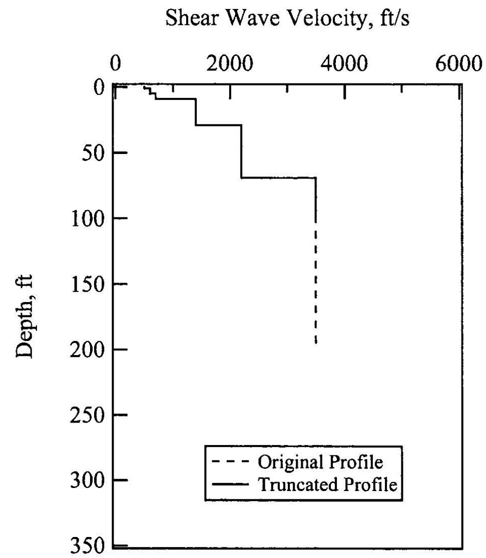
DTN: MO0204SUSPSEIS.001

Notes: * Coefficient of Variation (%) = 100*standard deviation / mean

** In Assumption 4, Section 5, the contact between the Qal and Tpcrn is assumed to be at a depth of 70 feet. This table follows the geologic logs in Attachment I.

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

- Shear wave velocity (SASW surveys)



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
c. SASW-1 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

Location: SASW-1

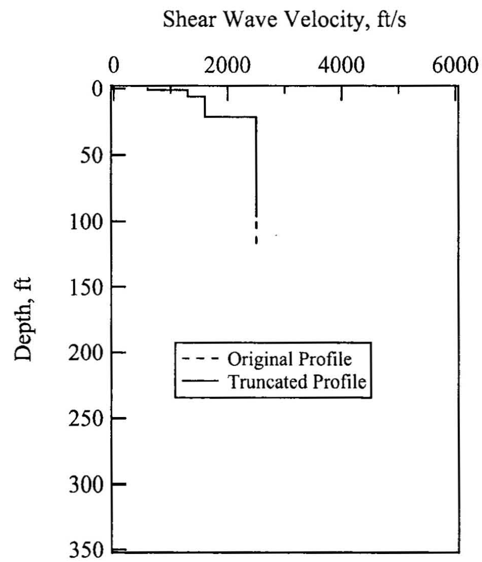
Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio***	Mass Density*** pcf
1	1	866	500	0.25	120
2	4	1039	600	0.25	120
3	4	1212	700	0.25	120
4	20	2425	1400	0.25	120
5	40	3810	2200	0.25	120
6	29*	6062	3500	0.25	80
7	102**	6062	3500	0.25	80

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Vs profile truncated at 98 ft based on geological profile showing an offset fault beginning at a depth of approximately 98 ft.
** Additional layering used in matching the theoretical dispersion curve to the complete experimental dispersion curve
*** Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 1)

Figure IX-1. SASW-1 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#13

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-2 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

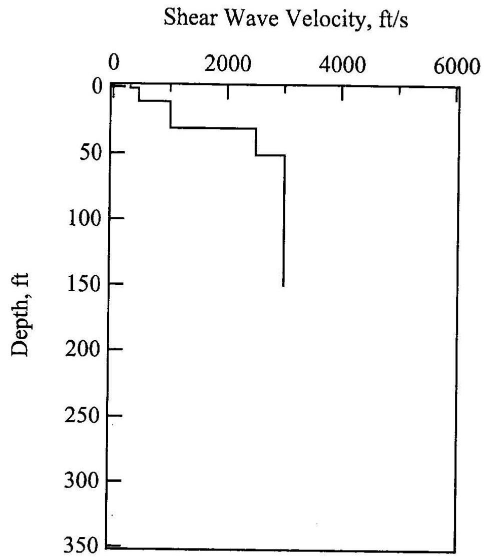
Location: SASW-2

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio***	Mass Density*** pcf
1	1	1039	600	0.25	120
2	5	2252	1300	0.25	120
3	15	2771	1600	0.25	120
4	75*	4850	2500	0.25	120
5	24**	4850	2500	0.25	120

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Vs profile truncated at 96 ft based on geological profile showing an offset fault beginning at a depth of approximately 96 ft.
** Additional layering used in matching the theoretical dispersion curve to the complete experimental dispersion curve
*** Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 2)

Figure IX-2. SASW-2 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#21



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-4 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

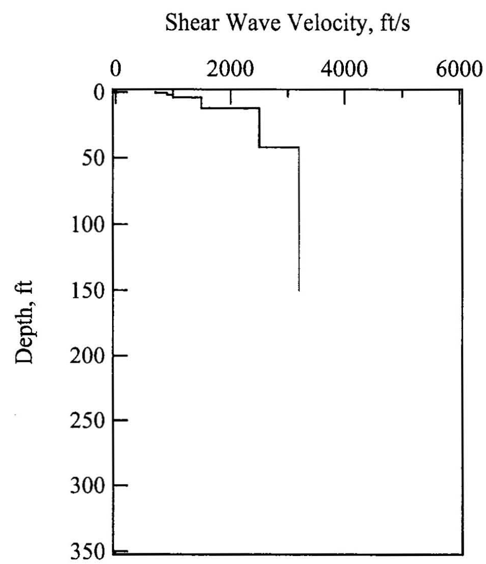
Location: SASW-4

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	1	520	300	0.25	120
2	10	779	450	0.25	120
3	20	1732	1000	0.25	120
4	20	4330	2500	0.25	120
5	100	5196	3000	0.25	80

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 4)

Figure IX-4. SASW-4 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#26



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-8 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

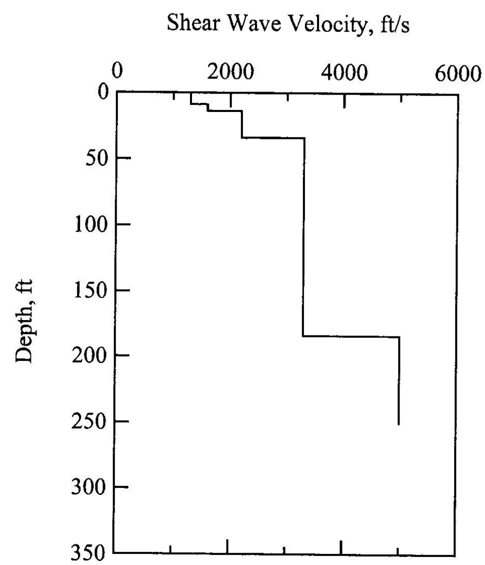
Location: SASW-8

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	0.5	1212	700	0.25	120
2	1.5	1559	900	0.25	120
3	2.0	1732	1000	0.25	120
4	8	2598	1500	0.25	120
5	30	4330	2500	0.25	120
6	108	5543	3200	0.25	80

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 8)

Figure IX-8. SASW-8 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#28



c. SASW-10+37 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

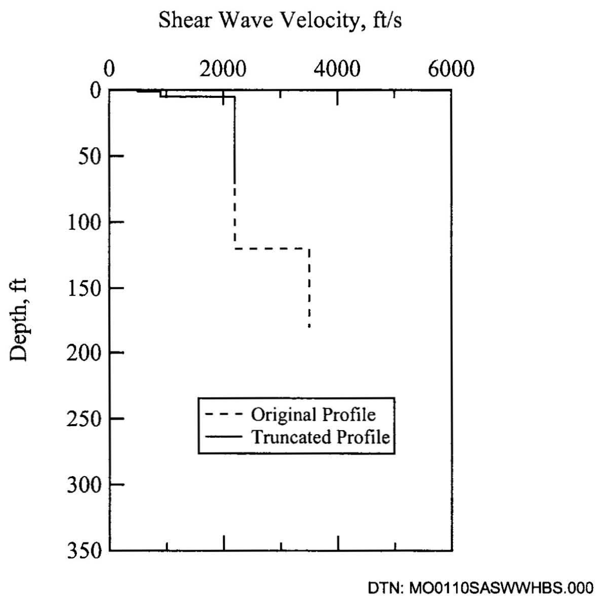
Location: SASW-10+37

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	1	2251	1300	0.25	120
2	8	2251	1300	0.25	120
3	5	2771	1600	0.25	120
4	20	3810	2200	0.25	120
5	150	5716	3300	0.25	80
6	66	8660	5000	0.25	145

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 10)

Figure IX-10. SASW-10+37 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#15



c. SASW-23 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

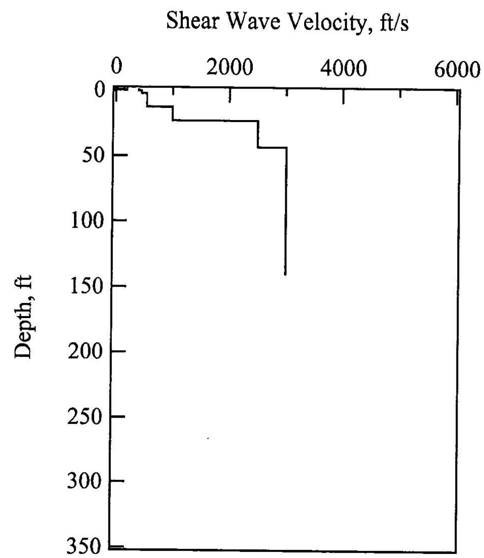
Location: SASW-23

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio***	Mass Density*** pcf
1	1	866	500	0.25	120
2	4	1559	900	0.25	120
3	65*	3810	2200	0.25	120
4	50**	3810	2200	0.25	120
5	60**	6062	3500	0.25	80

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Vs profile truncated at 70 ft based on geological profile showing an offset fault beginning at a depth of approximately 70 ft.
** Additional layering used in matching the theoretical dispersion curve to the complete experimental dispersion curve
*** Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 23)

Figure IX-23. SASW-23 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#22



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-29 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

Location: SASW-29

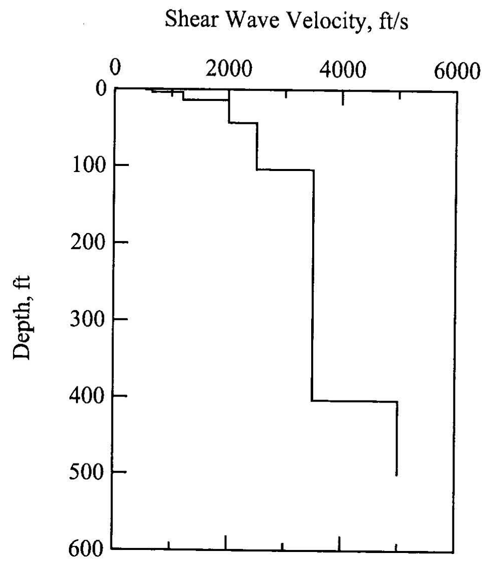
Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	0.5	692	400	0.25	120
2	2	779	450	0.25	120
3	10	952	550	0.25	120
4	20	1732	1000	0.25	120
5	20	4330	2500	0.25	120
6	88	5196	3000	0.25	80

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 29)

Figure IX-29. SASW-29 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#16

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-32+35 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

Location: SASW-32+35

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	1	953	550	0.25	120
2	3	1126	650	0.25	120
3	10	2079	1200	0.25	120
4	30	3464	2000	0.25	120
5	60	4330	2500	0.25	120
6	300	5543	3500	0.25	80
7	96	8660	5000	0.25	145

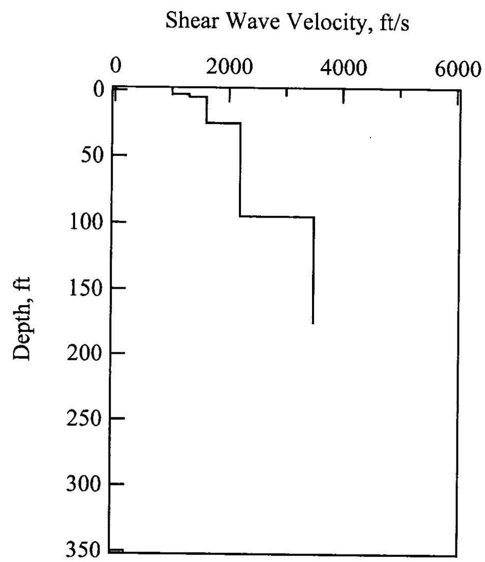
DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 32)

Figure IX-32. SASW-32+35 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#23

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-33 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

Location: SASW-33

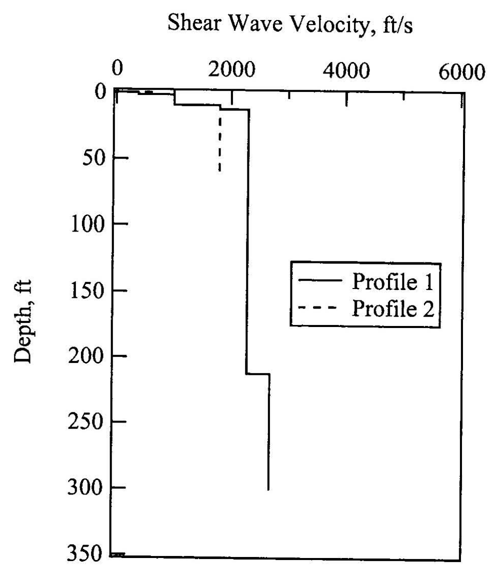
Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	3	1732	1000	0.25	120
2	2	2252	1300	0.25	120
3	20	2771	1600	0.25	120
4	70	3810	2200	0.25	120
5	80	6062	3500	0.25	80

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000
* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 33)

Figure IX-33. SASW-33 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#23

APPENDIX A – SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY



DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

c. SASW-34+36 Shear Wave Velocity Profile

Location: SASW-34+36 Profile 1

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	1.5	650	375	0.25	120
2	8	1732	1000	0.25	120
3	3	3117	1800	0.25	120
4	200	3983	2300	0.25	120
5	88	4676	2700	0.25	120

Location: SASW-34+36 Profile 2

Layer No.	Thickness, ft	P-Wave Velocity, ft/s	S-Wave Velocity, ft/s	Poisson's Ratio*	Mass Density* pcf
1	1	650	375	0.25	120
2	8	1732	1000	0.25	120
3	51	3117	1800	0.25	120

DTN: MO0110SASWWHBS.000

* Poisson's ratio and mass density from Wong (2002c, Appendix 34)

Figure IX-34. SASW-34+36 Results (continued)

Corresponds to Boring RF#17

A8.2 Soil Contact Depths (from BSC 2002a, based on DTN: GS030783114233.001)

Table 4. WHB Area Boreholes with Contact Depths and Total Depths in Feet

Borehole	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	Total Depth (ft)
RF#14 (core)		0.0		101.8	192.5	203.4	275.0	395.0	443.7	455.6	550.0
RF#15 (core)	0.0					6.5	78.0	196.0	242.4	256.6	330.0
RF#16 (core)	0.0	22.4		75.7	133.2	137.8	222.0	360.0	403.0	422.5	452.8
RF#17 (core)		0.0	92.4	287.2	348.4	368.9	478.0	587.3	637.6	653.2	667.8
RF#18 (cuttings)		0	60	65		204	292	425	470		493.6
RF#19 (cuttings)		0	120	280	410	420	510	635			645.2
RF#20 (cuttings)	0	28			98	102	127				160.0
RF#21 (cuttings)	0	5				115[(5)]	165				192.2
RF#22 (cuttings/core)		0	80	318	415	438	530				540.6
RF#23 (cuttings)	0	12		76	92	95					159.1
RF#24 (cuttings)	0	10				30	110	230			268.0
RF#25 (cuttings)	0	10				70	125				159.0
RF#26 (cuttings)	0	14		85	204	211					264.9
RF#28 (cuttings)	0	5				15	70				99.8
RF#29 (cuttings)		0	85	280	370	380					430.0

*Per Assumptions given in BSC 2002a and BSC 2002b, the following changes were implemented for the calculation herein:

- RF#20 – Qal contact depth at 9ft
- RF#21 – Qal contact depth at 70ft

Table 5. Revised Contact Depths and Total Depths in Feet in Borehole RF#13

Borehole	Fill	Qal	Tmbt1	Tpki	Tpbt5	Tpcrn	Tpcpul	Tpcpmn	Tpcpll	Tpcpln	Total Depth
RF#13 (cored)	0.0	12.5		98.0	164.4	169.3	219.1	231.5	286.7	300.9	350.1

Notes: Contacts are given as the depths in feet to the tops of the units.
A blank cell means that the unit was not encountered.

(per GS030783114233.001)

A8.3 EXCEL Spreadsheets

Attached are the EXCEL spreadsheets used to average the alluvium, existing fill, and rock materials for the analysis contained herein.

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **13** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	1	1				500	500				
	Fill	3	2				600	1200				
	Fill	5	2	750	1500		600	1200		1455	2910	
	Fill	9	4	750	3000		700	2800		1455	5820	
	Fill	10	1	750	750		1400	1400		3405	3405	
	Fill	12.5	2.5	1355	3387.5	**909**	1400	3500	**848**	3405	8512.5	**2173**
	Qal	15	2.5	1355	3387.5		1400	3500		3405	8512.5	
	Qal	25	10	1355	13550		1400	14000		3405	34050	
	Qal	26	1	2030	2030		1400	1400		3405	3405	
	Qal	29	3	2030	6090		1400	4200		4685	14055	
2	Qal	30	1	2030	2030	**1580**	2200	2200	**1453**	4685	4685	**3746**
3	Qal	60	30	2030	60900	**2030**	2200	66000	**2200**	4685	140550	**4685**
	Qal	69	9	2030	18270		2200	19800		4685	42165	
	Qal	80	11	2030	22330		3500	38500		4685	51535	
4	Qal	98	18	2740	49320	**2366**	3500	63000	**3192**	4685	84330	**4685**
	Tpki	164.4	66.4	2740	181936	**2740**	3500	232400	**3500**	4685	311084	**4685**
	Tpbt5	169.3	4.9	2740	13426	**2740**	3500	17150	**3500**	4685	22956.5	**4685**
	Tpcrn	200	30.7	2740	84118		3500	107450	**3500**	4685	143830	
	Tpcrn	219.1	19.1	2740	52334	**2740**				4685	89483.5	**4685**
	Tpcpul	226	6.9	2740	18906					4685	32326.5	
	Tpcpul	230	4	2740	10960					9335	37340	
	Tpcpul	231.5	1.5	5800	8700	**3110**				9335	14002.5	**6748**
	Tpcpmn	286.7	55.2	5800	320160	**5800**				9335	515292	**9335**
	Tpcpll	300.9	14.2	5800	82360	**5800**				9335	132557	**9335**
	Tpcpln	345	44.1	5800	255780	**5800**				9335	411674	**9335**
	Tpcpln	350.1	5.1									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**4080**			**3500**			**6785**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**2774**			**3500**			**4877**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**5800**			**NA**			**9335**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **13** **GEOVision** **(Downhole)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
		0					NA					
	Fill	12.5	12.5	1090	13625	**1090**				2110	26375	**2110**
1	Qal	15	2.5	1090	2725					2110	5275	
2	Qal	30	15	1960	29400	**1960**				3700	55500	**3700**
	Qal	36	6	1960	11760					3700	22200	
3	Qal	60	24	2490	59760	**2384**				3970	95280	**3916**
4	Qal	98	38	2490	94620	**2490**				3970	150860	**3970**
	Tpki	99	1	2490	2490					3970	3970	
	Tpki	100	1	2810	2810					4900	4900	
	Tpki	164.4	64.4	2810	180964	**2805**				4900	315560	**4886**
	Tpbt5	169.3	4.9	2810	13769	**2810**				4900	24010	**4900**
	Tpcrn	215	45.7	2810	128417					4900	223930	
	Tpcrn	219.1	4.1	6490	26609	**3113**				11180	45838	**5417**
	Tpcpul	231.5	12.4	6490	80476	**6490**				11180	138632	**11180**
	Tpcpmn	286.7	55.2	6490	358248	**6490**				11180	617136	**11180**
	Tpcpll	300.9	14.2	6490	92158	**6490**				11180	158756	**11180**
	Tpcpln	345	44.1	6490	286209	**6490**				11180	493038	**11180**
	Tpcpln	350.1	5.1									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**4746**			**NA**			**8201**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**3262**			**NA**			**5669**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**6490**			**NA**			**11180**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # 14 Redpath (Downhole)

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Qal	3					NA					
	Qal	5	2	1240	2480							
	Qal	6	1	1240	1240							
	Qal	12	6	1240	7440					2530	15180	
1	Qal	15	3	1240	3720	**1240**				3805	11415	**2955**
2	Qal	30	15	1700	25500	**1700**				3805	57075	**3805**
	Qal	38	8	1700	13600					3805	30440	
3	Qal	60	22	2375	52250	**2195**				4300	94600	**4168**
4	Qal	100	40	2375	95000	**2375**				4300	172000	**4300**
	Qal	101.8	1.8	2375	4275					4300	7740	
	Tpki	110	8.2	2375	19475					4300	35260	
	Tpki	114	4	2375	9500					5900	23600	
	Tpki	165	51	3390	172890					5900	300900	
	Tpki	192.5	27.5	2640	72600	**3091**				5900	162250	**5900**
	Tpbt5	203.4	10.9	2640	28776	**2640**				5900	64310	**5900**
	Tpcrn	275	71.6	2640	189024	**2640**				5900	422440	**5900**
	Tpcpul	304	29	2640	76560					5900	171100	
	Tpcpul	305	1	2640	2640					7500	7500	
	Tpcpul	395	90	5000	450000	**4410**				7500	675000	**7113**
	Tpcpmn	420	25	5000	125000					7500	187500	
	Tpcpmn	443.7	23.7	5000	118500	**5000**				11000	260700	**9203**
	Tpcpll	455.6	11.9	5000	59500	**5000**				11000	130900	**11000**
	Tpcpln	520	64.4	5000	322000	**5000**				11000	708400	**11000**
	Tpcpln	550	30									
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**3937**			**NA**			**7532**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**3484**			**NA**			**6352**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**5000**			**NA**			**10300**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **15** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	1	1				1300	1300				
	Fill	3	2				1300	2600				
	Fill	5	2	1935	3870		1300	2600		3215	6430	
	Fill	6.5	1.5	1935	2902.5	**1935**	1300	1950	**1300**	3215	4822.5	**3215**
	Tpcrn	9	2.5	1935	4837.5		1300	3250		3215	8037.5	
	Tpcrn	14	5	1935	9675		1600	8000		3215	16075	
	Tpcrn	15	1	1935	1935		2200	2200		3215	3215	
	Tpcrn	18	3	1935	5805		2200	6600		3215	9645	
	Tpcrn	30	12	1935	23220		2200	26400		3815	45780	
	Tpcrn	34	4	1935	7740		2200	8800		3815	15260	
	Tpcrn	38	4	1935	7740		3300	13200		3815	15260	
	Tpcrn	39	1	2700	2700		3300	3300		3815	3815	
	Tpcrn	60	21	2700	56700		3300	69300		4600	96600	
	Tpcrn	78	18	2700	48600	**2363**	3300	59400	**2803**	4600	82800	**4147**
	Tpcpul	100	22	2700	59400		3300	72600		4600	101200	
	Tpcpul	122	22	2700	59400	**2700**	3300	72600		4600	101200	
	Tpcpul	133	11	3380	37180		3300	36300		4600	50600	
	Tpcpul	184	51	3380	172380		3300	168300		9850	502350	
	Tpcpul	196	12	3380	40560	**3126**	5000	60000	**3473**	9850	118200	**7403**
	Tpcpmn	210	14	3380	47320		5000	70000		9850	137900	
	Tpcpmn	230	20	3380	67600		5000	100000		14000	280000	
	Tpcpmn	242.4	12.4	5900	73160	**4053**	5000	62000	**5000**	14000	173600	**12748**
	Tpcpll	250	7.6	5900	44840		5000	38000	**5000**	14000	106400	
	Tpcpll	256.6	6.6	5900	38940	**5900**				14000	92400	**14000**
	Tpcpln	320	63.4	5900	374060	**5900**				14000	887600	**14000**
	Tpcpln	330	10									
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**3776**			**3615**			**9084**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**2838**			**3220**			**6174**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**5209**			**5000**			**13531**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **16** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	0.5	0.5				400	200				
	Fill	2.5	2				450	900				
	Fill	3	0.5				550	275				
	Fill	5	2	655	1310		550	1100		1590	3180	
	Fill	12.5	7.5	655	4912.5		550	4125		1590	11925	
	Fill	15	2.5	655	1637.5		1000	2500		1590	3975	
	Fill	22.4	7.4	1130	8362	**836**	1000	7400	**737**	3075	22755	**2156**
	Qal	24	1.6	1130	1808		1000	1600		3075	4920	
2	Qal	30	6	1640	9840	**1533**	1000	6000	**1000**	3075	18450	**3075**
	Qal	32.5	2.5	1640	4100		1000	2500		3075	7687.5	
	Qal	50	17.5	1640	28700		2500	43750		3075	53812.5	
	Qal	52.5	2.5	2800	7000		2500	6250		4850	12125	
3	Qal	60	7.5	2800	21000	**2027**	3000	22500	**2500**	4850	36375	**3667**
	Qal	75.7	15.7	2800	43960		3000	47100		4850	76145	
	Tpki	133.2	57.5	2800	161000	**2800**	3000	172500	**3000**	4850	278875	**4850**
	Tpbt5	137.8	4.6	2800	12880	**2800**	3000	13800	**3000**	4850	22310	**4850**
	Tpcrn	140.5	2.7	2800	7560		3000	8100	**3000**	4850	13095	
	Tpcrn	222	81.5	2800	228200	**2800**				4850	395275	**4850**
	Tpcpul	280	58	2800	162400					4850	281300	
	Tpcpul	296	16	2800	44800					6600	105600	
	Tpcpul	360	64	3540	226560	**3143**				6600	422400	**5864**
	Tpcpmn	376	16	3540	56640					6600	105600	
	Tpcpmn	403	27	7000	189000	**5713**				10000	270000	**8735**
	Tpcpll	422.5	19.5	7000	136500	**7000**				10000	195000	**10000**
	Tpcpln	445	22.5	7000	157500	**7000**				10000	225000	**10000**
	Tpcpln	452.8	7.8									
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**3745**			**3000**			**6267**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**2967**			**3000**			**5342**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**6349**			**NA**			**9360**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **17** **GEOVision** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Qal	1.5	1.5	1210	1815		375	562.5		2510	3765	
	Qal	5	3.5	1210	4235		1000	3500		2510	8785	
	Qal	9.5	4.5	1210	5445		1000	4500		2510	11295	
	Qal	12.5	3	1210	3630		1800	5400		2510	7530	
1	Qal	15	2.5	1210	3025	**1210**	2300	5750	**1565**	2510	6275	**2510**
2	Qal	30	15	1880	28200	**1880**	2300	34500	**2300**	4160	62400	**4160**
3	Qal	60	30	2490	74700	**2490**	2300	69000	**2300**	4060	121800	**4060**
4	Qal	92.4	32.4	2490	80676	**2490**	2300	74520	**2300**	4060	131544	**4060**
	Tmbt1	100	7.6	2490	18924		2300	17480		4060	30856	
	Tmbt1	212.5	112.5	3160	355500		2300	258750		5580	627750	
	Tmbt1	287.2	74.7	3160	236052	**3134**	2700	201690	**2453**	5580	416826	**5521**
	Tpki	300.5	13.3	3160	42028		2700	35910	**2700**	5580	74214	
	Tpki	348.4	47.9	3160	151364	**3160**				5580	267282	**5580**
	Tpbt5	368.9	20.5	3160	64780	**3160**				5580	114390	**5580**
	Tpcrn	400	31.1	3160	98276					5580	173538	
	Tpcrn	478	78	3890	303420	**3890**				7190	560820	**6731**
	Tpcpul	500	22	3890	85580					7190	158180	
	Tpcpul	587.3	87.3	4520	394596	**4393**				10210	891333	**9602**
	Tpcpmn	620	32.7	4520	147804	**4520**				10210	333867	**10210**
	Tpcpmn	637.6	17.6									
	Tpcpll	653.2	15.6									
	Tpcpln	667.8	14.6									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**3598**			**2469**			**6916**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**3537**			**2469**			**6699**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**4520**			**NA**			**10210**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **17**

UT Austin (SASW)

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Qal	1	1	NA			375	375				
	Qal	5	4				1000	4000				
	Qal	9	4				1000	4000				
1	Qal	15	6				1800	10800	**1480**			
2	Qal	30	15				1800	27000	**1800**			
3	Qal	60	30				1800	54000	**1800**			
4	Qal	92.4	32.4									
	Tmbt1	100	7.6									
	Tmbt1	287.2	187.2									
	Tpki	348.4	61.2									
	Tpbt5	368.9	20.5									
	Tpcrn	478	109.1									
	Tpcpul	587.3	109.3									
	Tpcpmn	637.6	50.3									
	Tpcpll	653.2	15.6									
	Tpcpln	667.8	14.6									
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**NA**			**NA**			**NA**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**NA**			**NA**			**NA**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **18** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Qal	3	3				NA					
	Qal	5	2	1435	2870					3305	6610	
1	Qal	15	10	1435	14350	**1435**				3305	33050	**3305**
	Qal	24	9	1435	12915					3305	29745	
2	Qal	30	6	1670	10020	**1529**				3305	19830	**3305**
	Qal	48	18	1670	30060					3305	59490	
3	Qal	60	12	2900	34800	**2162**				4600	55200	**3823**
	Tmbt1	65	5	2900	14500	**2900**				4600	23000	**4600**
	Tpki	78	13	2900	37700					4600	59800	
	Tpki	100	22	3860	84920					5850	128700	
	Tpki	204	104	3860	401440	**3770**				5850	608400	**5733**
	Tpcrn	220	16	3860	61760					5850	93600	
	Tpcrn	250	30	2400	72000					5850	175500	
	Tpcrn	290	40	4200	168000					5850	234000	
	Tpcrn	292	2	4200	8400	**3525**				7200	14400	**5881**
	Tpcpul	390	98	4200	411600	**4200**				7200	705600	
	Tpcpul	425	35	4200	147000	**4200**				8300	290500	**7489**
	Tpcpmn	470	45	4200	189000	**4200**				8300	373500	**8300**
	Tpcpll	480	10	4200	42000	**4200**				8300	83000	**8300**
	Tpcpll	485	5							8300		
	Tpcpll	493.6	8.6									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**3901**			**NA**			**6643**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**3856**			**NA**			**6393**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**4200**			**NA**			**8300**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # 19 Redpath (Downhole)

Qal	Material	Depth	Thickness, d	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s)						Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s)		
Interval		**(ft)**	**(ft)**	**Downhole**	**Vs x d**	**Avg**	**SASW**	**Vs x d**	**Avg**	**Downhole**	**Vs x d**	**Avg**
	Qal	3	3				NA					
	Qal	5	2	1285	2570					1710	3420	
	Qal	9	4	1285	5140					1710	6840	
1	Qal	15	6	1285	7710	**1285**				3440	20640	**2748**
	Qal	18	3	1285	3855					3440	10320	
2	Qal	30	12	1810	21720	**1705**				3440	41280	**3440**
	Qal	39	9	1810	16290					3440	30960	
3	Qal	60	21	2305	48405	**2157**				3950	82950	**3797**
	Qal	96	36	2305	82980					3950	142200	
4	Qal	100	4	2740	10960	**2349**				3950	15800	**3950**
	Qal	104	4	2740	10960					3950	15800	
	Qal	120	16	2740	43840					5000	80000	
	Tmbt1	280	160	2740	438400	**2740**				5000	800000	**5000**
	Tpki	282	2	2740	5480					5000	10000	
	Tpki	294	12	3780	45360					5000	60000	
	Tpki	410	116	3780	438480	**3780**				6350	736600	**6205**
	Tpbt5	420	10	3780	37800	**3780**				6350	63500	**6350**
	Tpcrn	510	90	3780	340200	**3780**				6350	571500	**6350**
	Tpcpul	550	40	3780	151200					6350	254000	
	Tpcpul	635	85	4250	361250	**4100**				6350	539750	**6350**
	Tpcpmn	640	5	4250	21250	**4250**				6350	31750	**6350**
	Tpcpmn	645.2	5.2									
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**3537**			**NA**			**5898**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**3530**			**NA**			**5894**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**4250**			**NA**			**6350**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # 20 Redpath (Downhole)

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	3	3				NA					
	Fill	5	2	1200	2400					1935	3870	
	Fill	9	4	1200	4800	**1200**				1935	7740	**1935**
	Qal	13	4	1200	4800					1935	7740	
1	Qal	15	2	1200	2400	**1200**				3540	7080	**2470**
	Qal	24	9	1200	10800					3540	31860	
2	Qal	30	6	2020	12120	**1528**				3540	21240	**3540**
3	Qal	60	30	2020	60600	**2020**				3540	106200	**3540**
	Qal	70	10	2020	20200					3540	35400	
4	Qal	98	28	2800	78400	**2595**				4320	120960	**4115**
	Tpbt5	100	2	2800	5600					4320	8640	
	Tpbt5	102	2	2800	5600	**2800**				4320	8640	**4320**
	Tpcrn	127	25	2800	70000	**2800**				4320	108000	**4320**
	Tpcpul	155	28	2800	78400	**2800**				4320	120960	**4320**
	Tpcpul	160	5									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**2800**			**NA**			**4320**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**2800**			**NA**			**4320**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **21** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	1	1				600	600				
	Fill	3	2				1300	2600				
	Fill	5	2	1310	2620	**1310**	1300	2600	**1160**	2845	5690	**2845**
	Qal	6	1	1310	1310		1300	1300		2845	2845	
1	Qal	15	9	1310	11790	**1310**	1600	14400	**1570**	2845	25605	**2845**
	Qal	20	5	1310	6550		1600	8000		2845	14225	
	Qal	21	1	1930	1930		1600	1600		2845	2845	
2	Qal	30	9	1930	17370	**1723**	2500	22500	**2140**	2845	25605	**2845**
	Qal	57	27	1930	52110		2500	67500		2845	76815	
3	Qal	60	3	1930	5790	**1930**	2500	7500	**2500**	3900	11700	**2951**
	Qal	70	10	1930	19300		2500	25000		3900	39000	
	Tpcrn	84	14	1930	27020		2500	35000		3900	54600	
	Tpcrn	96	12	2500	30000		2500	30000		3900	46800	
	Tpcrn	100	4	2500	10000		2500	10000		3900	15600	
	Tpcrn	120	20	2500	50000		2500	50000	**2500**	3900	78000	
	Tpcrn	165	45	2500	112500	**2500**				4850	218250	**4350**
	Tpcpul	185	20	2500	50000	**2500**				4850	97000	**4850**
	Tpcpul	192.2	7.2									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**2431**			**2500**			**4437**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**2431**			**2500**			**4437**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **22** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Qal	1	1				500	500				
	Qal	3	2				900	1800				
	Qal	5	2	1465	2930		900	1800		2445	4890	
1	Qal	15	10	1465	14650	**1465**	2200	22000	**2200**	2445	24450	**2445**
	Qal	21	6	1465	8790		2200	13200		2445	14670	
	Qal	24	3	2200	6600		2200	6600		2445	7335	
2	Qal	30	6	2200	13200	**1906**	2200	13200	**2200**	4185	25110	**3141**
3	Qal	60	30	2200	66000	**2200**	2200	66000	**2200**	4185	125550	**4185**
	Qal	70	10	2200	22000		2200	22000		4185	41850	
4	Qal	80	10	2200	22000	**2200**	2200	22000	**2200**	4185	41850	**4185**
	Tmbt1	83	3	2200	6600		2200	6600		4185	12555	
	Tmbt1	87	4	3540	14160		2200	8800		4185	16740	
	Tmbt1	100	13	3540	46020		2200	28600		5560	72280	
	Tmbt1	120	20	3540	70800		2200	44000		5560	111200	
	Tmbt1	175	55	3540	194700		3500	192500		5560	305800	
	Tmbt1	180	5	1400	7000	**1400**	3500	17500	**2980**	5560	27800	
	Tmbt1	192	12	1400	16800					5560	66720	
	Tmbt1	318	126	3500	441000	**3349**				5560	700560	**5520**
	Tpki	415	97	3500	339500	**3393**				5560	539320	**5560**
	Tpbt5	438	23	3500	80500	**3500**				5560	127880	**5560**
	Tpcrn	500	62	3500	217000	**3500**				5560	344720	
	Tpcrn	505	5							5560	27800	**5560**
	Tpcrn	530	25									
	Tpcpul	540.6	10.6									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**3414**			**2980**			**5537**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**3414**			**2980**			**5537**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **23** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	1	1				550	550				
	Fill	3	2				650	1300				
	Fill	4	1	690	690		650	650		2000	2000	
	Fill	5	1	690	690		1200	1200		2000	2000	
	Fill	9	4	690	2760		1200	4800		2000	8000	
	Fill	12	3	1565	4695	**982**	1200	3600	**1008.3**	2000	6000	**2000**
	Qal	14	2	1565	3130		1200	2400		2000	4000	
	Qal	15	1	1565	1565		2000	2000		2000	2000	
	Qal	18	3	1565	4695		2000	6000		2000	6000	
	Qal	21	3	1565	4695		2000	6000		3765	11295	
2	Qal	30	9	2100	18900	**1886**	2000	18000	**2000**	3765	33885	**3412**
	Qal	44	14	2100	29400		2000	28000		3765	52710	
3	Qal	60	16	2100	33600	**2100**	2500	40000	**2267**	3765	60240	**3765**
	Qal	72	12	2100	25200		2500	30000		3765	45180	
	Qal	76	4	2865	11460		2500	10000		4700	18800	
	Tpki	92	16	2865	45840	**2865**	2500	40000	**2500**	4700	75200	**4700**
	Tpbt5	95	3	2865	8595	**2865**	2500	7500	**2500**	4700	14100	**4700**
	Tpcrn	100	5	2865	14325		2500	12500		4700	23500	
	Tpcrn	104	4	2865	11460		2500	10000		4700	18800	
	Tpcrn	110	6	2865	17190		3500	21000		4700	28200	
	Tpcrn	120	10	3600	36000		3500	35000		4700	47000	
	Tpcrn	155	35	3600	126000	**3416**	3500	122500		5500	192500	**5167**
	Tpcrn	159.1	4.1				3500	14350	**3360**			
		404	244.9				3500	857150				
		500	96				5000	480000				
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**3284**			**3163**			**5054**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**3284**			**3163**			**5054**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **24** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	3	3				NA					
	Fill	5	2	1195	2390					1425	2850	
	Fill	10	5	1195	5975	**1195**				1425	7125	**1425**
	Qal	12	2	1195	2390					1425	2850	
1	Qal	15	3	1195	3585	**1195**				2785	8355	**2241**
	Qal	18	3	1195	3585					2785	8355	
2	Qal	30	12	1535	18420	**1467**				2785	33420	**2785**
	Tpcrn	33	3	1535	4605					2785	8355	
	Tpcrn	60	27	2070	55890					4960	133920	
	Tpcrn	100	40	2070	82800					4960	198400	
	Tpcrn	110	10	2070	20700	**2050**				4960	49600	**4878**
	Tpcpul	230	120	2070	248400	**2070**				4960	595200	**4960**
	Tpcpmn	260	30	2070	62100	**2070**				4960	148800	**4960**
	Tpcpmn	268	8									
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**2063**			**NA**			**4932**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**2062**			**NA**			**4927**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**2070**			**NA**			**4960**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **26** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	1	1				300	300				
	Fill	3	2				450	900				
	Fill	5	2	465	930		450	900		840	1680	
	Fill	10	5	465	2325		450	2250		840	4200	
	Fill	11	1	465	465		450	450		4115	4115	
	Fill	12	1	465	465		1000	1000		4115	4115	
	Fill	14	2	1745	3490	**698**	1000	2000	**557**	4115	8230	**2031**
	Qal	15	1	1745	1745		1000	1000		4115	4115	
2	Qal	30	15	1745	26175	**1745**	1000	15000	**1000**	4115	61725	**4115**
	Qal	31	1	1745	1745		1000	1000		4115	4115	
	Qal	46	15	1745	26175		2500	37500		4115	61725	
	Qal	51	5	2550	12750		2500	12500		4115	20575	
3	Qal	60	9	2550	22950	**2121**	3000	27000	**2600**	4115	37035	**4115**
4	Qal	85	25	2550	63750	**2550**	3000	75000	**3000**	4115	102875	**4115**
	Tpki	95	10	2550	25500		3000	30000		4115	41150	
	Tpki	100	5	3780	18900	**3780**	3000	15000		7030	35150	
	Tpki	101	1	3780	3780		3000	3000	**3000**	7030	7030	
	Tpki	140	39	3780	147420					7030	274170	
	Tpki	204	64	3780	241920	**3677**				5750	368000	**6097**
	Tpbt5	211	7	3780	26460	**3780**				5750	40250	**5750**
	Tpcrn	260	49	3780	185220	**3780**				5750	281750	**5750**
	Tpcrn	264.9	4.9									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**3710**			**3000**			**5986**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**3710**			**3000**			**5986**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **25** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	3	3				NA					
	Fill	5	2	1645	3290					2710	5420	
	Fill	10	5	1645	8225	**1645**				2710	13550	**2710**
1	Qal	15	5	1645	8225	**1645**				2710	13550	**2710**
2	Qal	30	15	1645	24675	**1645**				2710	40650	**2710**
	Qal	37	7	1645	11515					2710	18970	
	Qal	41	4	2940	11760					2710	10840	
3	Qal	60	19	2940	55860	**2638**				4840	91960	**4059**
	Qal	70	10	2940	29400					4840	48400	
	Tpcrn	86	16	2940	47040					4840	77440	
	Tpcrn	100	14	2100	29400					3400	47600	
	Tpcrn	105	5	2100	10500					3400	17000	
	Tpcrn	125	20	2100	42000	**2344**				4800	96000	**4328**
	Tpcpul	155	30	2100	63000	**2100**				4800	144000	**4800**
	Tpcpul	159	4									
						#DIV/0!						
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**2258**			**NA**			**4495**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**2258**			**NA**			**4495**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **28** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal	Material	Depth	Thickness, d	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s)						Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s)		
Interval		(ft)	(ft)	Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Fill	0.5	0.5				700	350				
	Fill	2	1.5				900	1350				
	Fill	3	1				1000	1000				
	Fill	4	1	1305	1305		1000	1000		3995	3995	
	Fill	5	1	1305	1305	**1305**	1500	1500	**1040**	3995	3995	**3995**
	Qal	10	5	1305	6525		1500	7500		3995	19975	
	Qal	12	2	1980	3960		1500	3000		3995	7990	
1	Qal	15	3	1980	5940	**1643**	2500	7500	**1800**	3995	11985	**3995**
	Tpcrn	30	15	1980	29700		2500	37500		3995	59925	
	Tpcrn	39	9	1980	17820		2500	22500		3995	35955	
	Tpcrn	42	3	3300	9900		2500	7500		5640	16920	
	Tpcrn	60	18	3300	59400		3200	57600		5640	101520	
	Tpcrn	70	10	3300	33000	**2724**	3200	32000	**2856**	5640	56400	**4922**
	Tpcpul	95	25	3300	82500	**3300**	3200	80000		5640	141000	
	Tpcpul	96	1				3200	3200		5640	5640	**5640**
	Tpcpul	99.8	3.8				3200	12160	**3200**			
		150	50.2				3200	160640				
				ALL ROCK TOTAL		**2904**			**2977**			**5147**
				UPPER ROCK TOTAL		**2904**			**2977**			**5147**
				LOWER ROCK TOTAL		**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

APPENDIX A - SEISMIC WAVE VELOCITY

Borehole # **29** **Redpath** **(Downhole)**
UT Austin **(SASW)**

Qal Interval	Material	Depth (ft)	Thickness, d (ft)	Shear Wave Velocity, Vs (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg	SASW	Vs x d	Avg	Compression Wave Velocity, Vp (ft/s) Downhole	Vs x d	Avg
	Qal	3	3									
	Qal	5	2	1660	3320					2875	5750	
1	Qal	15	10	1660	16600	**1660**				2875	28750	**2875**
2	Qal	30	15	1660	24900	**1660**				2875	43125	**2875**
	Qal	33	3	1660	4980					2875	8625	
3	Qal	60	27	2170	58590	**2119**				3675	99225	**3595**
	Qal	75	15	2170	32550					3675	55125	
4	Qal	85	10	2560	25600	**2326**				4500	45000	**4005**
	Tmbt1	100	15	2560	38400					4500	67500	
	Tmbt1	135	35	2560	89600					4500	157500	
	Tmbt1	138	3	2560	7680					6040	18120	
	Tmbt1	230	92	3320	305440					6040	555680	
	Tmbt1	280	50	3800	190000	**3237**				6040	302000	**5645**
	Tpki	370	90	3800	342000	**3800**				6040	543600	**6040**
	Tpbt5	380	10	3800	38000	**3800**				6040	60400	**6040**
	Tpcrn	405	25	3800	95000	**3800**				6040	151000	**6040**
	Tpcrn	430	25									
					ALL ROCK TOTAL	**3457**			**NA**			**5799**
					UPPER ROCK TOTAL	**3457**			**NA**			**5799**
					LOWER ROCK TOTAL	**NA**			**NA**			**NA**

Notes:
1. Average Seismic Velocity = Sum of (Velocity x Thickness) / Sum of Thickness for each soil/rock layer
2. Qal is divided into 4 intervals - (1) 0-15', (2) 15-30', (3) 30-60', and (4) 60-100'

Appendix B Contents

Page Number

B1 Objective

This calculation documents the alluvium bearing capacity and short-term settlement analyses for shallow footings and mat foundations at the surface facilities area at the Yucca Mountain Project (YMP) site.

Design charts for allowable for foundation pressure for square and strip footings are provided. The recommended foundation pressures consider maximum allowable bearing capacity and maximum permissible foundation settlement.

Short-term settlement evaluations under the center and corner of mat foundations are also considered in these analyses.

B2 Inputs

The following input data is required to perform the analyses:

B2.1 Foundation Geometry

Footings with widths ranging from 2 to 30 feet and foundation embedment depths of 2, 4, and 6-feet are considered in the analyses for bearing capacity and settlement analyses of shallow footings.

Footing widths

$B_0 := 2\text{ft}$	Minimum footing width
$\Delta B := 0.1\text{ft}$	Footing width increment
$B_f := 30\text{ft}$	Maximum footing width
$B_1 := B_0 + \Delta B$	
$B := B_0, B_1 .. B_f$	Footing width range

Embedment depths

$d_f := 2 \cdot \text{ft}, 4\text{ft} .. 6\text{ft}$	Depth of embedment range

A square 400 feet by 300 feet mat is considered in the bearing capacity and settlement analyses for mat foundations.

B2.2 Allowable Settlements

Maximum footing and mat foundation settlements of ½ and 1 inch are are considered in this calculation. A 50-year lifetime for the foundations is used to estimate long-term settlements.

$\delta_{max} := 0.5in, 0.75in .. 6.00in$	Maximum settlement for calculations.
$t := 50 \cdot year$	Lifetime of structure for long-term settlement estimate (BSC 2006b, Section 2.2.2.8)

B2.3 Soil Stratigraphy and Parameters

Based on BSC (2002a, Section 6.6.2) the subsurface conditions at the site consist of 5 to 28 feet of undocumented fill underlain by alluvial material. The surface facilities will be resting directly on the alluvial material. The undocumented fill will be removed from the surface facilities area. The alluvial material thickness varies from a few feet up to 120 feet. Bedrock is found beneath the surface deposits of fill and alluvium.

The groundwater table is located at a typical depth of 1,270 feet below the present ground surface (see BSC, 2002a, Section 6.6.3).

The following material parameters for the alluvium are considered in the bearing capacity and settlement analyses:

$\gamma := 114pcf$	Moist density (see Table 2-1 of report)
$\phi_{eff} := 39deg$	Equivalent effective friction angle (see Table 2-1 of report)
$c := 0psf$	Cohesion (see see Table 2-1 of report)

The elastic settlements of shallow footings and mat foundations are evaluated with an alluvium Young's modulus profile that is obtained from the measurements of seismic shear wave velocities (see Appendix A of this report).

The average shear wave velocity and elastic modulus profiles are represented by the following best-fit equations:

Shear wave velocity profile

$m_0 := 14.4 \cdot \frac{1}{s}$	Slope of equation fit
$b := 1410 \frac{ft}{s}$	Intercept of equation fit
$V(z) := m_0 \cdot z + b$	Linear fit equation for shear wave velocity vs. depth; fitted from Figure A6-1.
$\nu := 0.3$	Poisson's ratio (Appendix A, Section A6.3 of report)

Young's modulus profile

$K := 0.1$	The fitted shear wave velocity line to obtain Young's modulus is for small strains. A reduction factor, K, of 0.1 is applied to obtain Young's modulus for large strain conditions. As demonstrated in Figure B6-19, the factor is conservative for the expected range of strains (<1%).
$G_{max}(z) := V(z)^2 \cdot \frac{\gamma}{g}$	Shear modulus (at small strains) calculated from shear wave velocity.
$E(z) := 2 \cdot K \cdot (1 + \nu) \cdot G_{max}(z)$	Young's modulus equation using linear fit shear wave velocity equation.

B2.4 Factor of Safety

A 3.0 factor of safety against bearing capacity failure of the alluvial material is implemented in the analyses to compute the allowable bearing capacity.

$FS := 3.0$	Factor of safety against bearing capacity failure

B3 Background

These analyses are the basis for recommendations and design guidelines for shallow footings and mat foundations for the surface facilities at the YMP site.

Ultimate bearing capacity values at the surface facilities area were previously presented in BSC (2002b, Section 9.2).

The current study presents shallow footings and mat foundations recommendations based on the material parameters presented in this report, Section 6.4. These recommendations are based on the field and laboratory test results reported in BSC (2002a, Section 6). These results include shear strength tests and in-situ shear wave velocity measurements in the alluvial material.

B4 Methodology

This section presents the methodology used to compute the bearing capacity and short-term settlement analyses for shallow footings and mat foundations.

B4.1 Foundation Pressures

The recommended foundation pressures for shallow footings is computed for square and strip footings and for different foundation embedment depths. These recommended pressures are limited by the following criteria:

- The recommended foundation pressure should not exceed the allowable foundation capacity that considers a factor of safety of 3.0 against the soil shear failure. This allowable value is computed using the general ultimate capacity equation reported in Bowles (1996, Table 4-1 and Table 4-5a).

- The induced footing settlements cause by the recommended foundation pressure should not exceed the maximum allowable foundation settlement. Elastic settlements are computed using the settlement analyses procedures proposed by Burland and Burbidge, and by Schmertmann et al. as reported in Terzaghi et al. (1996, Sections 50.2.5 and 50.2.6).

B4.2 Short-term Settlements for Shallow Footings

Short-term settlements of shallow foundations are computed for square and strip footings using the Burland and Burbidge, and the Schmertmann et al. methods as presented in Terzaghi et al. (1996, Sections 50.2.5 and 50.2.6). Both methods use elastic theory to evaluate immediate settlements.

The Burland and Burbidge method is based on field measurements of foundation settlements. It uses the soil average standard penetration test blow count (N_{60}) values to estimate the soil's vertical compression. The Schmertmann et al. method is based on field measurements of vertical strain beneath shallow footings. It uses the elastic soil modulus to estimate settlements.

The following discussion describes the methodology used to obtain the N_{60} values and the elastic modulus for the alluvial material to be used as input parameters in the short-term settlement estimates.

N_{60}

N_{60} results on the alluvial material are reported in only one of the exploration boreholes drilled in the WHB area. The reported values are unrealistically high and, therefore, are not used in the settlement analyses.

As an alternative to determine the N_{60} values for the alluvial material, two different procedures that correlate N_{60} values with experimental soil parameters were reviewed. The soil parameters reviewed in these correlations are as follows:

Using the correlations presented in Seed and Idris (1970) and Seed et al. (1986), N_{60} values for the alluvial material were evaluated using the extensive seismic shear wave velocity measurements performed at the site (see BSC 2002a, Section 6; and Appendix A of this report). The estimated N_{60} values with these correlations were unrealistically high for the given velocity measurements and thus are not used in the settlement analyses.

N_{60} values for the alluvial material were correlated to the internal friction angle of the alluvium. The basis for the internal friction angle was from relative density measurements discussed in Section 6.4.1.1.2. The relationship proposed by Peck et al. (1974, page 310), is used to correlate N_{60} values with internal friction angle. These values were used in the short-term settlement analyses (see Section B4.2).

Young's modulus

Estimate of the soil's Young's modulus are obtained from the seismic shear wave velocity measurements performed at the site (see Appendix A of this report). The average shear wave velocity profile adopted in this calculation is presented in Section B2.3.

B4.3 Elastic Settlements for Mat Foundation

Settlements of a mat foundation on the alluvial sand were determined using elastic theory.

The stress profile under the mat was computed using a Boussinesq equation for a uniform vertical load. The incremental strain profile under the mat was computed using an iterative procedure that accounted for the degradation of Young's modulus with strain. In the iterative procedure, an initial small-strain Young's modulus was determined from the shear wave velocity profile presented in Section B2.3.

The shear modulus degradation curve for sands (Seed et al, 1986) was used to represent the Young's modulus degradation behavior of the alluvial material. For the purpose of the analysis herein, this assumption is considered conservative.

B4.4 Long-term Settlements

The Burland and Burbidge procedure was implemented to compute the long-term settlements of footings (see Terzaghi et al, 1996, Section 50.2.5). This method estimates settlements based on the soil standard penetration test blow count (N_{60}) values.

B5 Assumptions

It is conservatively assumed that bedrock is very deep and that it has no effect on the bearing capacity and settlement analyses for shallow footings and mat foundations.

Additionally, the Young's modulus, E, is assumed to degrade the same as the shear modulus, G, for sands. This yields conservative results since Poisson's ratio does not remain constant with strain. It is also assumed that there is no rock strain for the mat analysis.

No eccentric or inclined loading is considered in the analyses.

The preconsolidated characteristics of the alluvial material due to the removal of the overlaying undocumented fill is not considered in the short-term settlement analyses. This is a conservative assumption.

A 50-year lifetime for the surface structures is assumed in the long-term settlements calculations (Subsurface Facility Description Document, BSC, 2004a, Section 2.3.1).

All of these assumptions are either sufficiently conservative or represent typical standards used in the industry and do not require further verification.

B6 Calculations

Calculations were performed using Mathcad and EXCEL on a stand-alone PC. The PC is networked for printing and file storage but the programs used are loaded on the PC. These programs started and operated normally during calculation preparation.

The allowable bearing capacity results consider an adequate margin of safety against bearing capacity failure with associated tolerable footing settlement. The following schematic (Figure B6-1) for a shallow footing presents the definitions of the different symbols used in the bearing capacity and short-term settlement analyses:

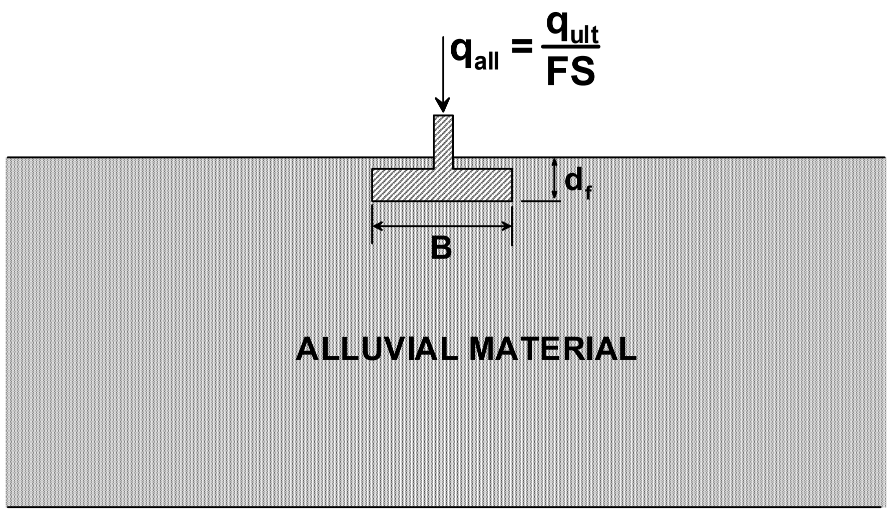


Figure B6-1. Schematic for shallow footing**.**

B6.1 Bearing Capacity for Shallow Footings

The bearing capacity of shallow footings was computed using the general ultimate capacity equation reported in Bowles (1996, Table 4-1 and Table 4-5a).

Effective overburden pressure

Check values

$q(d_f) := d_f \cdot \gamma$ $\qquad$ $q(2ft) = 228 \cdot psf$

Bearing capacity factors

Check values

$N_q(\phi) := e^{\pi \cdot \tan(\phi)} \cdot \tan\left(45deg + \frac{\phi}{2}\right)^2$ $\qquad$ $N_q(0deg) = 1$

$N_\gamma(\phi) := 2 \cdot (N_q(\phi) + 1) \cdot \tan(\phi)$ $\qquad$ $N_\gamma(0deg) = 0$

$N_c(\phi) := \begin{cases} \pi + 2 & \text{if } \phi = 0 \\ (N_q(\phi) - 1) \cdot \cot(\phi) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$ $\qquad$ $N_c(0deg) = 5.142$

Shape factors

Check values

Square footings

$s_{q\_square}(\phi) := 1 + \tan(\phi)$ $\quad$ $s_{q\_square}(0deg) = 1$

$s_{\gamma\_square} := 0.6$ $\quad$ $s_{\gamma\_square} = 0.6$

$s_{c\_square}(\phi) := 1 + \dfrac{N_q(\phi)}{N_c(\phi)}$ $\quad$ $s_{c\_square}(0deg) = 1.194$

Strip footings

$s_{q\_strip} := 1$ $\quad$ $s_{q\_strip} = 1$

$s_{\gamma\_strip} := 1$ $\quad$ $s_{\gamma\_strip} = 1$

$s_{c\_strip} := 1$ $\quad$ $s_{c\_strip} = 1$

Ultimate bearing capacity

Square footings

$$q_{ult\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := c \cdot N_c(\phi) \cdot s_{c\_square}(\phi) + q(d_f) \cdot N_q(\phi) \cdot s_{q\_square}(\phi) + 0.5 \cdot \gamma \cdot B \cdot N_\gamma(\phi) \cdot s_{\gamma\_square}$$

Strip footings

$$q_{ult\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := c \cdot N_c(\phi) \cdot s_{c\_strip} + q(d_f) \cdot N_q(\phi) \cdot s_{q\_strip} + 0.5 \cdot \gamma \cdot B \cdot N_\gamma(\phi) \cdot s_{\gamma\_strip}$$

$q_{ult\_square}(10ft, 2ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 54638 \cdot psf$ $\longleftarrow$ Check value

$q_{ult\_strip}(10ft, 2ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 65339 \cdot psf$ $\longleftarrow$ Check value

Allowable bearing capacity

Square footings

$$q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \frac{q_{ult\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma)}{FS}$$

Strip footings

$$q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \frac{q_{ult\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma)}{FS}$$

$$q_{all\_square}(10ft, 2ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 18213 \cdot psf$$ ← Check value

$$q_{all\_strip}(10ft, 2ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 21780 \cdot psf$$ ← Check value

Results

Figure B6-2 presents the allowable bearing capacities for square and strip footings. Results for 2-foot and 6-foot foundation embedment depths are presented in these figures.

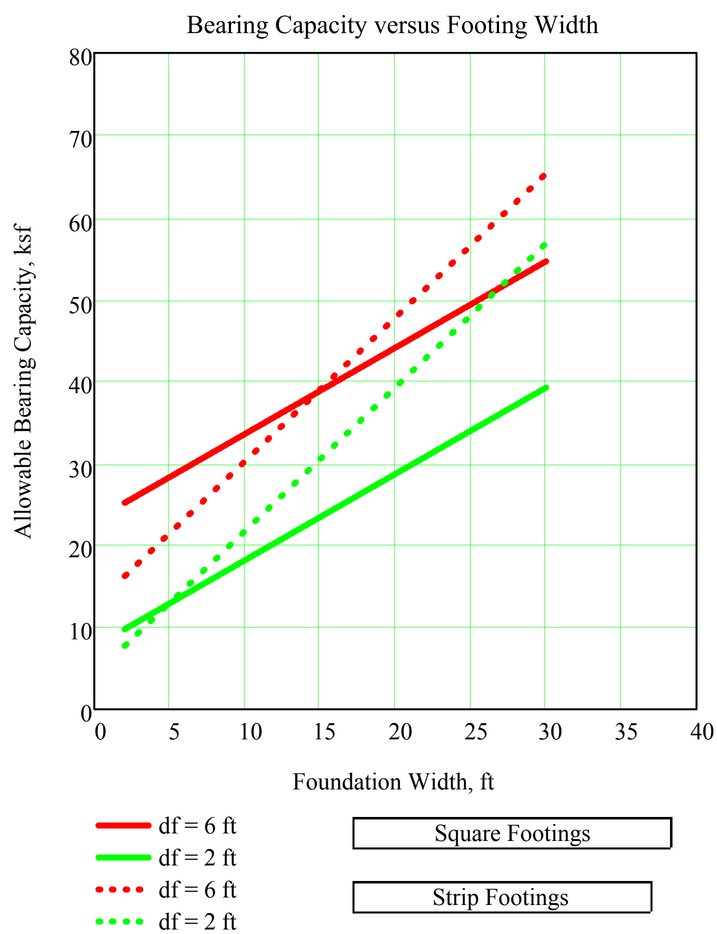


Figure B6-2. Allowable bearing pressure versus foundation width for square and strip footings

B6.2 Short-term Settlements for Shallow Footings

Short-term settlements of shallow foundations are computed for square and strip footings using the Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann et al. methods as presented in Terzaghi et al. (1996, Sections 50.2.5 and 50.2.6). Both methods use elastic theory to evaluate immediate settlements..

Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al. 1996, Section 50.2.5) Method

N_{60}

The following equation correlates N_{60} values with ϕ. This equation is the regression curve to the chart presented by Peck et al. (1974, page 310).

Note: the computed N_{60} values are bounded to a maximum value of 60 blows per foot and a minimum value of 3 blows per foot.

$$N_{60}(\phi) := \begin{cases} .0027305858 - 17.924589\cdot\frac{\phi}{deg} + 1.4246932\cdot\left(\frac{\phi}{deg}\right)^2 \ldots & \text{if } \phi \geq 28deg \\ + -.03770745\cdot\left(\frac{\phi}{deg}\right)^3 + .00035020841\cdot\left(\frac{\phi}{deg}\right)^4 & \\ 3 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$N_{60}(\phi) := \min(60, N_{60}(\phi))$ ⟵ Bound N_{60} to a maximum value of 60 blows per foot

$N_{60}(\phi_{eff}) = 41$ ⟵ Check value

Effective preconstruction pressure at the footing base

	Check value
$\sigma_{vo}(d_f) := d_f\cdot\gamma$	$\sigma_{vo}(1ft) = 114\cdot psf$

Zone of footing influence

The following equation corresponds to Equation 50.6 presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, page 395).

	Check value
$Z_I(B) := \left(\frac{B}{m}\right)^{0.75} m$	$Z_I(10ft) = 2.307\,m$

Average coefficient of vertical compression

The following equation corresponds to Equation 50.7 presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, page 395).

Check value

$$m_v(\phi) := \frac{1.7}{N_{60}(\phi)^{1.4}} MPa^{-1} \qquad m_v(\phi_{eff}) = 0.0093 \cdot MPa^{-1}$$

Foundation length-to-width ratio

The following values are derived from Equation 50.14 presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, page 397).

Square Footings

$$S_{c\_sq} := 1$$

Strip Footings

$$S_{c\_st} := 1.56$$

Immediate settlement equation for square and strip

The following equations correspond to Equations 50.11a and 50.11b presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, page 396). Equation 50.11a is applicable for foundation pressures greater than the effective preconsolidation pressure. Equation 50.11b is applicable for foundation pressures less than the effective preconsolidation pressure.

Square footings

$$S_{c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \begin{cases} Z_I(B) \cdot m_v(\phi) \cdot \left[q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \ \ldots \atop + \left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot \sigma_{vo}(d_f)\right) \cdot (-1) \right] \cdot S_{c\_sq} & \text{if } q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \frac{1}{3} \cdot Z_I(B) \cdot m_v(\phi) \cdot q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \cdot S_{c\_sq} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Strip footings

$$S_{c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \begin{cases} Z_I(B) \cdot m_v(\phi) \cdot \left[q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \ \ldots \atop + -\left(\frac{2}{3} \cdot \sigma_{vo}(d_f)\right) \cdot (-1) \right] \cdot S_{c\_st} & \text{if } q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \frac{1}{3} \cdot Z_I(B) \cdot m_v(\phi) \cdot q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \cdot S_{c\_st} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$S_{c1\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 0.126 \cdot in$ ← Check value

$S_{c1\_st}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 0.328 \cdot in$ ← Check value

Schmertmann (Terzaghi et al. 1996, Section 50.2.6) Method

Embedment correction factor (regression equation)

This equation is the regression curve to the chart presented in Figure 50.10 by Terzaghi et al. (1996, Section 50.2.6).

$$C_1(B, d_f) := \frac{1.0561309 + 0.66610907 \cdot \left(\frac{d_f}{B}\right)}{1 + 1.2514064 \cdot \left(\frac{d_f}{B}\right) - 0.0024535149 \cdot \left(\frac{d_f}{B}\right)^2}$$

$C_1(B, d_f) := \min(1, C_1(B, d_f))$ ← Bound C_1 to a maximum value of 1

Strain influence equations for square and strip footings

These equations correspond to the curves presented in Figure 50.9 presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, Section 50.2.6) for square (L/B = 1) and strip (L/B > 10) footings. L is the footing length.

Square footings

$$I_{z\_sq}(z, B, d_f) := \begin{cases} \frac{4}{5 \cdot B} \cdot (z - d_f) + \frac{1}{5} & \text{if } z \le \left(d_f + \frac{B}{2}\right) \\ \frac{-2}{5 \cdot B} \cdot (z - d_f) + \frac{4}{5} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Strip footings

$$I_{z\_st}(z, B, d_f) := \begin{cases} \frac{4}{5 \cdot B} \cdot (z - d_f) + \frac{1}{5} & \text{if } z \le \left(d_f + \frac{B}{2}\right) \\ \frac{-6}{35 \cdot B} \cdot (z - d_f) + \frac{24}{35} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Immediate settlement equations

These equations represent the continuous form of Equations 50.23a and 50.23b presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, Section 50.2.6).

Square footings

$$S_{c2a\_sq}(B, d_f) := \int_{d_f}^{d_f+2B} \frac{I_{z\_sq}(z, B, d_f)}{E(z)}\, dz$$

$$S_{c2\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := C_1(B, d_f) \cdot \left(q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) - \sigma_{vo}(d_f)\right) \cdot S_{c2a\_sq}(B, d_f)$$

Strip footings

$$S_{c2a\_st}(B, d_f) := \int_{d_f}^{d_f+4B} \frac{I_{z\_st}(z, B, d_f)}{E(z)}\, dz$$

$$S_{c2\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := C_1(B, d_f) \cdot \left(q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) - \sigma_{vo}(d_f)\right) \cdot S_{c2a\_st}(B, d_f)$$

$$S_{c2\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 0.104 \cdot in \qquad \longleftarrow \quad \text{Check value}$$

$$S_{c2\_st}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 0.313 \cdot in \qquad \longleftarrow \quad \text{Check value}$$

Results

Figures B6-3 and B6-4 present settlement estimates versus allowable bearing capacities for square and strip footings, respectively. Settlements are evaluated with the Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann Methods. Results for 2-foot and 6-foot foundation embedment depths are presented in these figures.

For plotting purposes let:

$$q_{all\_sq\_6ft}(B) := q_{all\_square}(B, 6ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma)$$

$$q_{all\_sq\_2ft}(B) := q_{all\_square}(B, 2ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma)$$

$$q_{all\_st\_6ft}(B) := q_{all\_strip}(B, 6ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma)$$

$$q_{all\_st\_2ft}(B) := q_{all\_strip}(B, 2ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma)$$

in Figures B6-3 and B6-4 below.

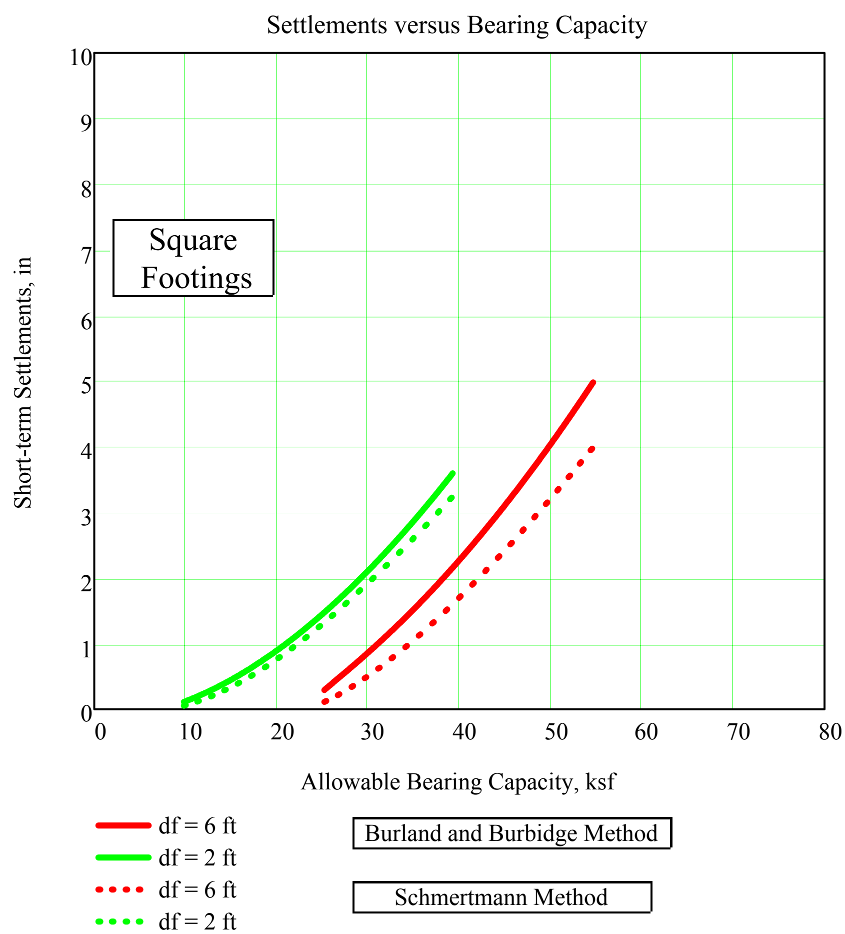


Figure B6-3. Short-term settlement estimates versus allowable bearing capacities for square footings

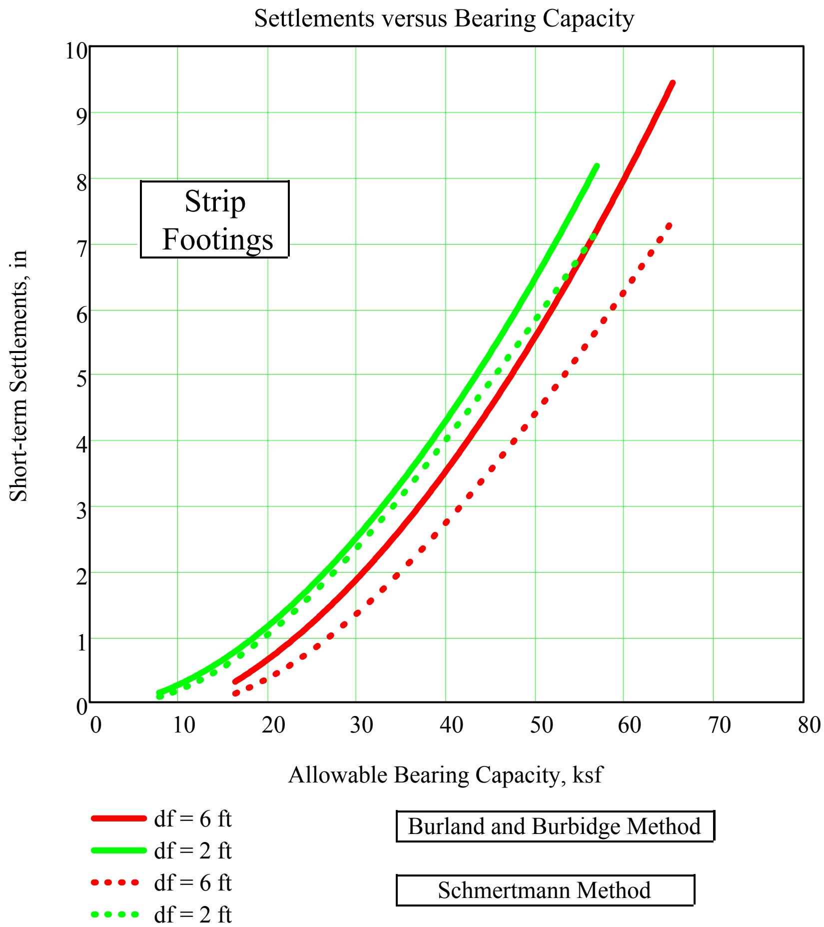


Figure B6-4. Short-term settlement estimates versus allowable bearing capacities for strip footings

B6.3 Foundation Pressure Considering a Maximum Allowable Short-term Settlement ($S_c = \delta_{max}$)

The allowable foundation pressure is constrained to a pressure that produces a footing maximum allowable short-term settlement, δ_{max}. This capacity is computed using the methods proposed by Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann et al. as reported in Terzaghi et al. (1996, Sections 50.2.5 and 50.2.6).

Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al. 1996, Section 50.2.5) Method

The following equations correspond to Equations 50.11a and 50.11b presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996), page 396.

Square footings

$$q_{\delta max\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{cases} \dfrac{\delta_{max}}{Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot S_{c\_sq}} + \dfrac{2}{3}\cdot\sigma_{vo}(d_f) & \text{if } q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \dfrac{3\cdot\delta_{max}}{Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot S_{c\_sq}} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Strip footings

$$q_{\delta max\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{cases} \dfrac{\delta_{max}}{Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot S_{c\_st}} + \dfrac{2}{3}\cdot\sigma_{vo}(d_f) & \text{if } q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \dfrac{3\cdot\delta_{max}}{Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot S_{c\_st}} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$q_{\delta max\_c1\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma, 0.5in) = 20.825\cdot ksf$ ← Check value

$q_{\delta max\_c1\_st}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma, 0.5in) = 13.35\cdot ksf$ ← Check value

Schmertmann (Terzaghi et al. 1996, Section 50.2.6) Method

These equations represent the continuous form of Equations 50.23a and 50.23b presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, Section 50.2.6).

Square footings

$$q_{\delta max\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, \delta_{max}) := \frac{\delta_{max}}{C_1(B, d_f)\cdot(S_{c2a\_sq}(B, d_f))} + \sigma_{vo}(d_f)$$

Strip footings

$$q_{\delta max\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, \delta_{max}) := \frac{\delta_{max}}{C_1(B, d_f)\cdot(S_{c2a\_st}(B, d_f))} + \sigma_{vo}(d_f)$$

$q_{\delta max\_c2\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, 0.5in) = 25.391\cdot ksf$ ← Check value

$q_{\delta max\_c2\_st}(5ft, 0ft, 0.5in) = 14.017\cdot ksf$ ← Check value

Results

Figures B6-5 and B6-6 present the maximum foundation pressure versus foundation width for square and strip footings, respectively. Settlements are evaluated with the Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann methods. Results for 2-foot and 6-foot foundation embedment depths are presented in these figures.

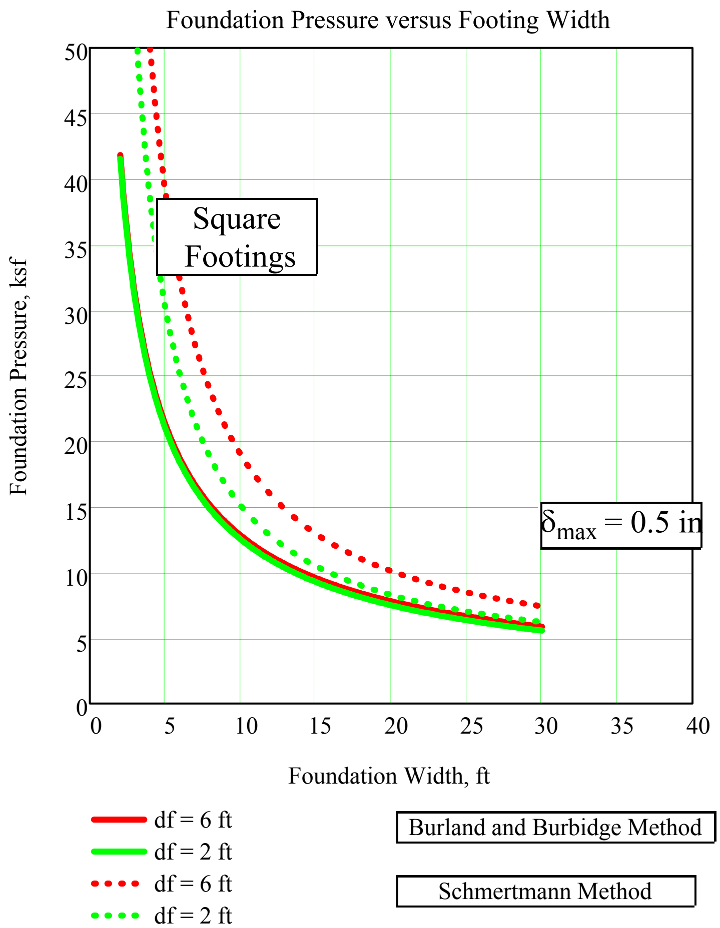


Figure B6-5. Foundation pressure versus foundation width for square footings considering a maximum allowable foundation settlement of 0.5 in

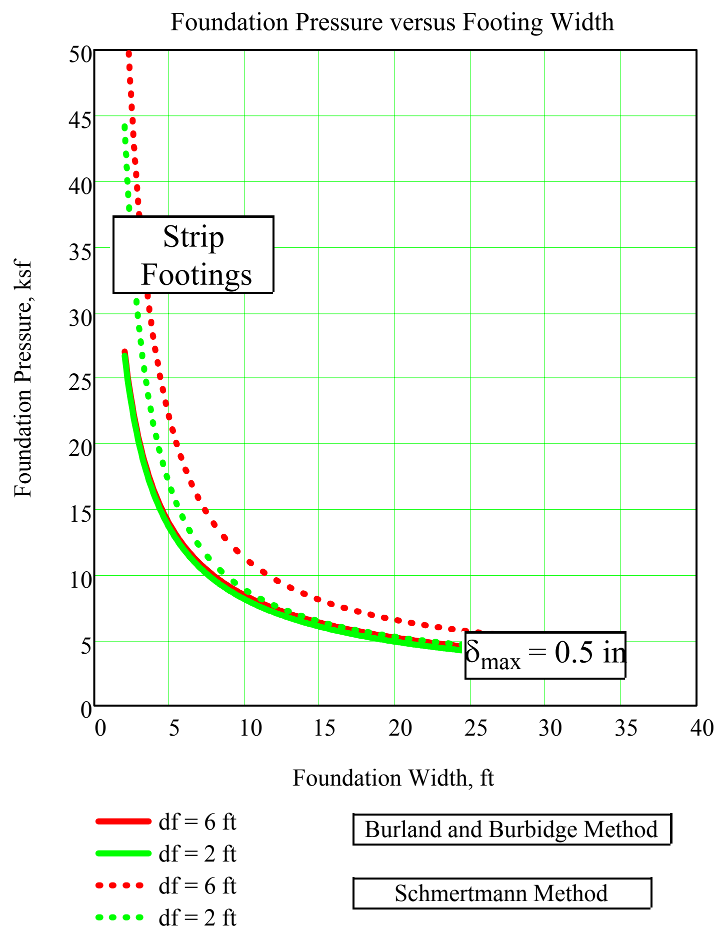


Figure B6-6. Foundation pressure versus foundation width for strip footings considering a maximum allowable foundation settlement of 0.5 in

B6.4 Design Foundation Pressure

The design foundation pressure is computed as the minimum of the allowable bearing capacity or the foundation pressure as determined above from Sections B6.1 and B6.3.

The maximum foundation pressure for design is further limited by a cutoff value. This value corresponds to the minimum pressure of the values determined in Sections B6.1 and B6.3 for a 2-foot wide footing.

Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al. 1996) method

Square footings

$$q_{fp\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{array}{|l} q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \text{ if } S_{c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \le \delta_{max} \\ q_{\delta max\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \text{ otherwise} \end{array}$$

$$q_{fp\_c1\_sq0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := q_{fp\_c1\_sq}(B_0, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max})$$ ⟵ Cutoff value

$$q_{fp\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{array}{|l} q_{fp\_c1\_sq0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \text{ if } q_{fp\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) > q_{fp\_c1\_sq0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \\ q_{fp\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \text{ otherwise} \end{array}$$

Strip footings

$$q_{fp\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{array}{|l} q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \text{ if } S_{c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \le \delta_{max} \\ q_{\delta max\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \text{ otherwise} \end{array}$$

$$q_{fp\_c1\_st0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := q_{fp\_c1\_st}(B_0, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max})$$ ⟵ Cutoff value

$$q_{fp\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{array}{|l} q_{fp\_c1\_st0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \text{ if } q_{fp\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) > q_{fp\_c1\_st0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \\ q_{fp\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \text{ otherwise} \end{array}$$

$$q_{fp\_c1\_sq}(20ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma, 0.5in) = 2.103 \cdot ksf$$ ⟵ Check value

$$q_{fp\_c1\_st}(20ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma, 0.5in) = 3.505 \cdot ksf$$ ⟵ Check value

Schmertmann (Terzaghi et al. 1996) method

Square footings

$$q_{fp\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{array}{|l} q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \text{ if } S_{c2\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \le \delta_{max} \\ q_{\delta max\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, \delta_{max}) \text{ otherwise} \end{array}$$

$$q_{fp\_c2\_sq0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := q_{fp\_c2\_sq}(B_0, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max})$$ ⟵ Cutoff value

$$q_{fp\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{cases} q_{fp\_c2\_sq0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) & \text{if } q_{fp\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) > q_{fp\_c2\_sq0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \\ q_{fp\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Strip footings

$$q_{fp\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{cases} q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) & \text{if } S_{c2\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \le \delta_{max} \\ q_{\delta max\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, \delta_{max}) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$$q_{fp\_c2\_st0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := q_{fp\_c2\_st}(B_0, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max})$$ ⟵ Cutoff value

$$q_{fp\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) := \begin{cases} q_{fp\_c2\_st0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) & \text{if } q_{fp\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) > q_{fp\_c2\_st0}(d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) \\ q_{fp\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma, \delta_{max}) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$$q_{fp\_c2\_sq}(20ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma, 0.5in) = 2.103 \cdot ksf$$ ⟵ Check value

$$q_{fp\_c2\_st}(20ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma, 0.5in) = 3.505 \cdot ksf$$ ⟵ Check value

Results

Figures B6-7 and B6-8 present the design foundation pressure versus foundation width for square and strip footings, respectively. Settlements are evaluated with the Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann methods. Results for 2-foot and 6-foot foundation embedment depths are presented in these figures.

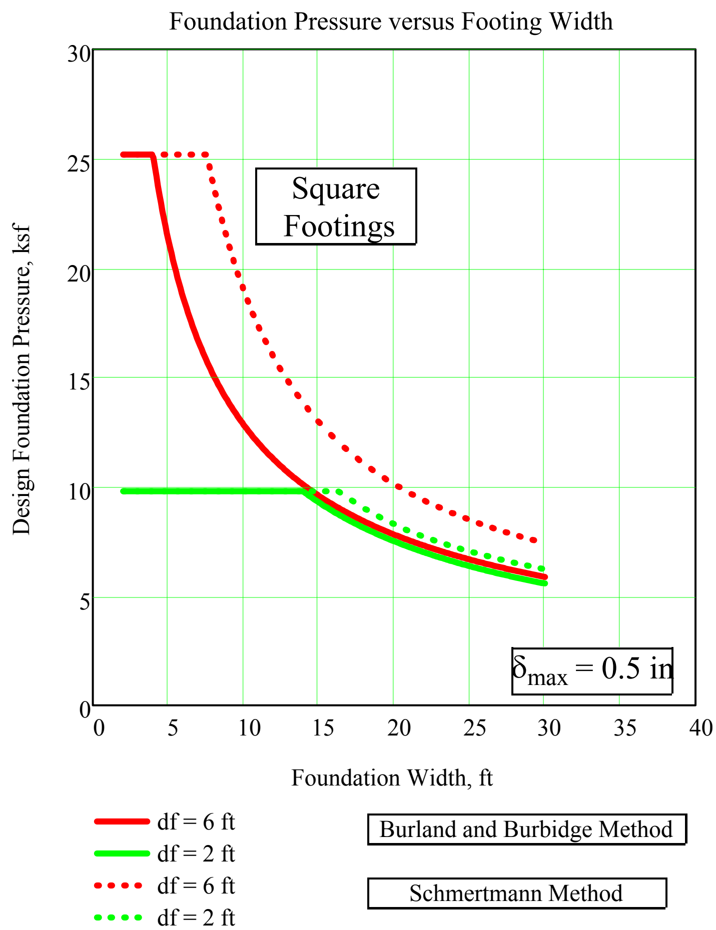


Figure B6-7. Design foundation pressure versus foundation width for square footings considering a maximum allowable foundation settlement of 0.5 in

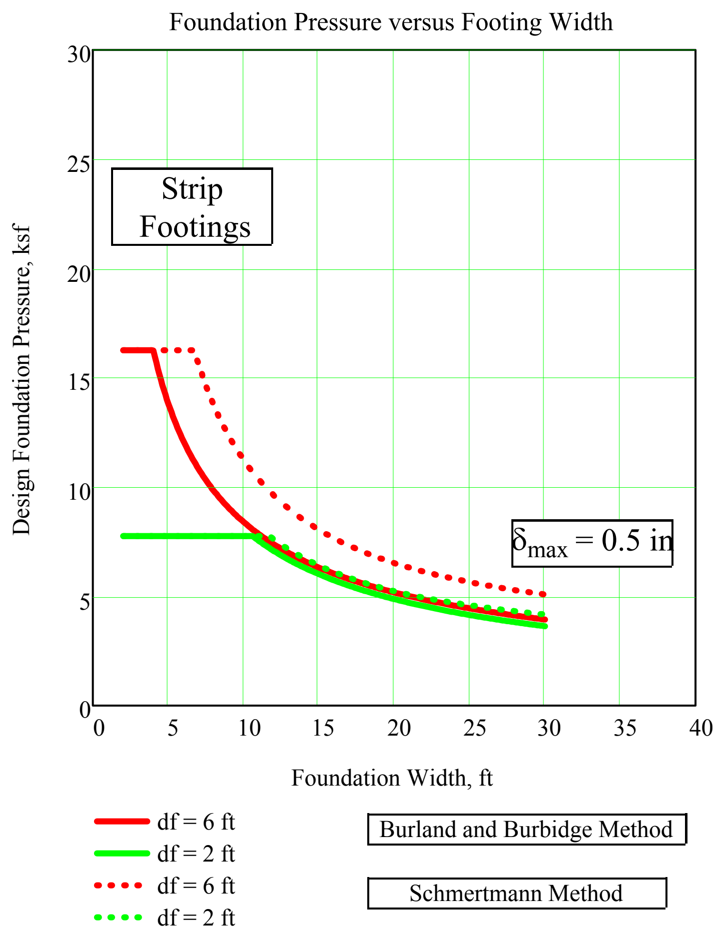


Figure B6-8. Design foundation pressure versus foundation width for strip footings considering a maximum allowable foundation settlement of 0.5 in

B6.5 Settlements for Different Foundation Pressures

The short-term settlements for different foundation pressures are computed using the procedures by Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann et al. as reported in Terzaghi et al. (1996, Sections 50.2.5 and 50.2.6).

The following bearing pressure range is considered in the analyses:

$q_{bp} := 0.5ksf, 0.6ksf .. 40ksf$ Bearing pressure range

Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et. al 1996) method

The following equations correspond to Equations 50.11a and 50.11b presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, Section 50.2.5).

Square Footings

$$S_{bp\_c1\_sq}(B, d_f, \phi, q_{bp}) := \begin{cases} Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot\left(q_{bp} - \frac{2}{3}\cdot\sigma_{vo}(d_f)\right)\cdot S_{c\_sq} & \text{if } q_{bp} > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \frac{1}{3}\cdot Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot q_{bp}\cdot S_{c\_sq} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Strip Footings

$$S_{bp\_c1\_st}(B, d_f, \phi, q_{bp}) := \begin{cases} Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot\left(q_{bp} - \frac{2}{3}\cdot\sigma_{vo}(d_f)\right)\cdot S_{c\_st} & \text{if } q_{bp} > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \frac{1}{3}\cdot Z_I(B)\cdot m_v(\phi)\cdot q_{bp}\cdot S_{c\_st} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Check values

$S_{bp\_c1\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, \phi_{eff}, q_{bp}) =$

0.012
0.014
...

$\cdot in$

$q_{bp} =$

0.5
0.6
...

$\cdot ksf$

$S_{bp\_c1\_st}(5ft, 0ft, \phi_{eff}, q_{bp}) =$

0.019
0.022
...

$\cdot in$

$q_{bp} =$

0.5
0.6
...

$\cdot ksf$

Schmertmann (Terzaghi et. al 1996) method

These equations represent the continuous form of Equations 50.23a and 50.23b presented by Terzaghi et al. (1996, Section 50.2.6).

Square Footings

$$S_{bp\_c2a\_sq}(B, d_f) := \int_{d_f}^{d_f+2B} \frac{I_{z\_sq}(z, B, d_f)}{E(z)}\,dz$$

$$S_{bp\_c2\_sq}(B, d_f, q_{bp}) := C_1(B, d_f)\cdot(q_{bp} - \sigma_{vo}(d_f))\cdot S_{bp\_c2a\_sq}(B, d_f)$$

Strip Footings

$$S_{bp\_c2a\_st}(B, d_f) := \int_{d_f}^{d_f+4B} \frac{I_{z\_st}(z, B, d_f)}{E(z)}\,dz$$

$$S_{bp\_c2\_st}(B, d_f, q_{bp}) := C_1(B, d_f)\cdot(q_{bp} - \sigma_{vo}(d_f))\cdot S_{bp\_c2a\_st}(B, d_f)$$

Check values

$S_{bp\_c2\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, q_{bp}) =$

0.01
0.012
...

$\cdot in$

$q_{bp} =$

0.5
0.6
...

$\cdot ksf$

$S_{bp\_c2\_st}(5ft, 0ft, q_{bp}) =$

0.018
0.021
...

$\cdot in$

$q_{bp} =$

0.5
0.6
...

$\cdot ksf$

Results

Figures B6-9 through B6-12 present the estimated settlements versus foundation pressure for square and strip footings. Settlements are evaluated with the Burland and Burbidge, and Schmertmann methods. Figures B6-9 and B6-10 present the results for square and strip footings with 6-foot foundation embedment depth, respectively. Figures B6-11 and B6-12 present the results for square and strip footings with 2-foot foundation embedment depth, respectively.

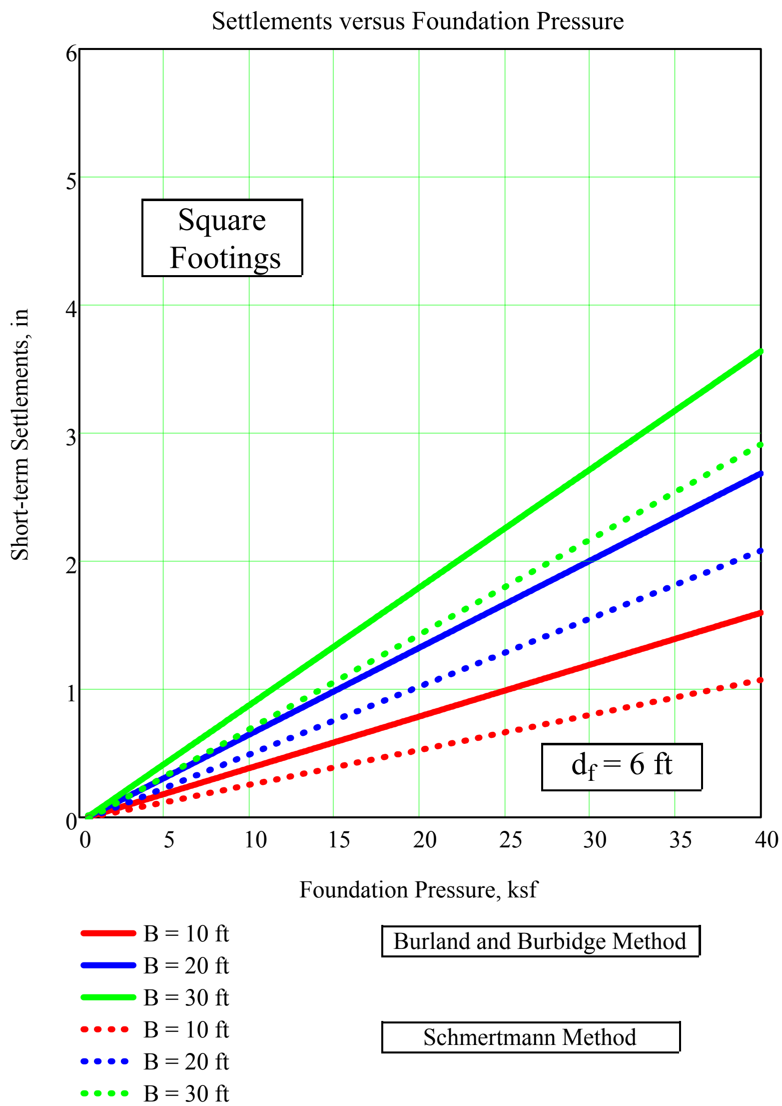


Figure B6-9. Short-term settlements versus foundation pressure for square footings

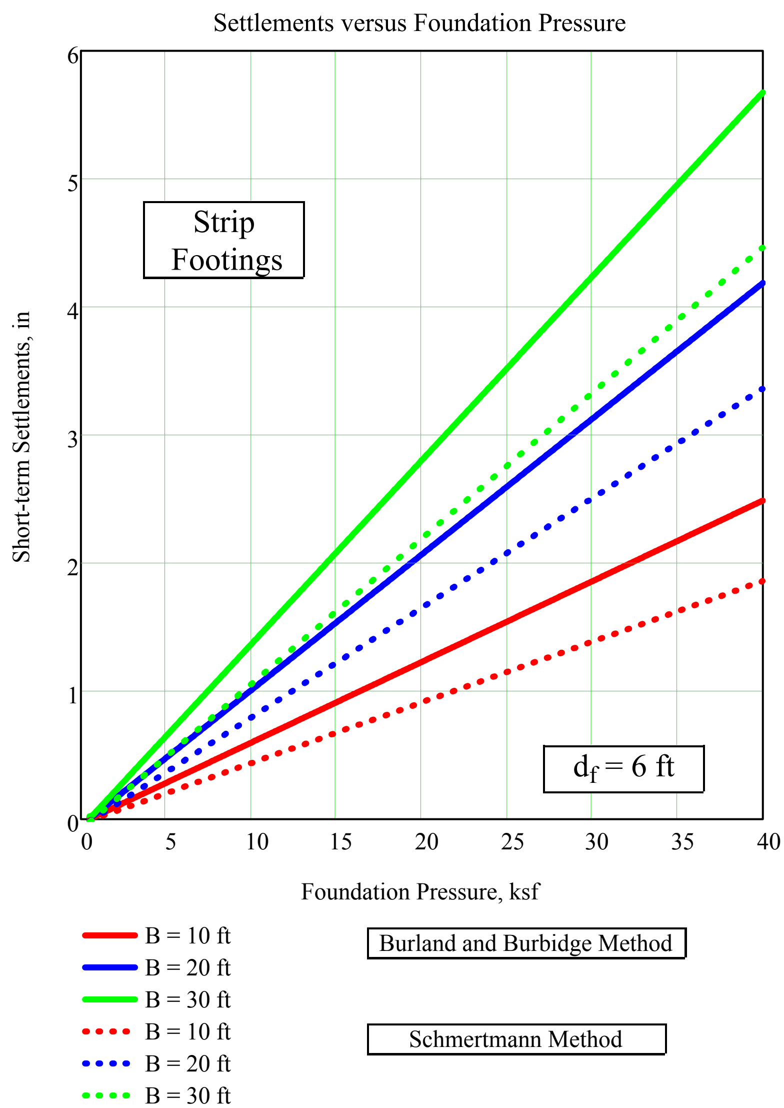


Figure B6-10. Short-term settlements versus foundation pressure for strip footings

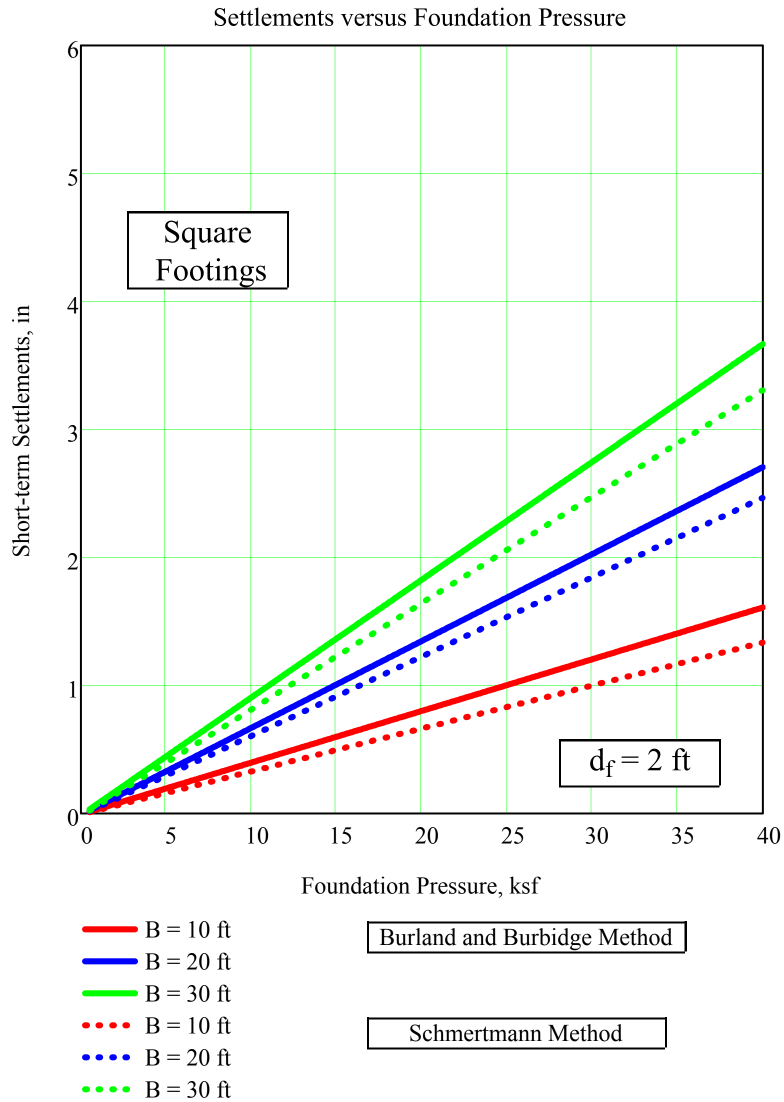


Figure B6-11. Short-term settlements versus foundation pressure for square footings

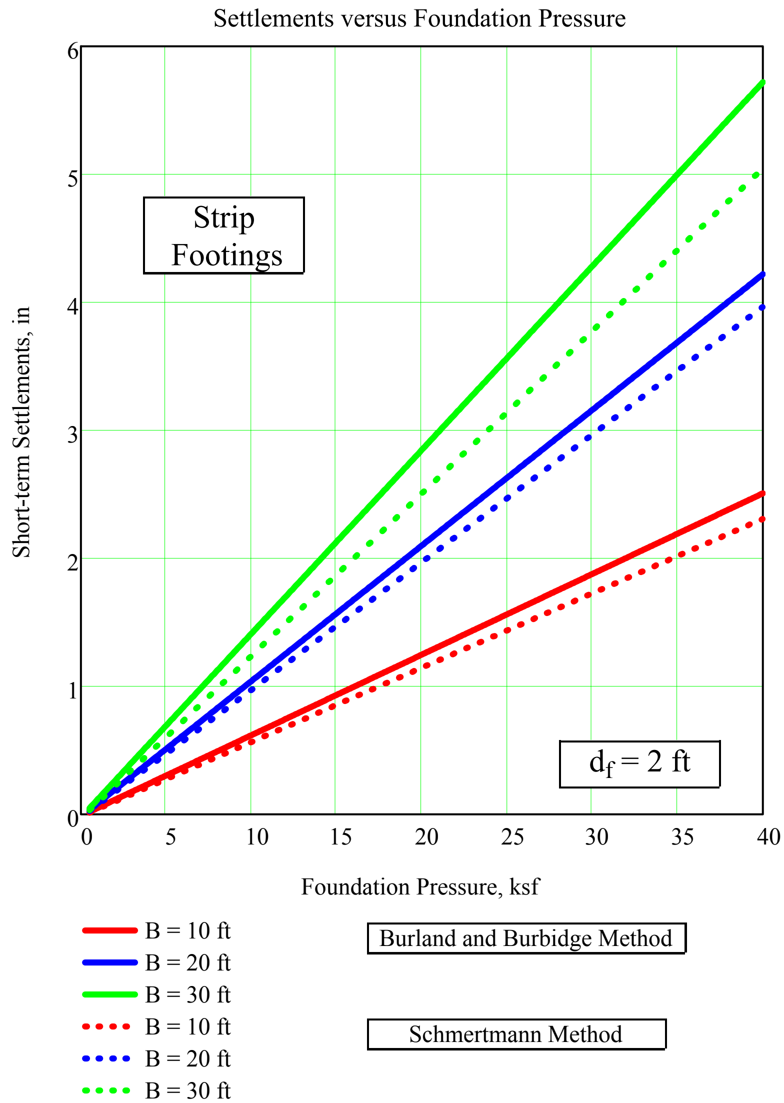


Figure B6-12. Short-term settlements versus foundation pressure for strip footings

A comparison of the above methods show similar results for the design pressure. Results from the Schmertmann method are adopted since more data from the project (shear wave velocity) is available for this method. The Burland and Burbidge method uses an N_{60} value, which was derived from relative density measurements. The design pressure calculated by the Schmertmann method is limited for larger footing sizes for conservatism.

Figures B6-13 through B6-16 present our recommendations to the project for allowable foundation pressures and immediate settlements.

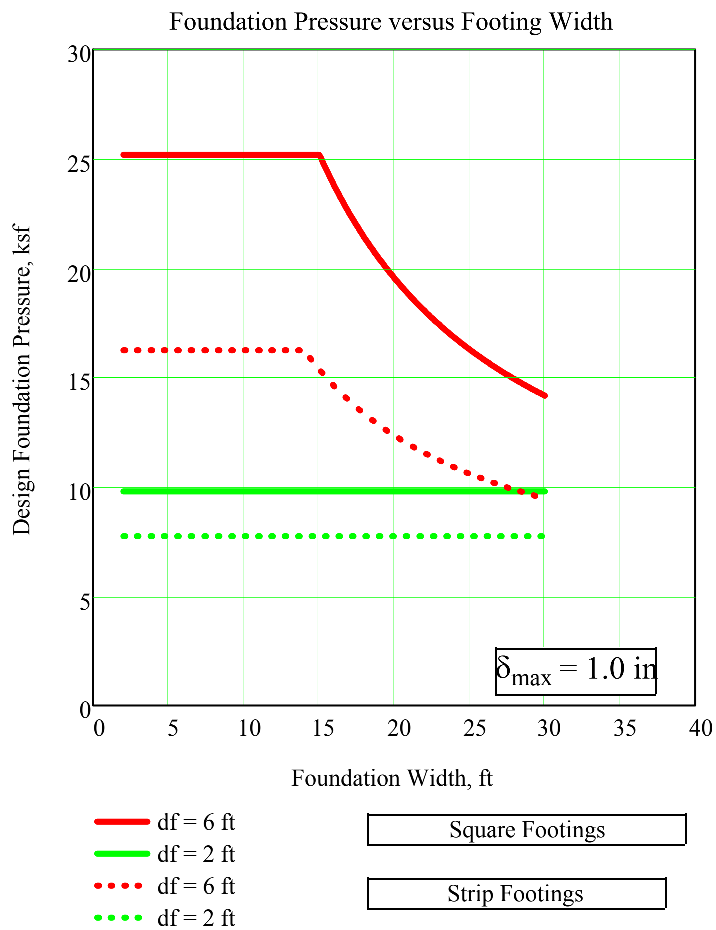


Figure B6-13. Design foundation pressure versus foundation width for square and strip footings considering a maximum allowable foundation settlement of 1.0 in

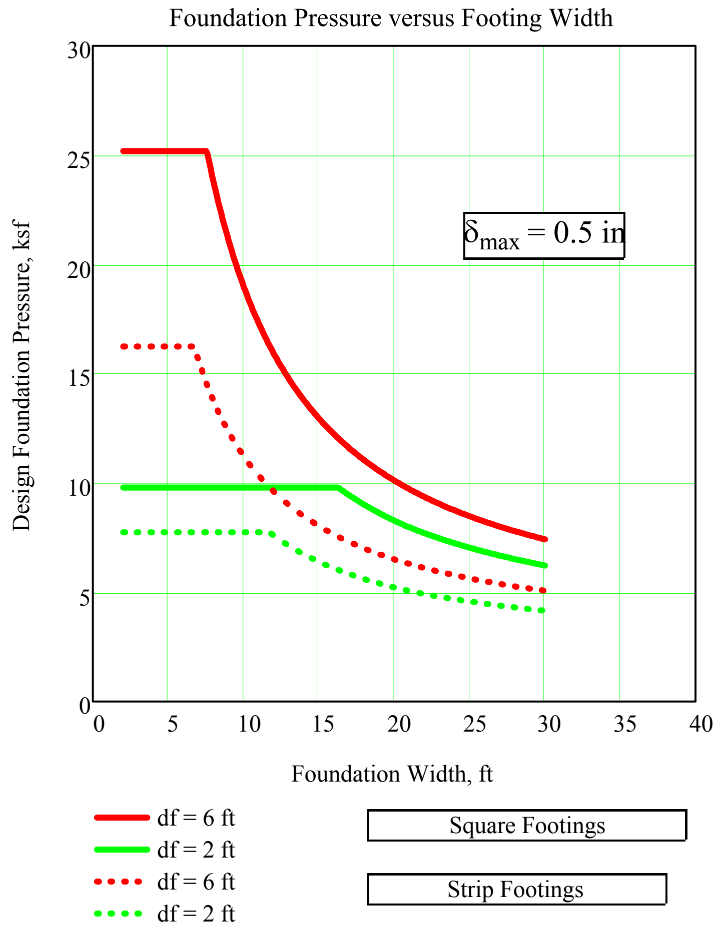


Figure B6-14. Design foundation pressure versus foundation width for square and strip footings considering a maximum allowable foundation settlement of 0.5 in

APPENDIX B - BEARING CAPACITY AND SETTLEMENT

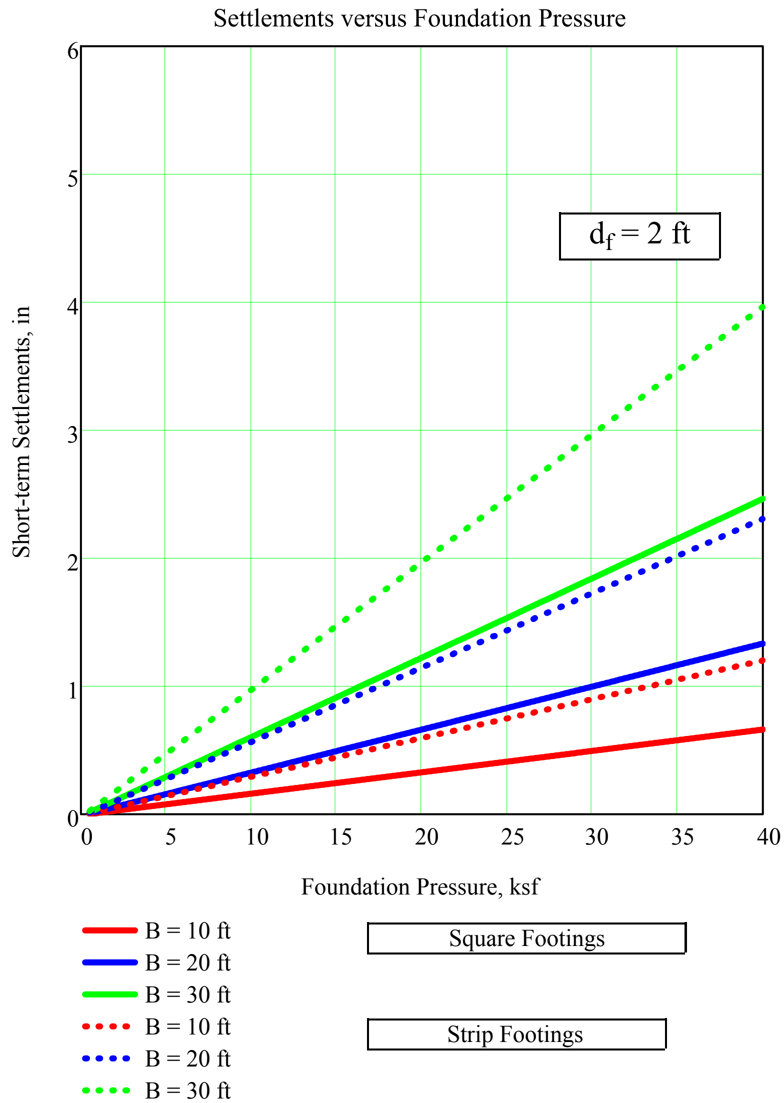


Figure B6-15. Short-term settlements versus foundation pressure for strip footings

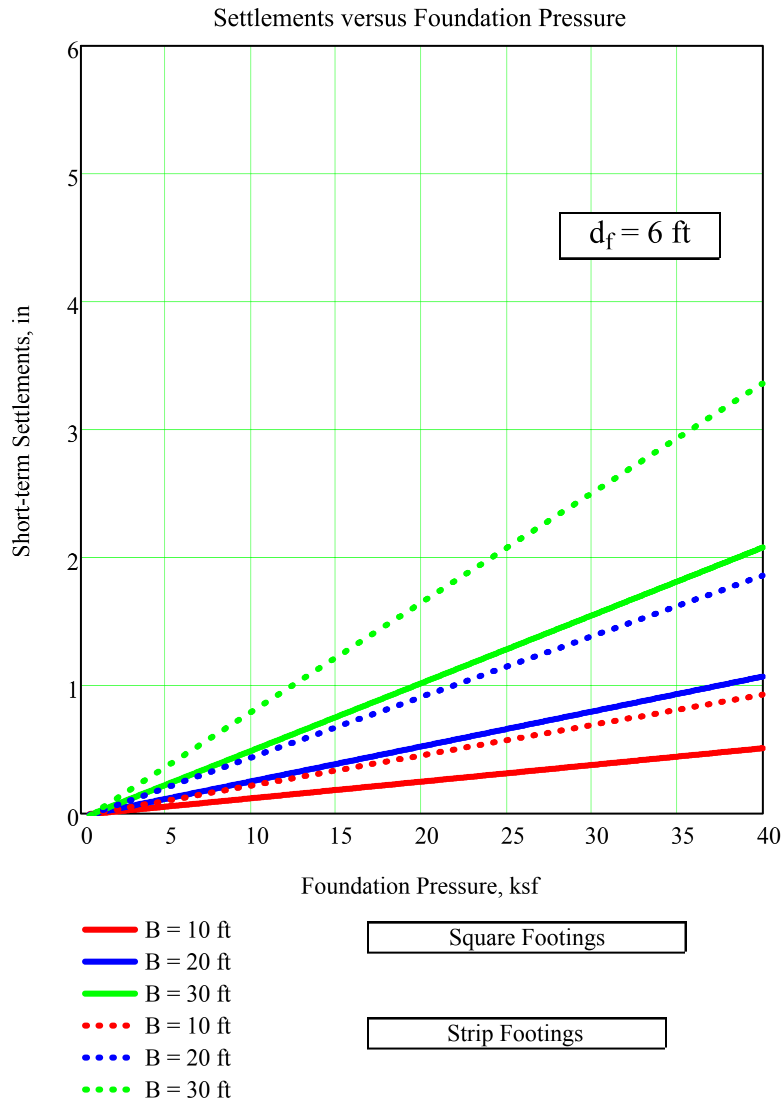


Figure B6-16. Short-term settlements versus foundation pressure for strip footings

B6.6 Long-term Settlements

The Burland and Burbidge procedure was implemented to compute the footings long-term settlements (see Terzaghi et al, 1996, Section 50.2.5). This method estimates settlements based on the soil standard penetration test blow count (N_{60}) values.

Compression strain

Square footings

$$\varepsilon_{c\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \begin{cases} \dfrac{1.4}{N_{60}(\phi)^{1.4}} & \text{if } q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \dfrac{1}{3} \cdot \dfrac{1.4}{N_{60}(\phi)^{1.4}} & \text{if } q_{all\_square}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \le \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \end{cases}$$

Strip footings

$$\varepsilon_{c\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \begin{cases} \dfrac{1.4}{N_{60}(\phi)^{1.4}} & \text{if } q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) > \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \\ \dfrac{1}{3} \cdot \dfrac{1.4}{N_{60}(\phi)^{1.4}} & \text{if } q_{all\_strip}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \le \sigma_{vo}(d_f) \end{cases}$$

$\varepsilon_{c\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 7.647 \times 10^{-3}$ ⟵ Check value

$\varepsilon_{c\_st}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 7.647 \times 10^{-3}$ ⟵ Check value

Secondary compression strain index

Square footings

$$\varepsilon_{\alpha\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := 0.02 \cdot \varepsilon_{c\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma)$$

Strip footings

$$\varepsilon_{\alpha\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := 0.02 \cdot \varepsilon_{c\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma)$$

$$\varepsilon_{\alpha\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 1.529 \times 10^{-4}$$ ← Check value

$$\varepsilon_{\alpha\_st}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 1.529 \times 10^{-4}$$ ← Check value

Long-term settlement equation

Square footings

$$S_{c3\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \varepsilon_{\alpha\_sq}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \cdot Z_I(B) \cdot \log\left(\frac{\frac{t}{year} day}{1 \cdot day}\right)$$

Strip footings

$$S_{c3\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) := \varepsilon_{\alpha\_st}(B, d_f, c, \phi, \gamma) \cdot Z_I(B) \cdot \log\left(\frac{\frac{t}{year} day}{1 \cdot day}\right)$$

$$S_{c3\_sq}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 0.014 \cdot in$$ ← Check value

$$S_{c3\_st}(5ft, 0ft, c, \phi_{eff}, \gamma) = 0.014 \cdot in$$ ← Check value

Results

Figures B6-17 presents the estimated long-term settlements versus foundation pressure for square and strip footings and embedment depth considered herein. Settlement are evaluated with the Burland and Burbidge method.

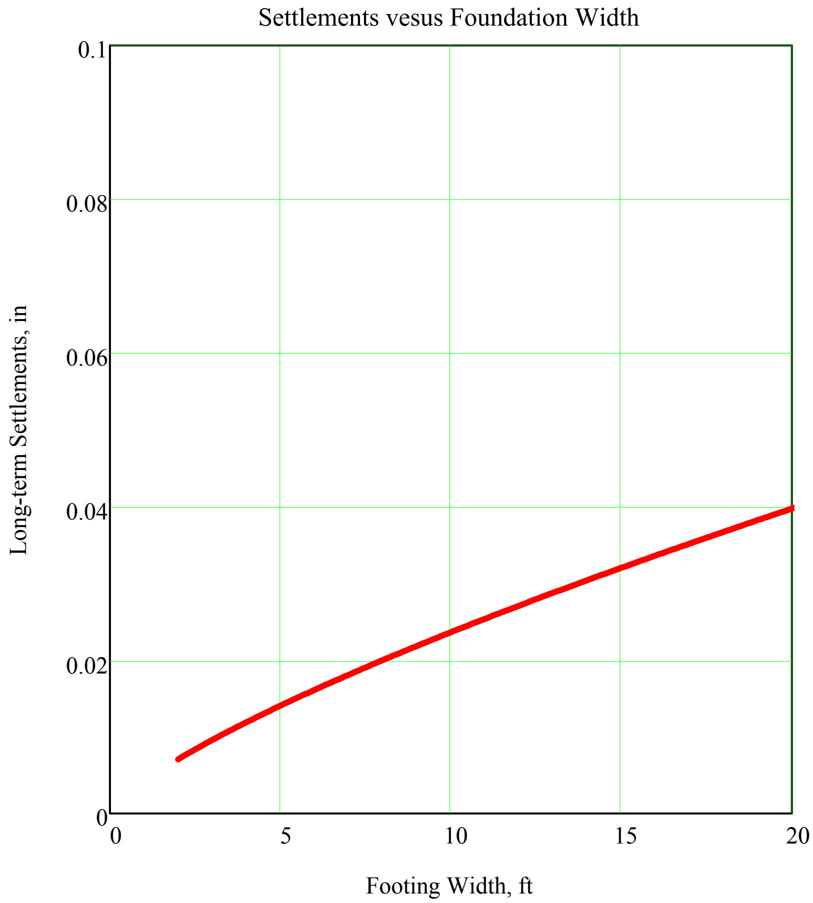


Figure B6-17. Long-term settlements versus footing width for square and strip footings and embedment depth considered herein (i.e., 2 ft and 6 ft).

Units:

$kPa \equiv 1000 \cdot Pa$ $\quad psf \equiv \frac{lbf}{ft^2}$ $\quad pcf \equiv \frac{lbf}{ft^3}$ $\quad year \equiv 365 \cdot day$

$MPa \equiv 10^3 \cdot kPa$ $\quad ksf \equiv \frac{1000lbf}{ft^2}$ $\quad tsf \equiv \frac{2000lbf}{ft^2}$ $\quad fps \equiv \frac{ft}{s}$

B6.7 Elastic Settlement for Mat Foundation

Elastic settlements are computed based on a uniform vertical stress distribution, representative average shear wave velocities, and modulus degradation curves for sands. The settlements are determined for uniform vertical loads of 3, 5, and 7 ksf. The following are performed for the computation:

- **Alluvium Thickness** – Divide the alluvium layer (120 feet thick) into 1 ft sublayers ($h1, h2 \ldots h_i$), where i = sublayer number. Since the mat thickness used in the analysis is assumed to be 3 feet, subtract 3 feet from the top portion of the alluvium.

- **Vertical Stress Distribution, σ_z** – Compute the vertical stress distribution below the mat (corner and center) for the entire alluvium layer. For a uniform load on a rectangular mat (beneath the mat corner), use the following equation from p. 54 of Poulos and Davis (1991):

$$\sigma_z = \frac{q}{2\pi}\left[\tan^{-1}\frac{\ell b}{zR_3} + \frac{\ell bz}{R_3}\left(\frac{1}{R_1^{\,2}} + \frac{1}{R_2^{\,2}}\right)\right] \text{, where} \qquad \text{(B1)}$$

$$z = depth$$
$$\ell = \frac{L}{2} \quad \text{(for distribution at center of foundation)}$$
$$\ell = L \quad \text{(for distribution at corner of foundation)}$$
$$b = \frac{B}{2} \quad \text{(for distribution at center of foundation)}$$
$$b = B \quad \text{(for distribution at corner of foundation)}$$
$$R_1 = \left(\ell^2 + z^2\right)^{1/2}$$
$$R_2 = \left(b^2 + z^2\right)^{1/2}$$
$$R_3 = \left(\ell^2 + b^2 + z^2\right)^{1/2}$$

Multiply Eq. (B1) by 4 for the stress distribution at the center of foundation. Figure B6-18 below shows the stress distributions for the 3 uniform vertical loads.

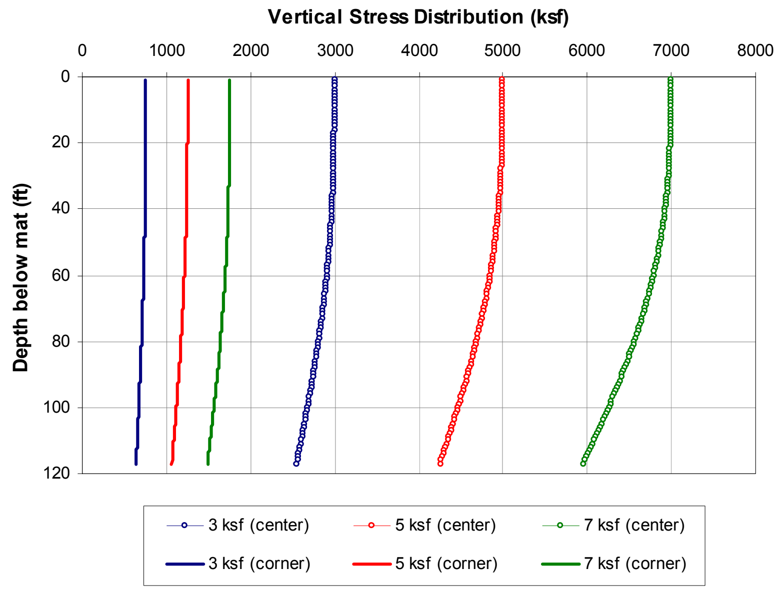


Figure B6-18. Vertical stress distribution versus depth for vertical loads of 3, 5, and 7 ksf.

- **Modulus Degradation Curves** – Select appropriate modulus degradation curves (G/G_{max} versus shear strain, γ_t) to be used to determine the strains induced in the alluvium layer during vertical loading. Dynamic testing was performed on one reconstituted alluvium sample in BSC (2002a). The modulus degradation curve obtained from the testing closely follows the mean curve from Seed and Idriss (1970) for sands as shown below:

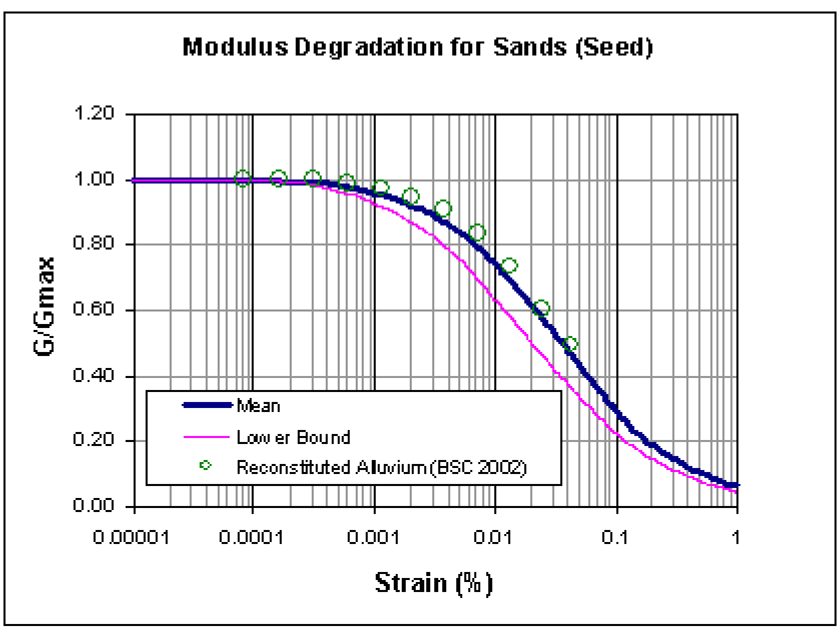


Figure B6-19. Modulus degradation curves for sandy material.

The lower bound curve from Seed and Idriss (1970) is included in the analyses for conservatism.

- **Shear Wave Velocity, Vs –** Select representative shear wave velocity values for the alluvium layer to be used for the analyses. Table B6-1 (data determined in Appendix A) summarizes the lower bound (mean minus one standard deviation) and mean V_s values used at different depths in the alluvium for the analysis:

Table B6-1. Average shear wave velocity values (computed in Appendix A).

Depth from ground surface (ft)	Lower bound (ft/s)	Mean (ft/s)
0-15	1,200	1,500
15-30	1,400	1,700
30-60	2,000	2,200
60-120	2,200	2,500

- **Young's Modulus of Elasticity, E and axial strain, ε_a –** Use the vertical stress distribution (3, 5, and 7 ksf), the modulus degradation curves (mean and lower bound), and shear wave velocity averages (mean and lower bound) to determine Young's Modulus and the amount of axial strain induced in the alluvium layer.

  The modulus degradation curves are modified to show elastic modulus versus axial strain. It is assumed that the shear modulus degradation relationship, G/G_{max} is analogous to the elastic modulus degradation, E/E_{max}. This is a conservative assumption since it is known that the elastic modulus degrades less than the shear modulus. Calculate dynamic G_{max} from the shear wave velocity values using:

$$G_{\max} = \frac{V_s^{\,2}\gamma}{g} \qquad \text{(B2)}$$

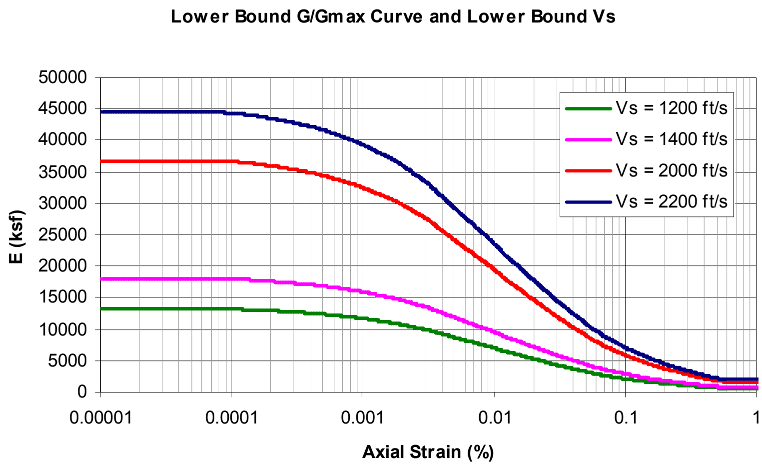
  where γ = 114 pcf (unit weight of alluvium). Using this, the degradation curves can be modified to show G versus γ_t for each velocity average. E can then be determined by:

$$E = 2G(1+\upsilon) \qquad \text{(B3)}$$

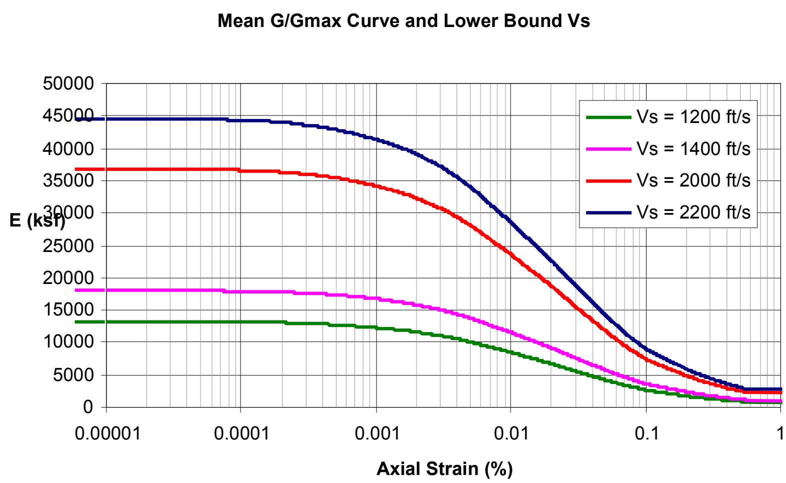
  where υ = 0.3 (Poisson's ratio of alluvium). The shear strain, γ_t, can be expressed as axial strain, ε_a, by the following relationship (Equation 11 of Vucetic and Dobry 1986):

$$\varepsilon_a = \frac{\gamma_t}{1.73} \qquad \text{(B4)}$$

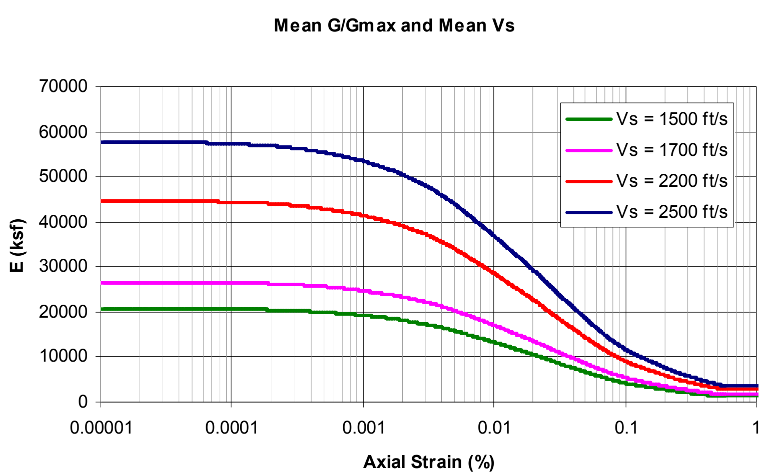
  Using (B3) and (B4), the degradation curves can be modified to show E versus ε_a. The following curves for combinations of mean and lower bound values of modulus degradation curves and shear wave velocity value are generated:



(a)



(b)



(c)

Figure B6-20 (a)-(c). Young's Modulus versus axial strain.

Using the appropriate curve, an initial axial strain can be used to determine the corresponding E. The new axial strain can then be computed using:

$$\varepsilon_a = \frac{\sigma_z}{E} \tag{B5}$$

where σ_z is computed in (B1) for 3, 5, and 7 ksf vertical loading. The new strain can then be used with the curves to determine a new E. This iterative process using (B5) is continued until the axial strain converges, which represents the amount of strain induced in the alluvium due to the vertical loading.

- **Settlement** – Compute the total settlement of the alluvium from the final axial strains by summing the settlements in each alluvium layer using:

$$Settlement = \sum_{i=1}^{120} \varepsilon_i h_i \tag{B6}$$

The calculations are performed for each vertical load case (3, 5, and 7 ksf) for the following bound conditions of modulus degradation and shear wave velocity (Table B6-2):

Table B6-2. Shear wave velocity and modulus degradation curve bound conditions used in analysis.

Shear wave velocity	Modulus degradation
Lower	Lower
Lower	Mean
Mean	Mean

Table B6-3 shows a sample EXCEL spreadsheet calculation (center of the mat foundation under 5 ksf loading using mean values of the shear wave velocity and modulus degradation curve for sands).

The results of the analyses (center and corner of the mat for different shear wave velocity and modulus degradation bound conditions and for various loadings) are shown in Table B6-4. A summary of the expected elastic settlements is shown in Section B7 of this calculation. Because of the conservatism in assuming that Young's modulus, E, degrades the same as the shear modulus for sands, the calculated settlements may be unrealistically high. Hence, for the summary table in Section B7, the settlements computed using the lower bounds of the shear wave velocity and modulus degradation are not used.

Table B6-3. Example EXCEL spreadsheet to calculate elastic settlement.

MEAN VELOCITY PROFILE
MEAN SEED AND IDRISS (1970) CURVE

B =	300	ft	B/2 =	150	ft
L =	400	ft	L/2 =	200	ft
q =	**5000**	**psf**	γ	114	pcf
			ν	0.3	

SETTLEMENT TOTAL	**0.54**	**in**
STRAIN LEVEL	**0.15**	**%**

Depth from bottom of mat (ft)	z (ft)	Stress distribution for Uniform Loading on Rectangular Area R1	R2	R3	z (psf)	Initial strains from Vs Vs (ft/s)	Gmax (ksf)	Emax (ksf)	$\varepsilon_{initial}$ (%)	$\varepsilon_{a\_initial}$ (%)	Iterative process E static (ksf)	ε_{a_final} (%)	Sett. (in)
0		200	150	250									
1	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
2	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
3	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
4	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
5	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
6	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
7	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
8	1	200	150	250	5000	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
9	1	200	150	250	4999	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
10	1	200	150	250	4999	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
11	1	200	150	250	4999	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
12	1	200	150	250	4999	1500	7966	20711	0.024	0.014	3326	0.15	0.018
13	1	200	151	250	4998	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
14	1	200	151	250	4998	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
15	1	201	151	250	4997	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
16	1	201	151	251	4997	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
17	1	201	151	251	4996	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
18	1	201	151	251	4995	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
19	1	201	151	251	4995	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
20	1	201	151	251	4994	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
21	1	201	151	251	4993	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
22	1	201	152	251	4992	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
23	1	201	152	251	4990	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6381	0.08	0.009
24	1	201	152	251	4989	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6394	0.08	0.009
25	1	202	152	251	4988	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6394	0.08	0.009
26	1	202	152	251	4986	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6394	0.08	0.009
27	1	202	152	251	4985	1700	10232	26602	0.019	0.011	6394	0.08	0.009
28	1	202	153	252	4983	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21057	0.02	0.003
29	1	202	153	252	4981	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21057	0.02	0.003
30	1	202	153	252	4979	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21057	0.02	0.003
31	1	202	153	252	4977	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21102	0.02	0.003
32	1	203	153	252	4975	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21102	0.02	0.003
33	1	203	154	252	4973	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21102	0.02	0.003
34	1	203	154	252	4970	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21102	0.02	0.003
35	1	203	154	252	4968	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21102	0.02	0.003
36	1	203	154	253	4965	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21102	0.02	0.003
37	1	203	154	253	4962	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21191	0.02	0.003
38	1	204	155	253	4959	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21191	0.02	0.003
39	1	204	155	253	4956	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21236	0.02	0.003
40	1	204	155	253	4952	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21236	0.02	0.003
41	1	204	156	253	4949	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21236	0.02	0.003
42	1	204	156	254	4945	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21236	0.02	0.003
43	1	205	156	254	4942	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21269	0.02	0.003
44	1	205	156	254	4938	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21269	0.02	0.003
45	1	205	157	254	4934	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21269	0.02	0.003

continued on next page

continued from previous page

46	1	205	157	254	4929	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21269	0.02	0.003
47	1	205	157	254	4925	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21269	0.02	0.003
48	1	206	157	255	4920	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21314	0.02	0.003
49	1	206	158	255	4916	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21314	0.02	0.003
50	1	206	158	255	4911	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21314	0.02	0.003
51	1	206	158	255	4906	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21381	0.02	0.003
52	1	207	159	255	4901	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21381	0.02	0.003
53	1	207	159	256	4895	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21425	0.02	0.003
54	1	207	159	256	4890	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21425	0.02	0.003
55	1	207	160	256	4884	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21425	0.02	0.003
56	1	208	160	256	4878	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21470	0.02	0.003
57	1	208	160	256	4872	2200	17135	44552	0.011	0.006	21470	0.02	0.003
58	1	208	161	257	4866	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32481	0.01	0.002
59	1	209	161	257	4860	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32481	0.01	0.002
60	1	209	162	257	4853	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32481	0.01	0.002
61	1	209	162	257	4847	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32539	0.01	0.002
62	1	209	162	258	4840	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32539	0.01	0.002
63	1	210	163	258	4833	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32582	0.01	0.002
64	1	210	163	258	4826	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32582	0.01	0.002
65	1	210	163	258	4818	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32582	0.01	0.002
66	1	211	164	259	4811	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32640	0.01	0.002
67	1	211	164	259	4803	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32640	0.01	0.002
68	1	211	165	259	4795	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32683	0.01	0.002
69	1	212	165	259	4788	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32683	0.01	0.002
70	1	212	166	260	4779	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32741	0.01	0.002
71	1	212	166	260	4771	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32741	0.01	0.002
72	1	213	166	260	4763	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32799	0.01	0.002
73	1	213	167	260	4754	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32799	0.01	0.002
74	1	213	167	261	4746	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32842	0.01	0.002
75	1	214	168	261	4737	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32842	0.01	0.002
76	1	214	168	261	4728	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32871	0.01	0.002
77	1	214	169	262	4719	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32871	0.01	0.002
78	1	215	169	262	4709	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32871	0.01	0.002
79	1	215	170	262	4700	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	32957	0.01	0.002
80	1	215	170	262	4690	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33015	0.01	0.002
81	1	216	170	263	4681	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33015	0.01	0.002
82	1	216	171	263	4671	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33087	0.01	0.002
83	1	217	171	263	4661	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33130	0.01	0.002
84	1	217	172	264	4651	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33130	0.01	0.002
85	1	217	172	264	4640	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33173	0.01	0.002
86	1	218	173	264	4630	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33173	0.01	0.002
87	1	218	173	265	4620	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33332	0.01	0.002
88	1	219	174	265	4609	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33332	0.01	0.002
89	1	219	174	265	4598	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33433	0.01	0.002
90	1	219	175	266	4587	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33476	0.01	0.002
91	1	220	175	266	4576	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33476	0.01	0.002
92	1	220	176	266	4565	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33534	0.01	0.002
93	1	221	176	267	4554	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33591	0.01	0.002
94	1	221	177	267	4543	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33649	0.01	0.002
95	1	221	178	267	4531	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33649	0.01	0.002
96	1	222	178	268	4520	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33707	0.01	0.002
97	1	222	179	268	4508	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33721	0.01	0.002
98	1	223	179	269	4496	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33721	0.01	0.002
99	1	223	180	269	4484	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.005	33779	0.01	0.002
100	1	224	180	269	4472	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33836	0.01	0.002
101	1	224	181	270	4460	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33836	0.01	0.002
102	1	225	181	270	4448	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33894	0.01	0.002
103	1	225	182	270	4436	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33937	0.01	0.002
104	1	225	183	271	4423	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33966	0.01	0.002
105	1	226	183	271	4411	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33966	0.01	0.002
106	1	226	184	272	4398	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	33995	0.01	0.002
107	1	227	184	272	4386	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	34053	0.01	0.002
108	1	227	185	272	4373	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	34053	0.01	0.002
109	1	228	185	273	4360	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	34096	0.01	0.002
110	1	228	186	273	4347	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	34139	0.01	0.002
111	1	229	187	274	4334	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	34226	0.01	0.002
112	1	229	187	274	4321	2500	22127	57531	0.008	0.004	34327	0.01	0.002
113	1	230	188	274	4308	2500	22127	57531	0.007	0.004	34356	0.01	0.002
114	1	230	188	275	4295	2500	22127	57531	0.007	0.004	34471	0.01	0.001
115	1	231	189	275	4282	2500	22127	57531	0.007	0.004	34485	0.01	0.001
116	1	231	190	276	4269	2500	22127	57531	0.007	0.004	34485	0.01	0.001
117	1	232	190	276	4255	2500	22127	57531	0.007	0.004	34529	0.01	0.001

APPENDIX B – BEARING CAPACITY AND SETTLEMENT

Table B6-4. Results of elastic settlement analyses.

Load (ksf)	V_s Bound	G / G_{max} Bound	Depth (ft)	V_s (ft/s)	Settlement Under Center of Mat					Settlement Under Corner of Mat				
					Sett (in)	Emax (ksf)	□$_{a\_initial}$ (%)	E final (ksf)	□$_{a\_final}$ (%)	Sett (in)	Emax (ksf)	□$_{a\_initial}$ (%)	E final (ksf)	□$_{a\_final}$ (%)
3	Lower	Lower	0 - 12	1200	**0.8**	13255	0.01	1028	0.29	**0.1**	13255	0.00	6776	0.01
			13 - 27	1400		18042	0.01	2733	0.11		18042	0.00	10806	0.01
			28 - 57	2000		36820	0.00	14533	0.02		36820	0.00	28364	0.00
			58 - 117	2200		44552	0.00	20633	0.01		44552	0.00	35784	0.00
	Lower	Mean	0 - 12	1200	**0.4**	13255	0.01	2352	0.13	**0.0**	13255	0.00	8929	0.01
			13 - 27	1400		18042	0.01	5535	0.05		18042	0.00	13459	0.01
			28 - 57	2000		36820	0.00	21176	0.01		36820	0.00	31670	0.00
			58 - 117	2200		44552	0.00	28313	0.01		44552	0.00	39328	0.00
	Mean	Mean	0 - 12	1500	**0.2**	20711	0.01	7693	0.04	**0.0**	20711	0.00	16038	0.00
			13 - 27	1700		26602	0.01	12520	0.02		26602	0.00	21773	0.00
			28 - 57	2200		44552	0.00	28045	0.01		44552	0.00	39305	0.00
			58 - 117	2500		57531	0.00	40151	0.01		57531	0.00	52057	0.00
5	Lower	Lower	0 - 12	1200	**2.8**	13255	0.02	587	0.85	**0.1**	13255	0.01	4494	0.03
			13 - 27	1400		18042	0.02	798	0.63		18042	0.00	8093	0.02
			28 - 57	2000		36820	0.01	7823	0.06		36820	0.00	23879	0.01
			58 - 117	2200		44552	0.01	12850	0.04		44552	0.00	31194	0.00
	Lower	Mean	0 - 12	1200	**1.6**	13255	0.02	818	0.61	**0.1**	13255	0.01	7082	0.02
			13 - 27	1400		18042	0.02	2208	0.23		18042	0.00	11217	0.01
			28 - 57	2000		36820	0.01	14626	0.03		36820	0.00	28954	0.00
			58 - 117	2200		44552	0.01	21503	0.02		44552	0.00	36521	0.00
	Mean	Mean	0 - 12	1500	**0.5**	20711	0.01	3326	0.15	**0.1**	20711	0.00	13629	0.01
			13 - 27	1700		26602	0.01	6381	0.08		26602	0.00	19079	0.01
			28 - 57	2200		44552	0.01	21057	0.02		44552	0.00	36509	0.00
			58 - 117	2500		57531	0.00	32481	0.01		57531	0.00	49051	0.00
7	Lower	Lower	0 - 12	1200	**4.4**	13255	0.03	587	1.19	**0.2**	13255	0.01	2879	0.06
			13 - 27	1400		18042	0.02	798	0.88		18042	0.01	6013	0.03
			28 - 57	2000		36820	0.01	4199	0.17		36820	0.00	20760	0.01
			58 - 117	2200		44552	0.01	7666	0.09		44552	0.00	27242	0.01
	Lower	Mean	0 - 12	1200	**2.9**	13255	0.03	818	0.86	**0.1**	13255	0.01	5421	0.03
			13 - 27	1400		18042	0.02	1114	0.63		18042	0.01	9476	0.02
			28 - 57	2000		36820	0.01	8721	0.08		36820	0.00	26333	0.01
			58 - 117	2200		44552	0.01	15476	0.04		44552	0.00	33784	0.01
	Mean	Mean	0 - 12	1500	**1.3**	20711	0.02	1587	0.44	**0.1**	20711	0.00	11693	0.01
			13 - 27	1700		26602	0.02	3717	0.19		26602	0.00	16906	0.01
			28 - 57	2200		44552	0.01	14951	0.05		44552	0.00	33739	0.01
			58 - 117	2500		57531	0.01	26038	0.03		57531	0.00	46352	0.00

Notes:

1. Assume 120 ft thick Alluvium layer
2. Assume that upper 3 ft of Alluvium will be removed for mat thickness (120 - 3 = 117 total feet of alluvium)
3. Assume Poisson's ratio of Alluvium = 0.3
4. Assume unit weight of soil = 114 pcf
5. Mat dimensions, B = 300 ft, L = 400 ft
6. G/Gmax for Seed and Idriss (1970) curve assumed constant for strains > 1%
7. Iterate strains until difference < 0.001%

B7 Results and Conclusion

The following figures and table summarize the results of the bearing capacity and settlement analyses contained herein:

Figure	Descpription
B7-1	Allowable foundation pressure for square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation width and foundation embedment (1-inch design settlement).
B7-2	Allowable foundation pressure for square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation width and foundation embedment (½-inch design settlement).
B7-3	Immediate settlements for different widths of square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation pressure (d_f = 2 ft).
B7-4	Immediate settlements for different widths of square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation pressure (d_f = 6 ft).
B7-5	Long-term settlements for square and strip footings with different depths of foundation embedment.
B7-6	Elastic settlement of mat foundation (3 ksf vertical load).
B7-7	Elastic settlement of mat foundation (5 ksf vertical load).
B7-8	Elastic settlement of mat foundation (7 ksf vertical load).

Table	Description
B7-1	Results of elastic settlement of 500’ × 450’ mat foundation analyses

Figures B7-1 through B7-4 pertain to bearing capacity and immediate settlement calculations for shallow square and strip footings. For these figures, the results from the Schmertmann method are used since more data (shear wave velocity) is available for this method. The Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al. 1996) method, which is based on blow counts, was not considered reliable. Few blow counts were recorded at the site and due to the high gravel content of the alluvium, are not representative of the more compressible matrix material.

Figure B7-5 presents the long-term settlements evaluation for square and strip footings using the Burland and Burbidge (Terzaghi et al. 1996) method.

Figures B7-6 to B7-8 show the variation with depth of percent of total settlement and percent strain for elastic settlements in the center and corner of a mat foundation. A summary of the predicted total and maximum differential elastic settlements (center and corner of mat foundation) is shown in Table B6-1. The predicted settlements are considered to be very conservative due to the assumption that Young's modulus degrades the same as the shear modulus for sands (alluvium). In actuality, the predicted settlements should be less. Additionally, for the elastic settlement analyses, the stiffness of the mat foundation is not considered to redistribute the loads.

The results of the analyses contained herein appear reasonable for the design of foundations for the expected loading at the Yucca Mountain Project.

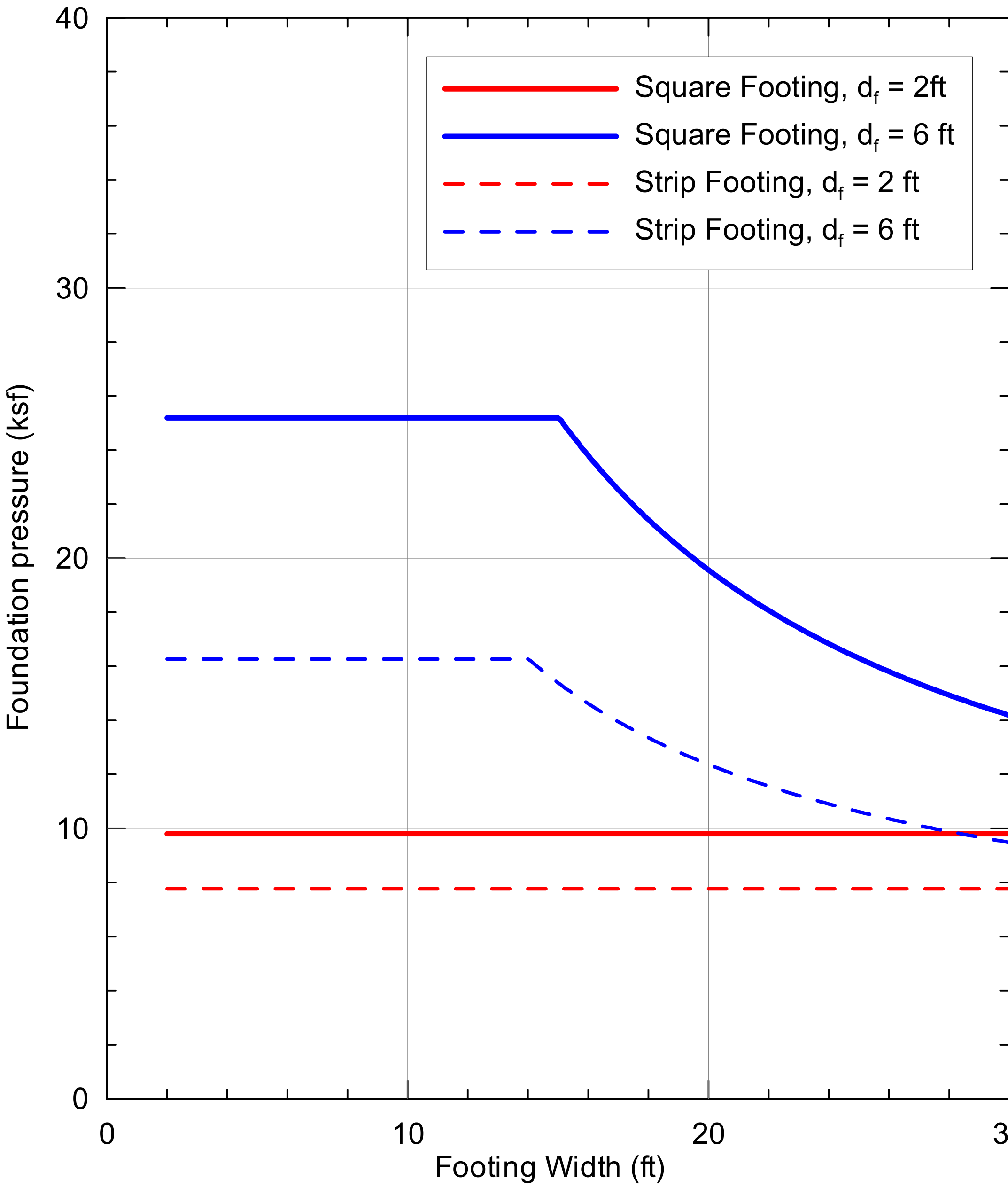


Figure B7-1. Allowable foundation pressure for square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation width and foundation embedment (1-inch design settlement).

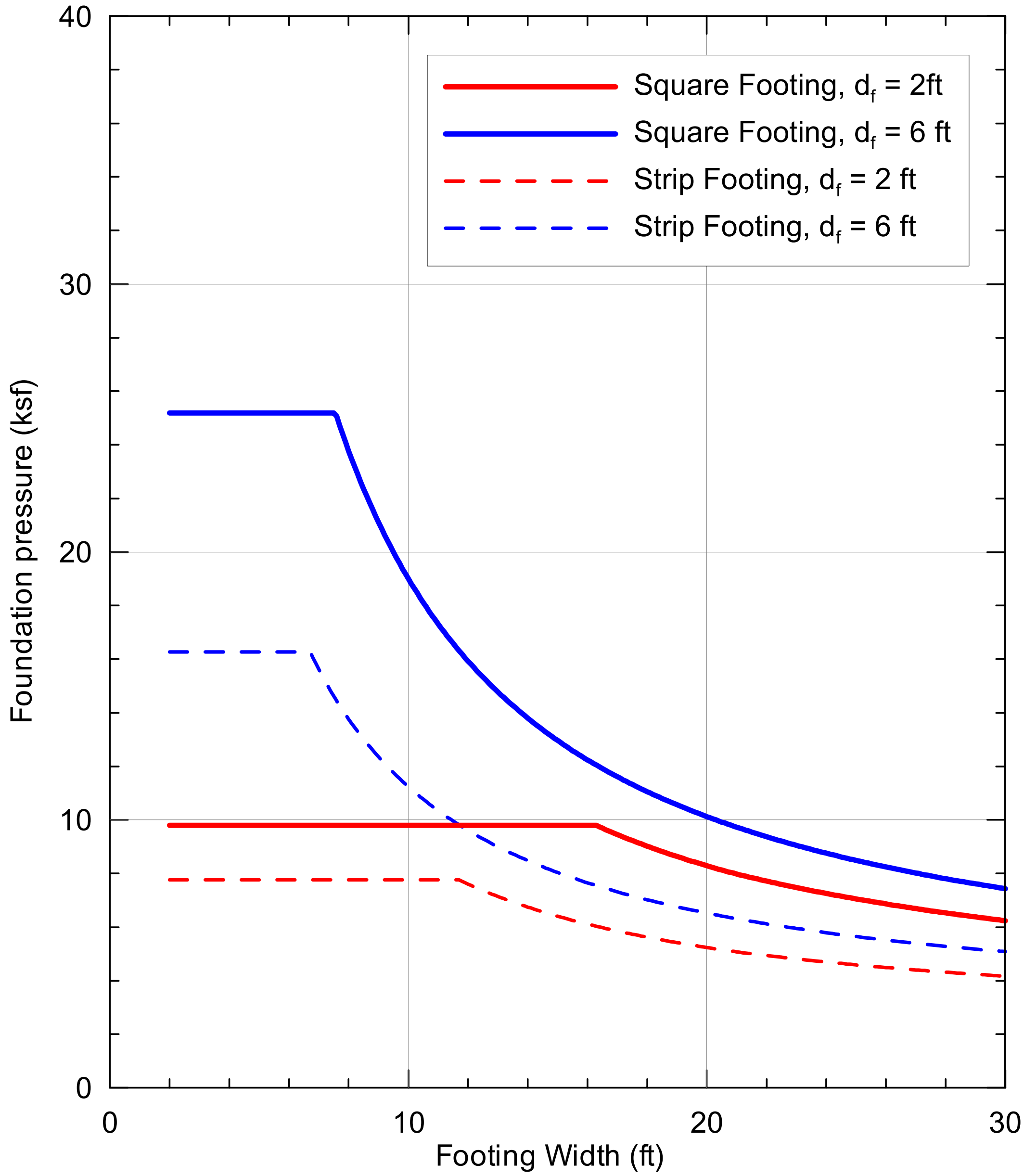


Figure B7-2. Allowable foundation pressure for square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation width and foundation embedment (½-inch design settlement).

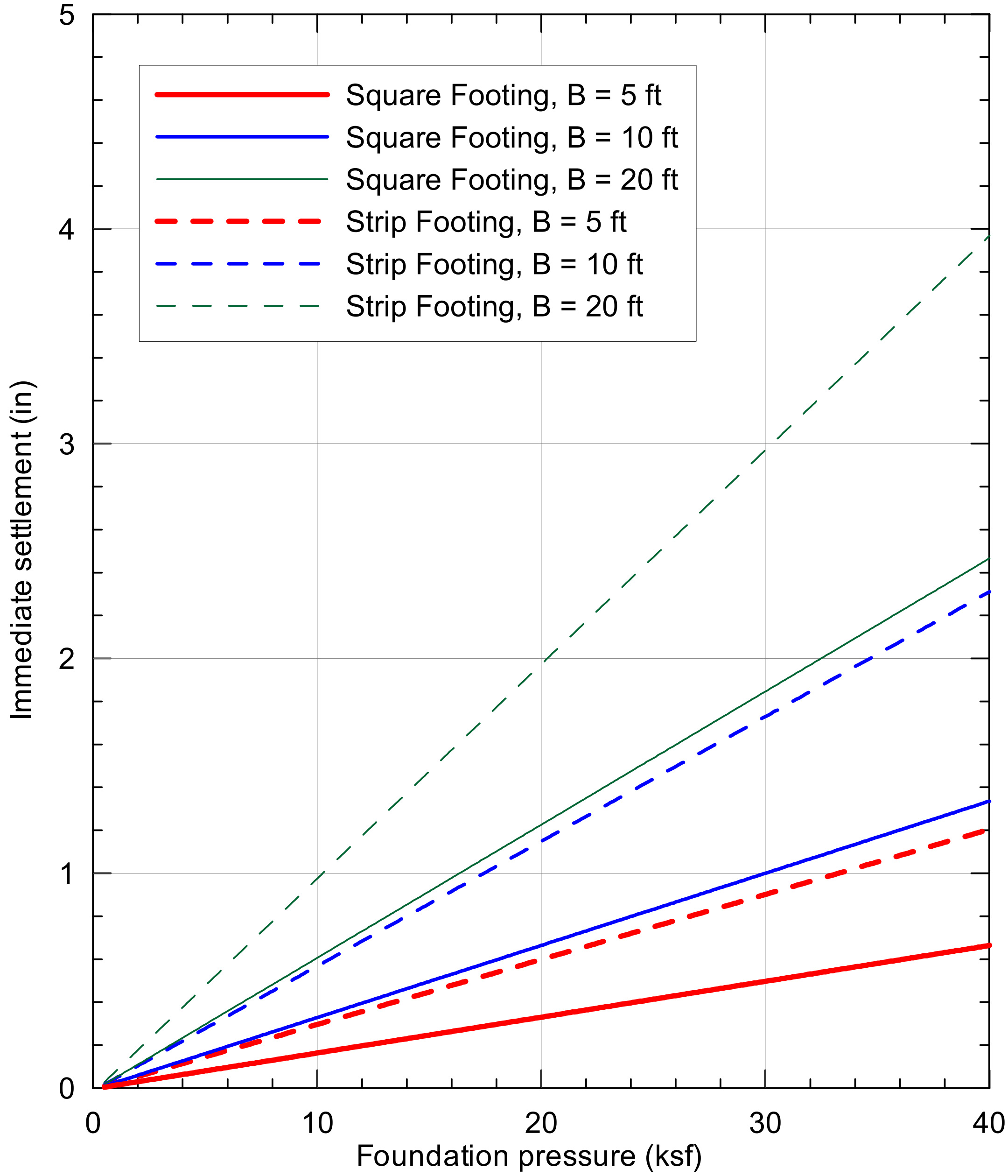


Figure B7-3. Immediate settlements for different widths of square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation pressure (d_f = 2 ft)

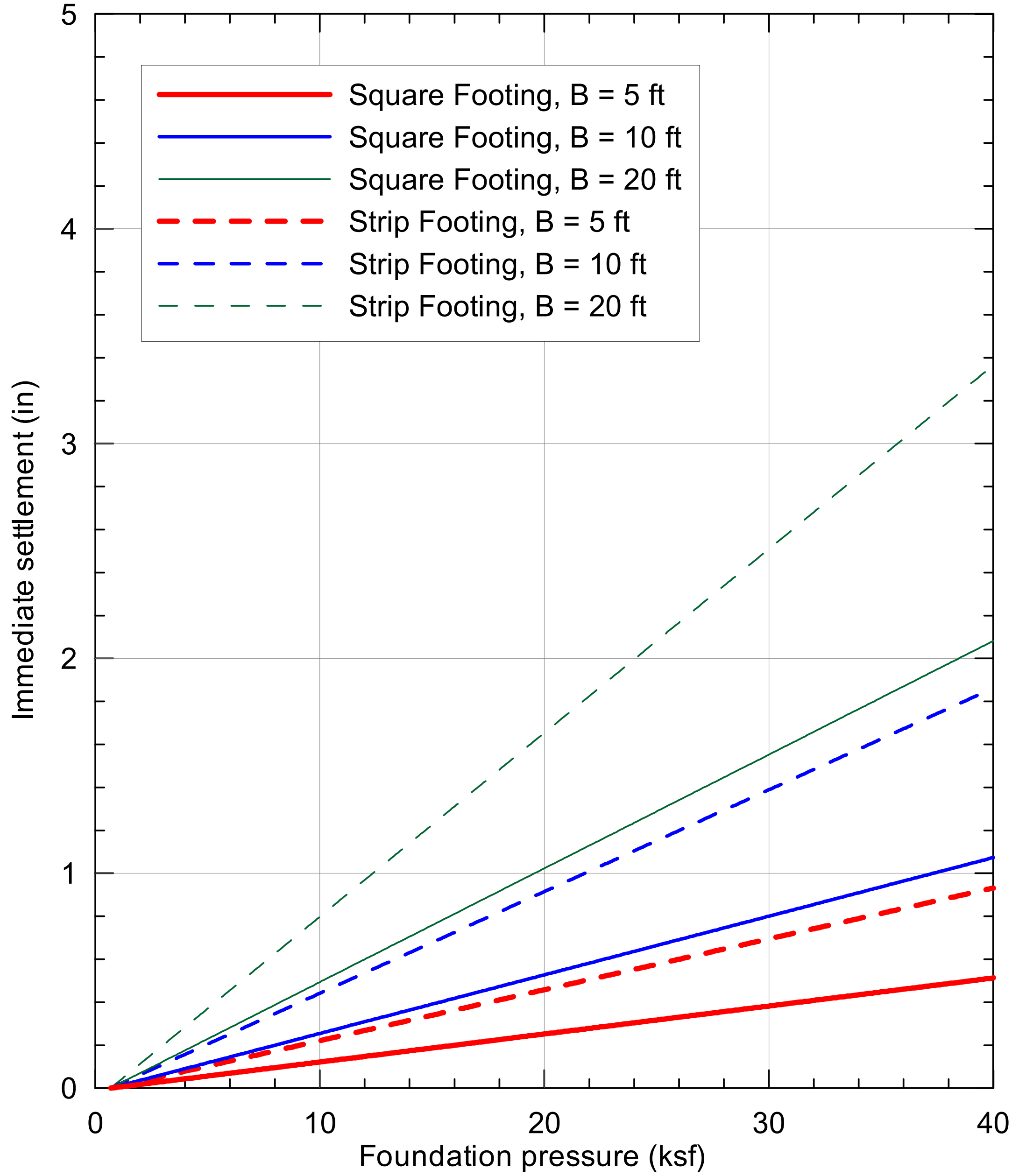


Figure B7-4. Immediate settlements for different widths of square and strip footings on alluvium vs. foundation pressure (d_f = 6 ft).

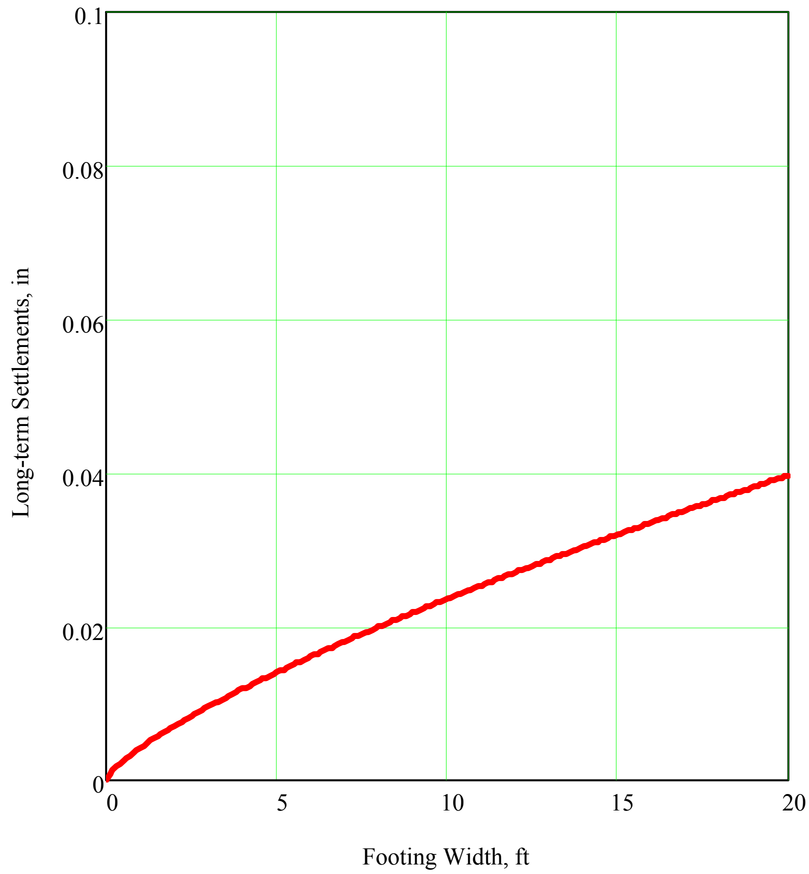
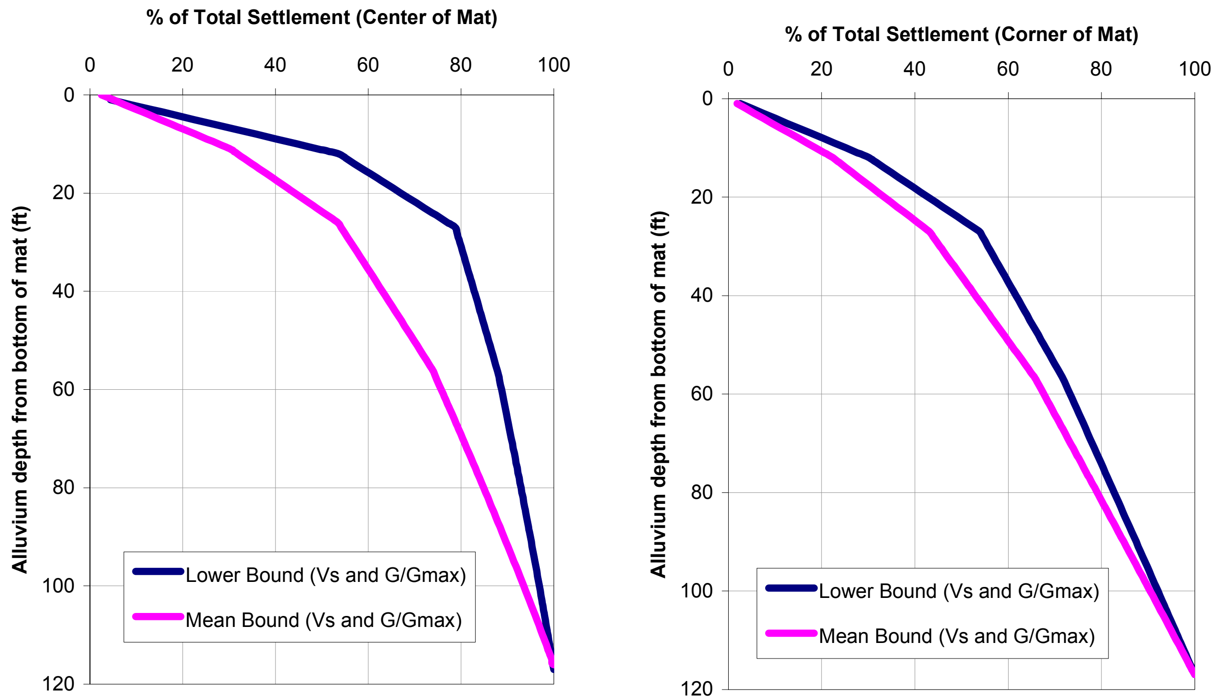


Figure B7-5. Long-term settlements for square and strip footings and different depths of foundation embedment (for square and strip footings with d_f = 2 ft and 6 ft).

MAT DIMENSIONS: B = 300 FT, L = 400 FT, ASSUME THICKNESS = 3 FT

PERCENT OF TOTAL SETTLEMENT WITH DEPTH FOR 3 KSF LOAD



PERCENT STRAIN WITH DEPTH FOR 3 KSF LOAD

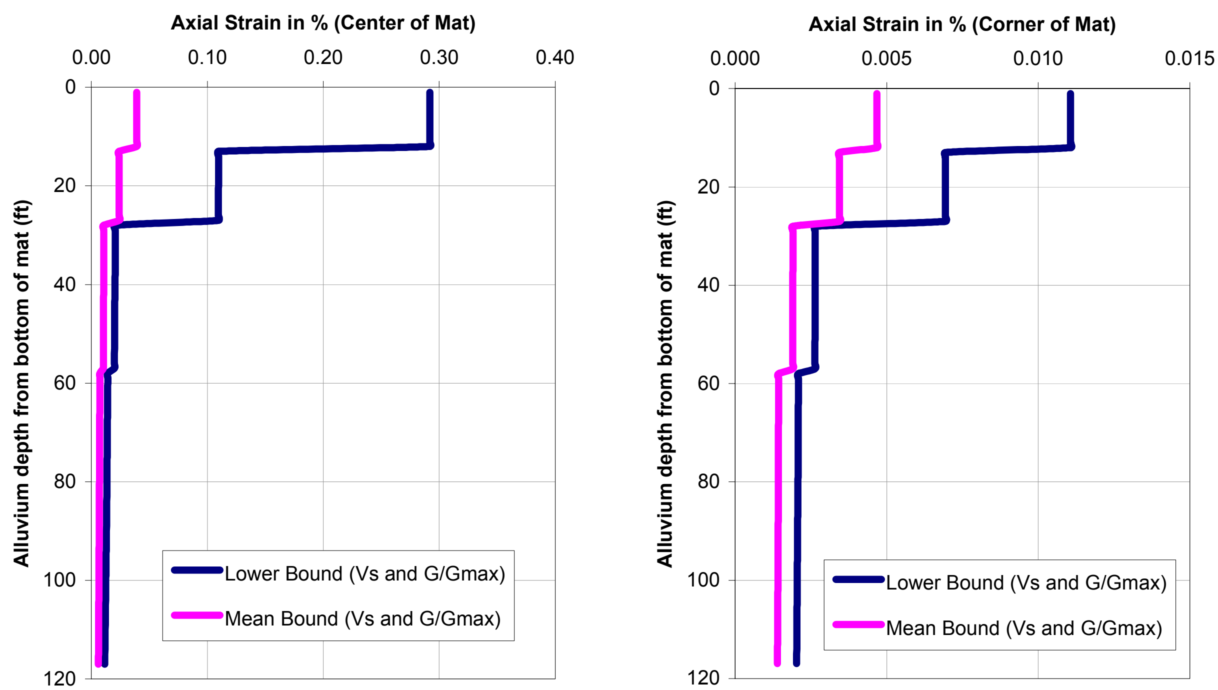
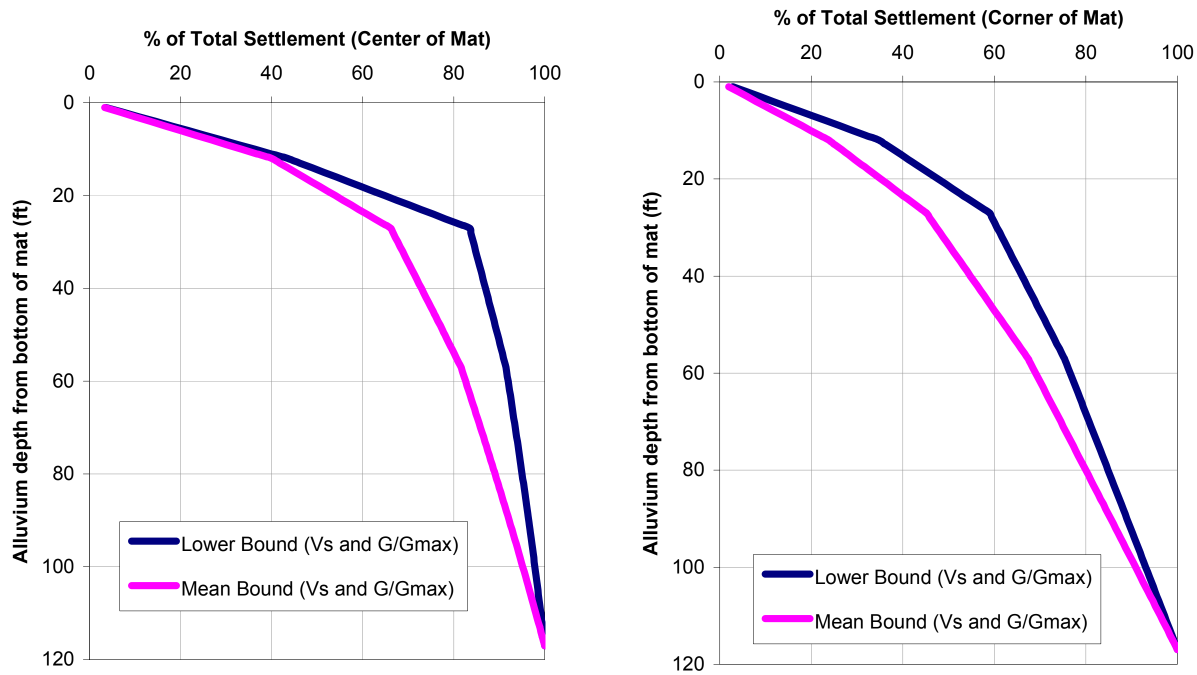


Figure B7-6. Elastic settlement of mat foundation (3 ksf vertical load).

MAT DIMENSIONS: B = 300 FT, L = 400 FT, ASSUME THICKNESS = 3 FT

PERCENT OF TOTAL SETTLEMENT WITH DEPTH FOR 5 KSF LOAD



PERCENT STRAIN WITH DEPTH FOR 5 KSF LOAD

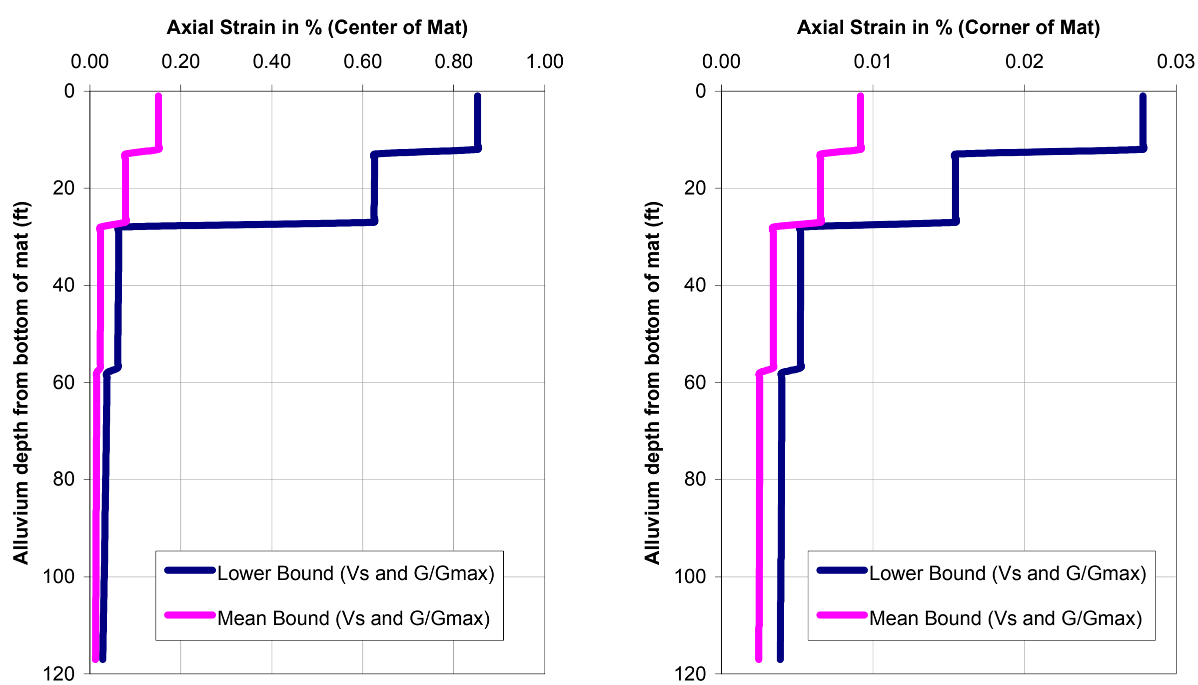
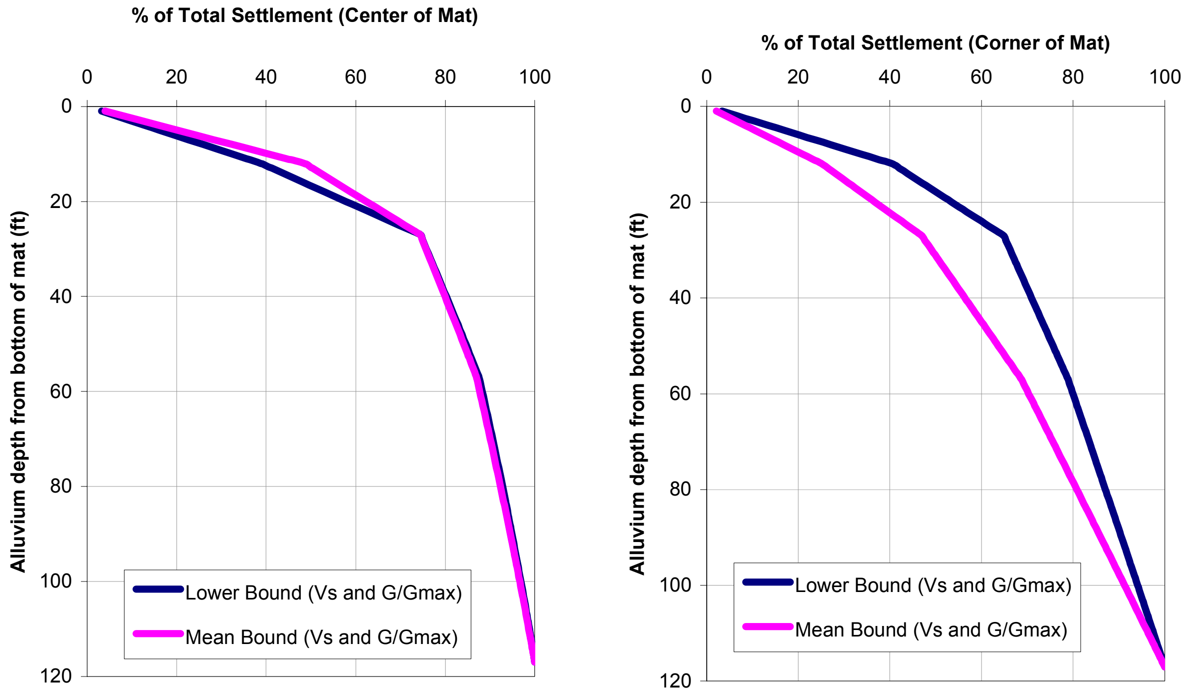


Figure B7-7. Elastic settlement of mat foundation (5 ksf vertical load).

MAT DIMENSIONS: B = 300 FT, L = 400 FT, ASSUME THICKNESS = 3 FT

PERCENT OF TOTAL SETTLEMENT WITH DEPTH FOR 7 KSF LOAD



PERCENT STRAIN WITH DEPTH FOR 7 KSF LOAD

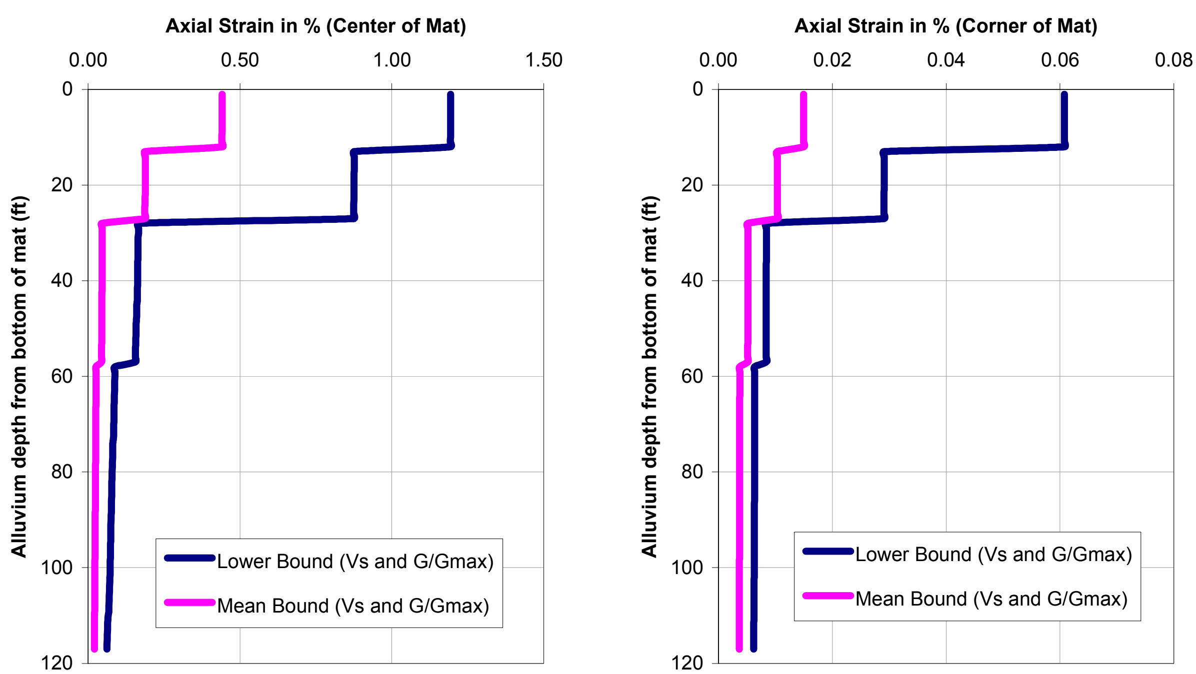


Figure B7-8. Elastic settlement of mat foundation (7 ksf vertical load).

Table B7-1. Results of elastic settlement of 400’ × 300’ mat foundation analyses.

Load (ksf)	Total Settlement		Maximum Differential
	Center of Mat	Corner of Mat	Corner to Center of Mat (340ft)
3	0.2 – 0.4 in	Negligible	0.4 in
5	0.5 – 1.6 in	~ 0.1 in	1.5 in
7	1.3 – 2.9 in	~ 0.1 in	2.9 in

Appendix C Contents

Page Number

C1 Objective

The purpose of this analysis is to estimate the potential lateral pressures acting at the waste handling surface facilities at Yucca Mountain for yielding and non-yielding walls under static and dynamic conditions. Lateral pressures due to roller and plate compactors and surcharge loads, and lateral pressures acting on temporary shoring are also considered.

Calculations for the resistance to lateral loads resulting from passive resistance or base friction are also performed.

C2 Inputs

Table C2-1 below lists the parameters used in the analysis contained herein (as determined in Section 10 of this study). Although engineered backfill may be used locally at the site (and is stronger than alluvium), the properties of the alluvium are used in the calculations of this analysis for conservatism. A horizontal seismic coefficient, k_h, and Poisson's ratio, υ, are necessary to determine the dynamic lateral earth pressures and, hence, are also listed below. A coefficient of horizontal acceleration, k_h, of 1 g is used in the analysis so that it may be scaled for any selected peak ground acceleration, PGA.

Table C2-1. Parameter Inputs

Parameter	Alluvium	Engineered Fill
Friction angle, ϕ	39 deg	42 deg
Unit weight, γ	117 pcf	127 pcf
Horizontal seismic coefficient, k_h	1.0*	-
Poisson's ratio, υ	0.3	-

*to be scaled for any selected PGA

Several input parameters are needed in order to estimate the lateral earth pressures created from compaction equipment acting on the soil. Table C2-2 below lists the input parameters used in the analysis herein. If a plate compactor is considered, the width and length of the particular equipment is needed for the analysis and thus is also shown in the table below.

Table C2-2. Compaction Equipment Inputs (Duncan et al. 1991).

Compactor		Static & Dynamic Force (lbf)	Roller Width (in)	Plate Width (in)	Plate Length (in)	Compactor Distance from Wall (ft)
Name	Type					
Dynapac CA15D	Single-drum vibratory roller	28,800	66	-	-	2, 3, 5
Dynapac CA25	Single-drum vibratory roller	55,800	84	-	-	2, 3, 5
Ingersoll-Rand DX-70	Walk-behind vibratory roller	6,000	25	-	-	0.5, 1, 2
Bomag BP30	Vibratory plate	6,830	-	15	31.1	0, 0.5, 1
Wacker BS62Y	Rammer plate	3,140	-	13	13	0, 0.5, 1

C3 Background

The surface of the WHB area is currently covered by generally 5 to 9 feet of existing fill. One isolated location recorded 28 ft of fill, but there is some doubt as to its validity (see Section 5, Assumption 10 of BSC 2002b). The fill is underlain by approximately 10 to 120 feet of alluvium BSC (2002a). It is understood that all of the existing fill is to be removed, and the WHB facility will lie directly on the alluvium.

At this time, a 55-foot below-grade pool is planned to be constructed within the wet-process building. Upon completion of its walls, backfill will be placed against it. Hence, stresses induced by compaction equipment must be considered in calculating the earth pressures acting on this wall.

Due to continuous changes in design, other walls (yielding and non-yielding) may potentially be constructed at the YMP site.

C4 Methodology

The following sections outline the methods used and provide the theory and references that are adopted for the analysis.

C4.1 Static lateral earth pressures

The static analysis is based on the Rankine theory (Fang 1991) for determining earth pressures acting on a wall. Lateral at-rest (for non-yielding walls) and active (for yielding walls) earth pressure forces for a vertical wall with horizontal backfill are determined.

C4.2 Dynamic lateral earth pressures (yielding walls)

The seismic analysis for yielding walls is based on simplified methods to determine the dynamic active earth pressure force. The simplified method developed by Seed and Whitman (1970) is used in this analysis to determine the seismic active pressure force increment.

C4.3 Dynamic lateral earth pressures (non-yielding walls)

Procedures outlined in Section 3.5 of ASCE 4-98 are followed to determine the seismic stress increment acting on non-yielding walls. The analysis does not include the dynamic contribution due to surcharge loads.

C4.4 Surcharge pressures

Static lateral surcharge pressures for non-yielding walls are determined based on elastic solutions. Equations used for various surcharge loads for yielding walls (USN 1986) are shown in Figure C7-2 and Figure C7-3 of this appendix. Live loads are not considered in the analysis.

C4.5 Compaction-induced pressures

Procedures outlined in Duncan and Seed (1986), Duncan et al. (1991), and USN (1986) are followed to determine the additional lateral earth pressures that will develop due to various types of compaction equipment. A comparison with the method outlined in USN (1986) is also performed.

C4.6 Temporary shoring pressure

The pressure acting on temporary shoring during excavation of the alluvium is estimated using Figure 12.22e of Fang (1991) for soldier piles.

C4.7 Resistance to lateral loads

Sliding friction is estimated based on Table 1 of USN (1986) and per recommendations in BSC (2002a). The Rankine theory is used to estimate passive resistance.

C5 Assumptions

The following assumptions are made in the analysis:

- Walls are to be vertical with a horizontal backfill.
- Groundwater is deep enough that it will not affect the lateral earth pressures.
- Bedrock is deep enough that it will not affect the lateral earth pressures.
- Wall friction is conservatively assumed to be zero.

All of these assumptions are either sufficiently conservative or represent typical standards used in the industry and do not require further verification.

C6 Calculations

All calculations are conducted using the computer program Mathcad. The Mathcad worksheets containing the calculations are all located in Section C8 of this calculation. The following sections outline the procedures performed.

C6.1 Static lateral earth pressures

The following equations are used to determine the static earth pressure coefficients, K, for various conditions:

$$K_o = 1 - \sin\phi \qquad \text{At-rest} \qquad \text{(C1)}$$

$$K_A = \tan\left(45 - \frac{\phi}{2}\right)^2 \qquad \text{Active} \qquad \text{(C2)}$$

$$K_P = \tan\left(45 + \frac{\phi}{2}\right)^2 \qquad \text{Passive} \qquad \text{(C3)}$$

The distributed pressure and resultant force of each condition are calculated using the following equations:

$$p = K\gamma H \qquad \text{Distributed pressure} \qquad \text{(C4)}$$

$$P = K\gamma\frac{H^2}{2} \qquad \text{Resultant force} \qquad \text{(C5)}$$

where,

H = height of wall

Pressure distribution diagrams are shown in Section C7 of this calculation. Table C6-1 below shows the computed static earth pressure coefficients using the properties of the alluvium. Equivalent fluid weights, $K\gamma$, is multiplied by the wall height, H, to determine lateral earth pressures.

Table C6-1. Earth Pressure Coefficients.

Condition	Earth Pressure Coefficient, K	
	Alluvium	Engineered Fill
At-Rest, K_o	0.37	0.33
Active, K_A	0.23	0.20
Passive, K_P	4.4	5.0

C6.2 Dynamic Lateral Pressures

Using the simplified method developed by Seed and Whitman (1970), the seismic active earth pressure increment coefficient for a yielding wall is calculated using the following equation:

$$\Delta K_{AE} = \frac{3}{4} k_h \qquad \text{(C6)}$$

As stated in Section C2, a coefficient of horizontal acceleration, k_h, of 1 g is used in the analysis so that it may be scaled to any given PGA. The distributed pressure and resultant force increment are calculated using the following equations:

$$\Delta p_{ae} = \Delta K_{AE} \gamma H \qquad \text{Distributed pressures} \qquad \text{(C7)}$$

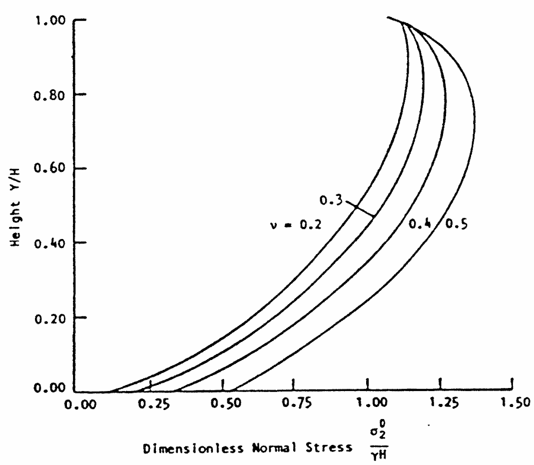
$$\Delta P_{AE} = \Delta K_{AE} \gamma \frac{H^2}{2} \qquad \text{Resultant force} \qquad \text{(C8)}$$

Seed and Whitman (1970) suggest that the component of the resultant force may be taken to act at approximately 0.6H above the wall base. The sum of the initial static active earth pressure force (equation C5), and the dynamic active earth pressure force increment (equation C8) produces the dynamic lateral pressure for a yielding wall:

$$P_{AE} = \Delta P_{AE} + P_A \qquad \text{(C9)}$$

For non-yielding walls, procedures outlined in Section 3.5 of ASCE 4-98 are followed to determine the incremental stresses developed due to seismic loading. A conservative estimate of the dynamic soil pressures may be obtained from Figure 3500-1 of ASCE 4-98 shown as Figure C6-1 below.

APPENDIX C – LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES AND RESISTANCE TO LATERAL LOADS



Explanation

H	=	embedment height
Y	=	distance from base of retaining structure
γ	=	soil unit weight
υ	=	Poisson's ratio
σ_2^0	=	lateral dynamic soil pressure against the retaining structure for 1.0g horizontal earthquake acceleration

Figure C6-1. Variation of normal dynamic soil pressures for the elastic solution.

Assuming H = 50ft, γ = 117 pcf, and υ = 0.3 (Section 2) for the alluvium, the seismic pressure is determined using Figure C6-1. The pressure can then be scaled to any given coefficient of horizontal acceleration. For the above parameters, Figure C6-2 shows a plot of the seismic pressure coefficient scaled to 1g acceleration versus the unit height of a non-yielding wall. Note that the analysis does not include the dynamic contribution due to surcharge loads.

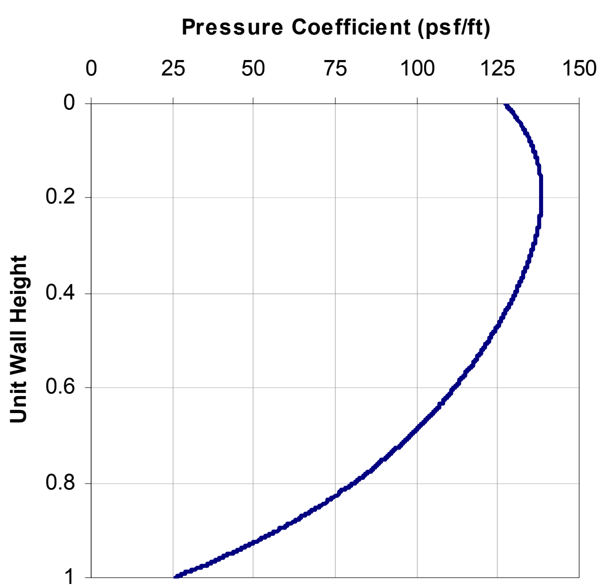


Figure C6-2. Seismic pressure coefficient scaled to 1g versus unit height for non-yielding walls (per ASCE 4-98).

C6.3 Surcharge pressures

Static surcharge pressures for non-yielding walls may be calculated as K_o x q where K_o is the static earth pressure coefficient at rest (0.37), and q is the surcharge load to be applied. The pressure distribution diagrams are shown in Section 7 of this calculation. For yielding walls, refer to the schematic recommendations provided in Section C7 of this calculation. The analysis does not include live loads.

C6.4 Compaction-Induced Pressures

The procedures outlined in Duncan and Seed (1986) are followed to determine the incremental horizontal stresses due to compaction. The equation for the incremental horizontal pressure due to a point load ($\Delta\sigma_h$) presented in Poulos and Davis (1991) is used and modified to taken into account either a roller or plate compactor, the compactor distance from the wall, roller width, plate area, and friction angle of the soil.

Duncan et al. (1991) is used to select various compaction equipment (summarized in Table C2-2). Results are shown as lateral earth pressures due to compaction versus depth. For the analysis, the lateral pressure increment due to compaction is determined and limited to not exceed the passive earth pressures. The pressure increment linearly increases from the depth where it intersects the passive pressure line or where it the pressure is locally at a maximum value near the surface, whichever is larger, until it converges with the at-rest soil pressure line.

The calculations and equations used are provided in Section C8 of this calculation. To avoid redundancy, only one sample calculation for a roller compactor is shown. A check of the results against recommendations from USN (1986) is also included. Figure C6-3 shown below from the USN (1986) manual is used for the check.

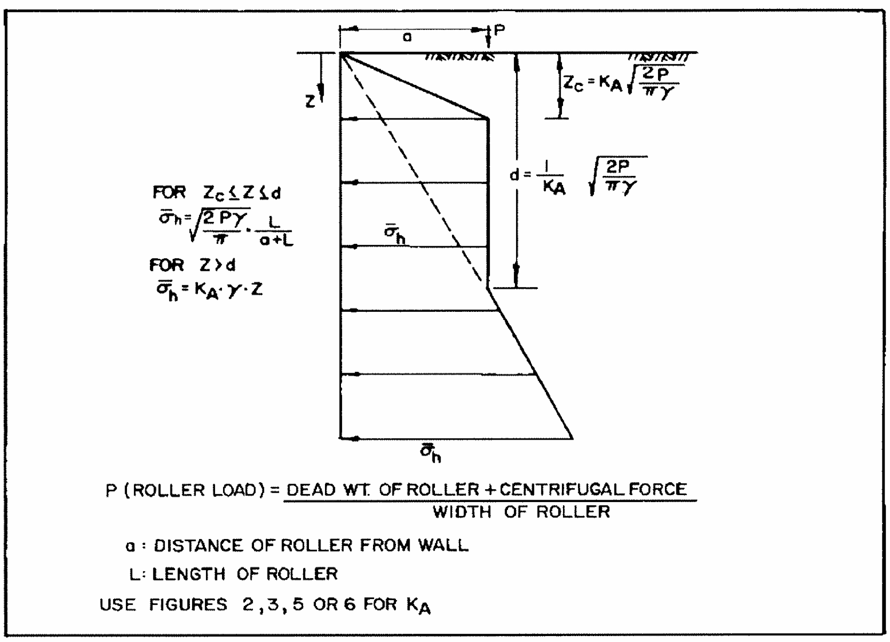


Figure C6-3. Design pressure envelope for non-yielding walls with compaction effects (Figure 13 from USN 1986).

Results of the analysis are shown in Section C7 of this calculation.

C6.5 Temporary Shoring Pressure

The pressure of the alluvium acting on temporary shoring provided by soldier piles are estimated using Figure 12.22e in Fang (1991) for sands. The pressure is considered to be uniform acting on the full height of the shoring wall and is expressed by:

$$p_{ts} = 0.65 K_A \gamma H = 17.5H \qquad \text{(C10)}$$

C6.6 Resistance to Lateral Loads

Resistance to lateral loads can be developed from passive pressure against the vertical face of the sub-grade walls and footings, and from the friction against the base.

C6.6.1 Passive Pressures

The coefficient for resistance developed from passive pressures was calculated in Section C6.1. The distributed passive pressure is calculated to be:

$$p_p = K_P \gamma H = 515H \qquad \text{(C11)}$$

C6.6.2 Interface Friction Coefficient

The interface resistance between the soil and structures placed in it is a function of the soil and the structure. Typically, the interface friction coefficient, f, is estimated to be equal to tan ϕ, where ϕ is the internal friction angle of the soil. Other adjustments, based on the structural material type and a factor of safety, FS, are also included in the final design value.

The recommended interface friction coefficient between alluvium and concrete is derived from consideration of the soil internal friction angle determined in Section 9 of this study and recommended typical values of interface friction angles published in the literature as described below.

- Internal friction angle, ϕ (see Section C2) = 39 deg
- Estimated base friction, f = tan 39 deg = 0.81

Bowles 1996 recommends f = tan (ϕ). This corresponds to f = 0.81.

USN 1986 (pp. 7.2-121) recommends for cofferdam allowable design to use f = 0.5 on smooth rock, or tan(ϕ) otherwise. The worst case is 0.5 (for steel acting against soil). USN 1986 (pp. 7.2-63) recommends ultimate interface friction coefficients between mass concrete and the following soils:

- Clean gravel, gravel sand mixtures and coarse sand 0.55 to 0.6
- Clean fine to med. sand, silty med. to coarse sand, silty or clayey gravel 0.45 to 0.55
- Clean fine sand, silty or clayey fine to med. sand 0.35 to 0.45

The alluvium materials at the site consist of coarse sand and gravel. Hence, the average ultimate interface friction coefficient between mass concrete and the alluvial material is estimated to be about 0.55.

It is recommended to use **0.81** as the ultimate friction coefficient for the alluvium. The ultimate interface resistance for engineered fill is calculated in the same fashion as the alluvium, except that the internal friction angle is 42 degrees. The ultimate interface friction coefficient for the engineered fill is determined to be **0.91.** For engineered fill, a reduced value corresponding to a factor of safety of at least 1.5, should be used when determining the overall resistance against sliding for a structural element.

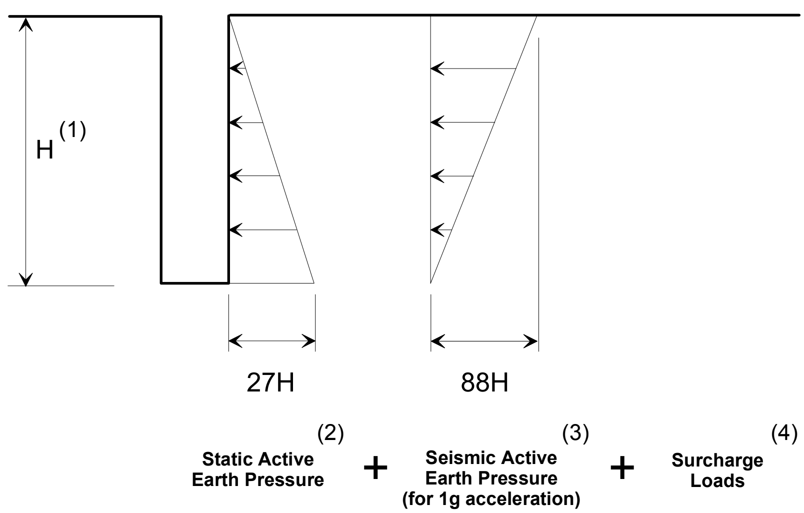
C7 Results / Conclusions

C7.1 Lateral Earth Pressures on Yielding Walls:

The combined lateral earth pressures acting on a yielding wall are as follows:

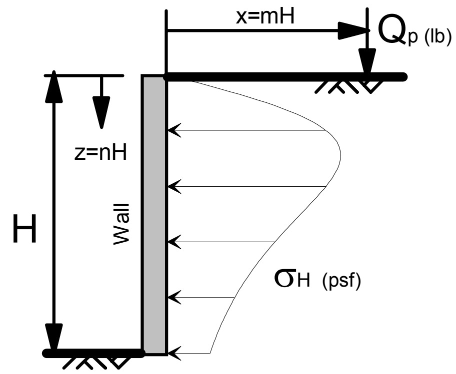
Static Active + Seismic Active Increment + Static Surcharge

Figure C7-1, Figure C7-2, and Figure C7-3 show the pressure distribution sketch.



Notes:
(1) Height of wall, H, is presented in feet.
(2) Static active earth pressure for alluvium: $K_A = 0.23$, $\gamma = 117$ pcf.
(3) Seismic active earth pressure for alluvium based on Seed and Whitman (1970) simplified method where $K_h = 1g$ (to be scaled by actual peak ground acceleration, PGA).
(4) Surcharge loads are shown in next figure.
(5) Pressures are presented in psf.

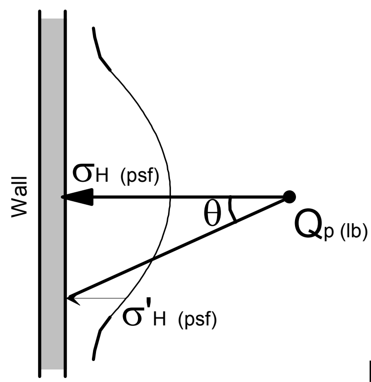
Figure C7-1. Pressure Distribution Sketch for Yielding Walls (not to scale)



$$\sigma_H = 0.28\,\frac{Q_p}{H^2}\,\frac{n^2}{(0.16+n^2)^3} \quad (\text{for } m \le 0.4)$$

$$\sigma_H = 1.77\,\frac{Q_p}{H^2}\,\frac{m^2 n^2}{(m^2+n^2)^3} \quad (\text{for } m > 0.4)$$

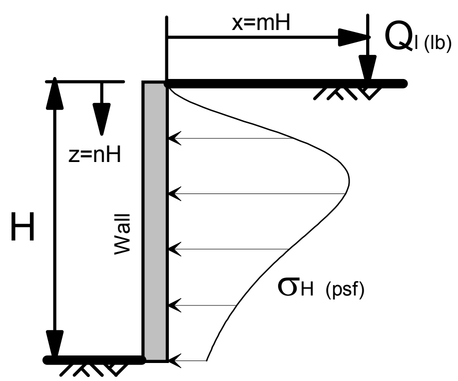
Elevation View



$$\sigma'_H = \sigma_H \cos^2(1.1\theta)$$

Plan View

Lateral Pressure due to Point Load



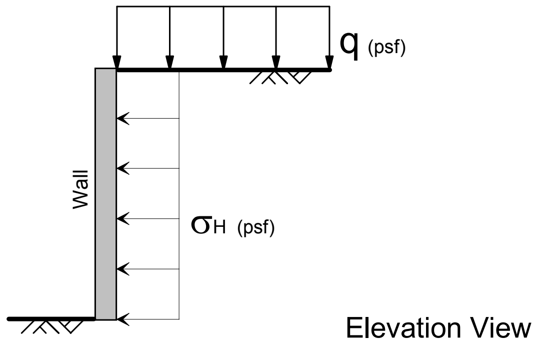
$$\sigma_H = 0.20\,\frac{Q_l}{H}\,\frac{n}{(0.16+n^2)^2} \quad (\text{for } m \le 0.4)$$

$$\sigma_H = 1.28\,\frac{Q_l}{H}\,\frac{m^2 n}{(m^2+n^2)^2} \quad (\text{for } m > 0.4)$$

Elevation View

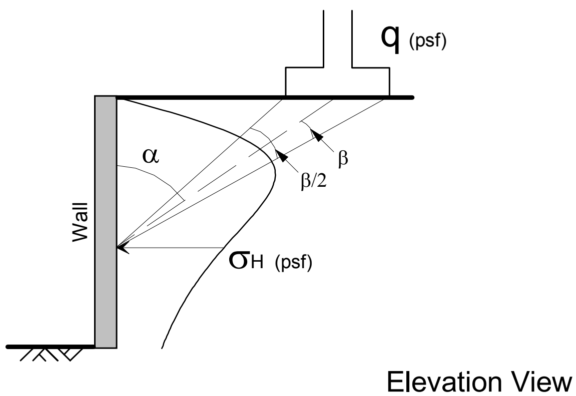
Lateral Pressure due to Line Load

Figure C7-2. Surcharge loads for yielding walls (taken from USN 1986).



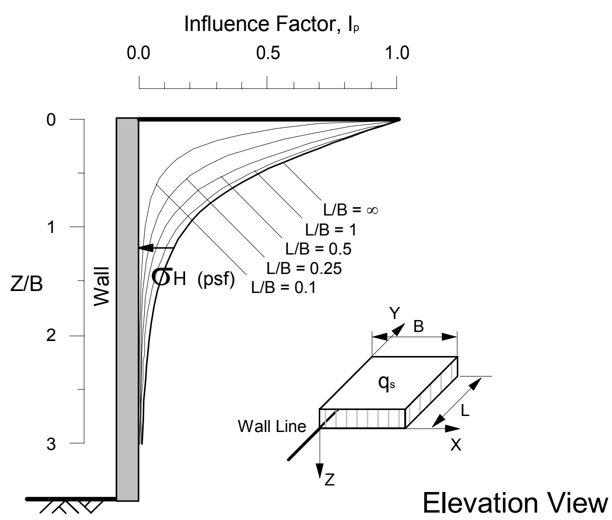
$\sigma_H = q\ K$ (psf)

Lateral Pressure due to Uniform Surcharge



$$\sigma_H = \frac{2q}{\pi}\left[\beta - \sin\beta\cos2\alpha\right]$$

Lateral Pressure due to Strip Load



$\sigma_H = I_p \times q_s$

Lateral Pressure due to Footing

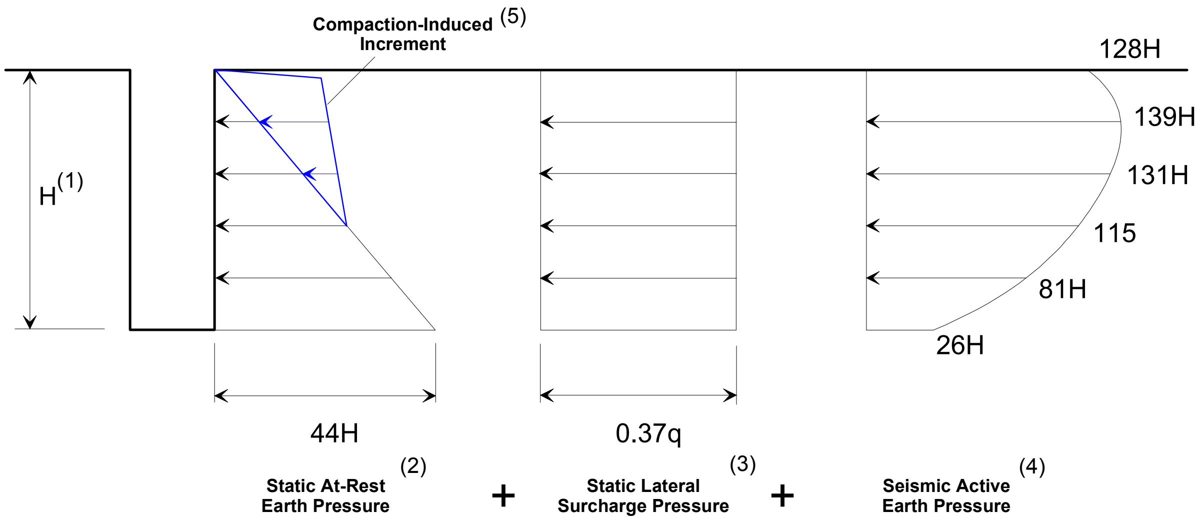
Figure C7-3. Surcharge loads for yielding walls continued (taken from USN 1986)

C7.2 Lateral Earth Pressures on Non-Yielding Walls

The combined lateral earth pressures acting on a non-yielding wall are as follows:

Static At-Rest + Compaction-Induced Increment + Static Surcharge + Seismic Active

The pressure distribution sketch for non-yielding walls is shown in Figure C7-4 through Figure C7-9.



Notes:

(1) Height of wall, H, is presented in feet.
(2) Static at-rest earth pressures for alluvium: $K_o = 0.37$, $\gamma = 117$ pcf.
(3) Static lateral surcharge pressure based on K_oq, where q is surcharge to be determined.
(4) Seismic active earth pressure based on methods from ASCE 4-98, where $k_h = 1g$ (to be scaled by actual peak ground acceleration, PGA);
does not include the dynamic contribution due to surcharge loads.
(5) Compaction-induced pressure increments for specific compaction equipment provided in the next following figures.
(6) Pressures are presented in psf.

Figure C7-4. Pressure Distribution Sketch for Non-Yielding Walls (not to scale)

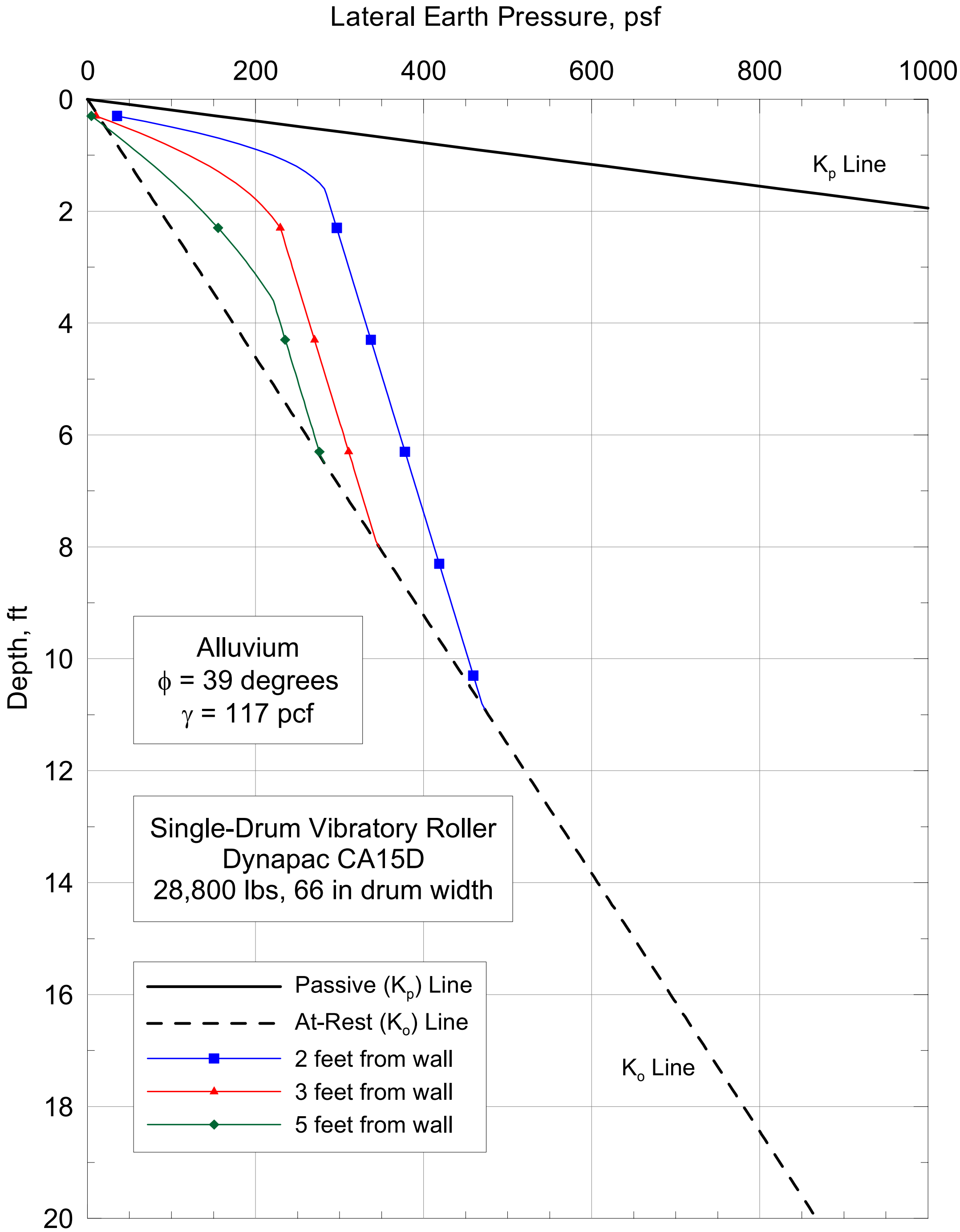


Figure C7-5. Compactor-induced pressures from roller compactor (Dynapac CA15D).

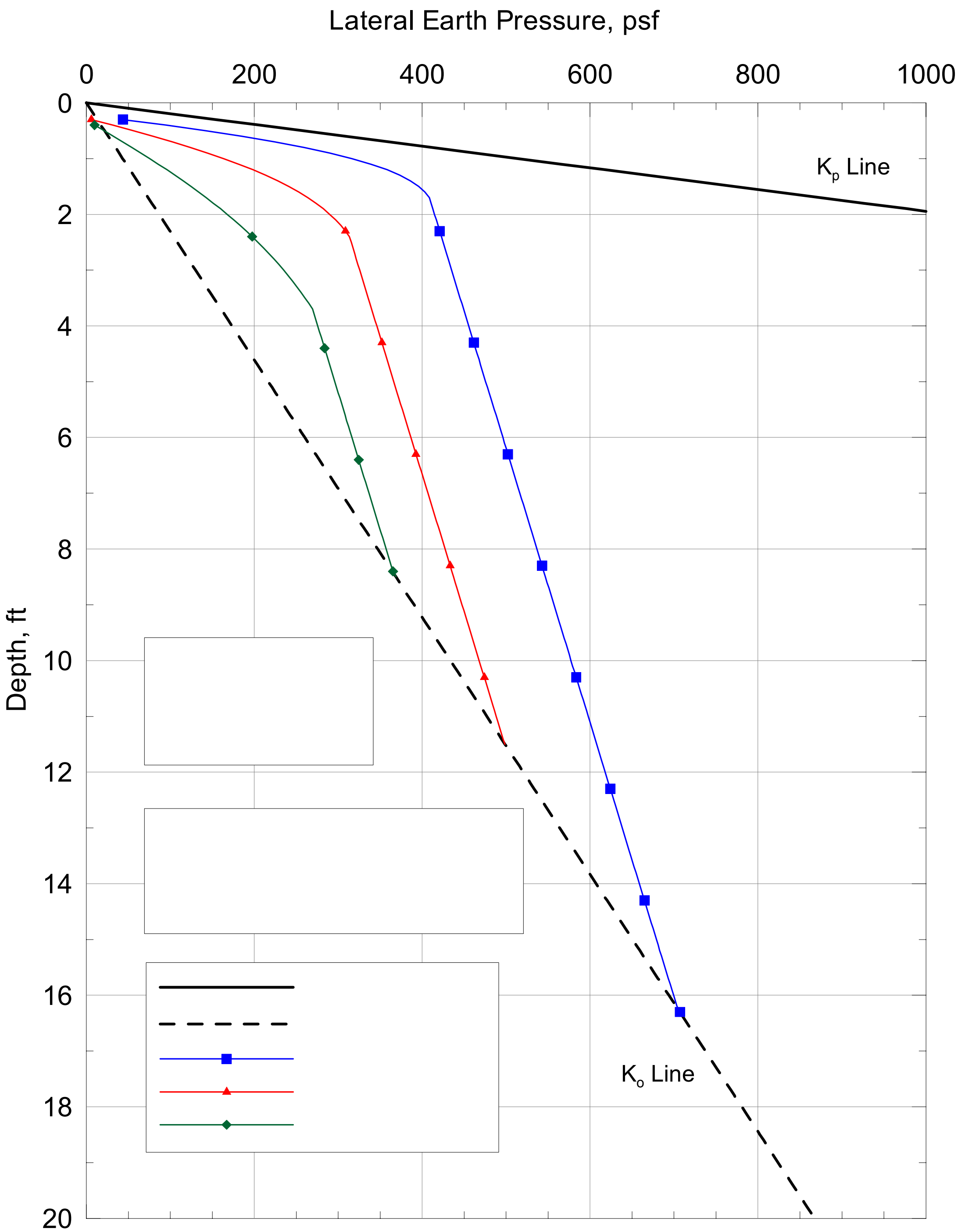


Figure C7-6. Compactor-induced pressures from roller compactor (Dynapac CA25).

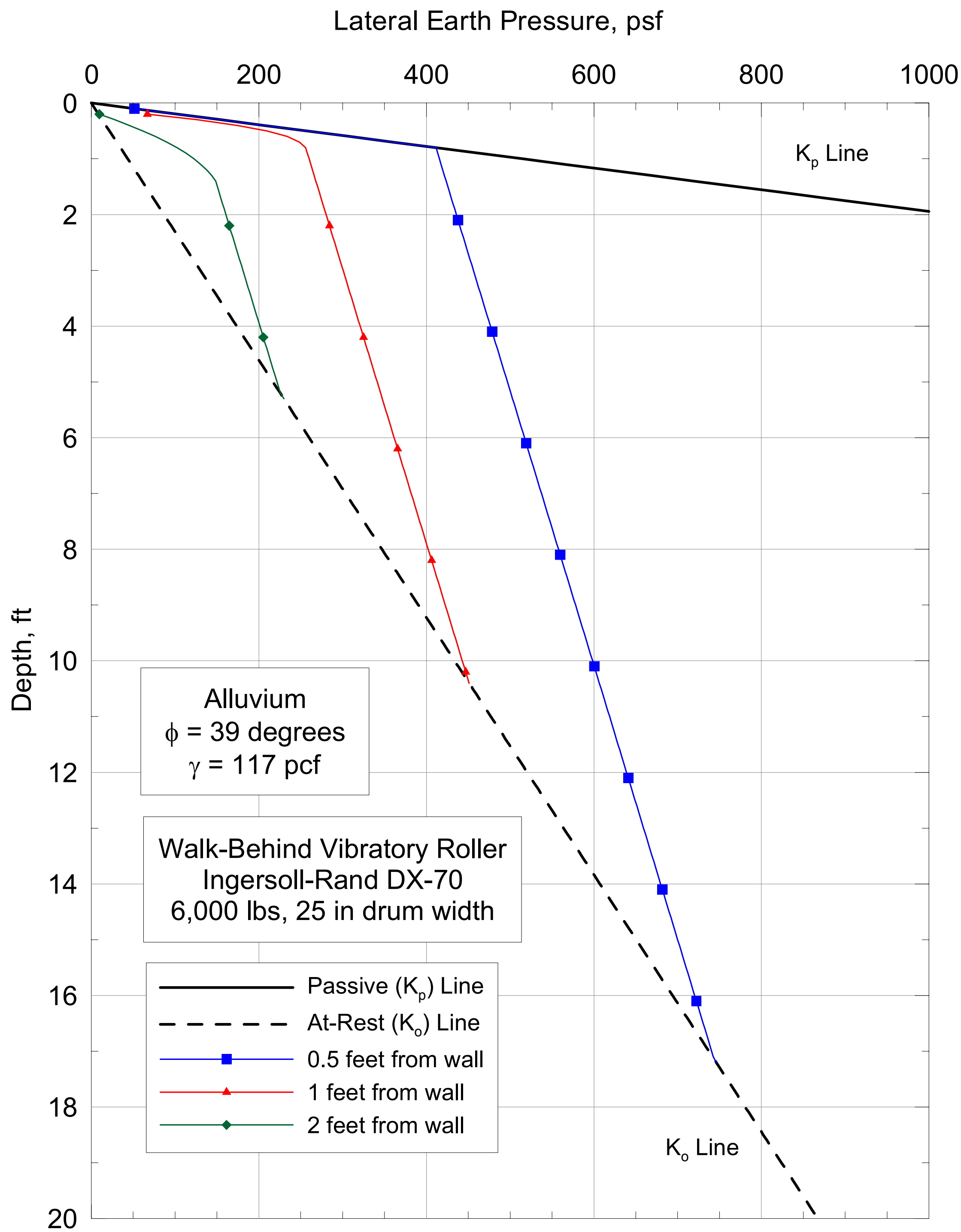


Figure C7-7. Compactor-induced pressures from roller compactor (Ingersoll-Rand DX-70).

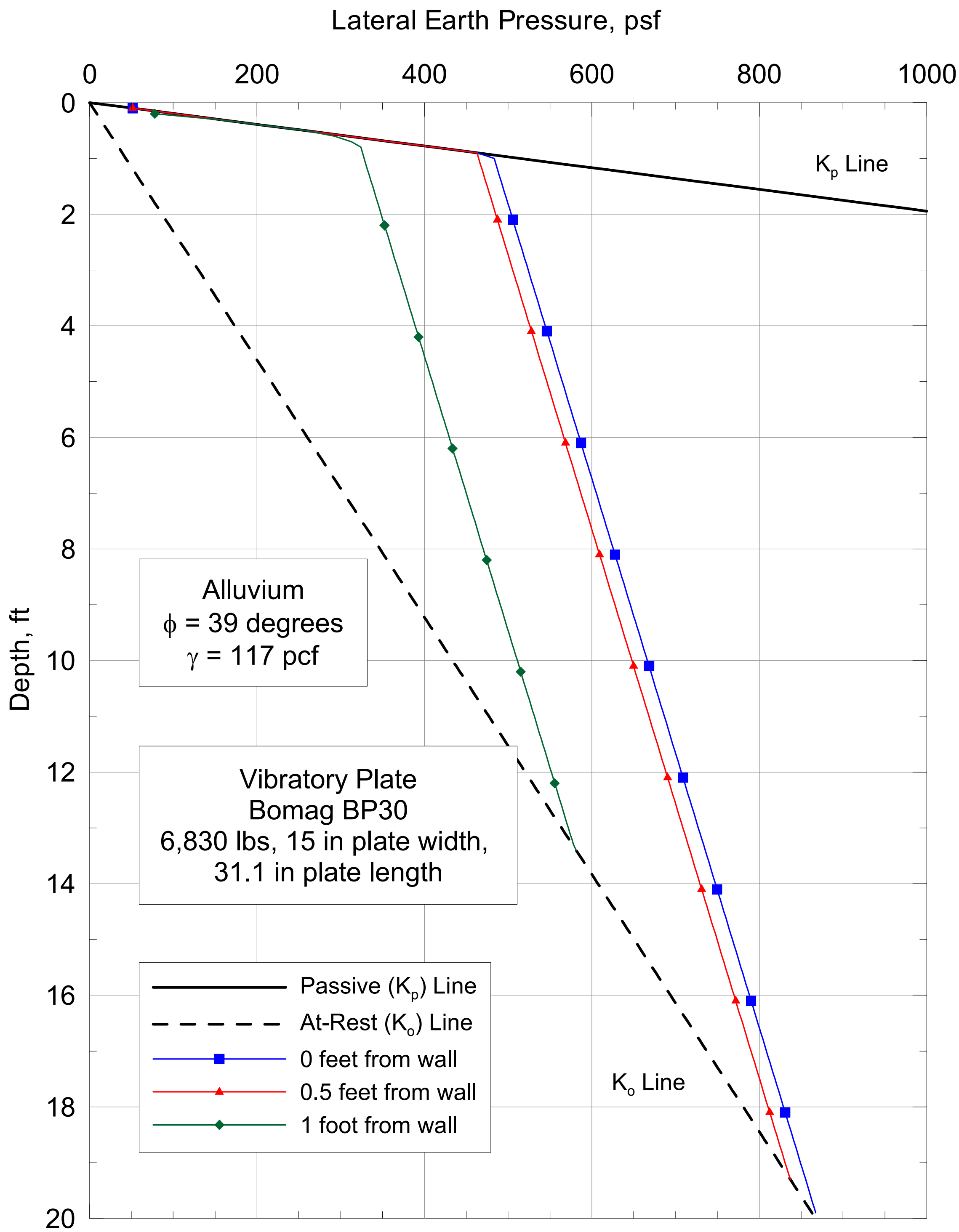


Figure C7-8. Compactor-induced pressures from plate compactor (Bomag BP30).

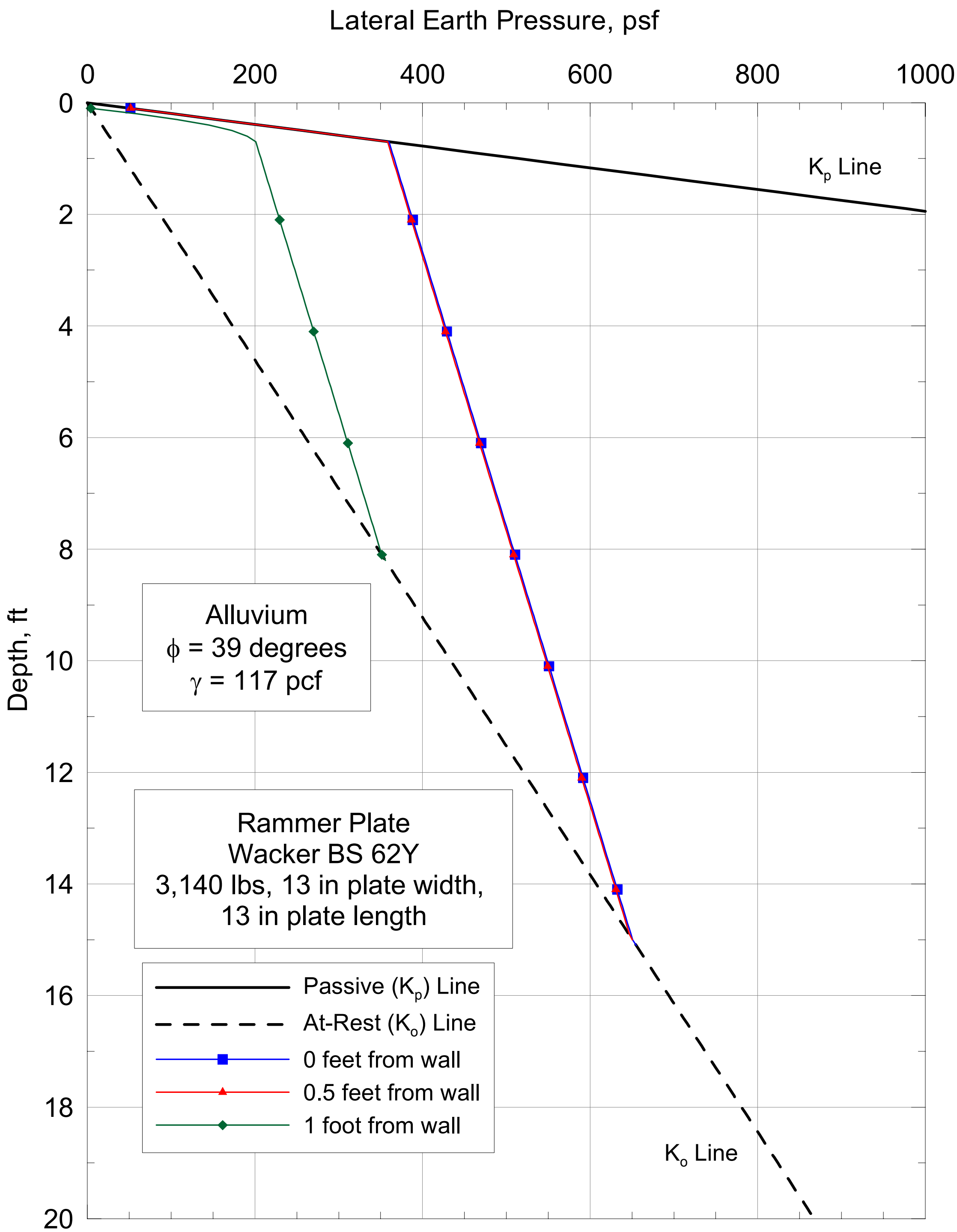


Figure C7-9. Compactor-induced pressures from plate compactor (Wacker BS 62Y).

C7.3 Temporary Shoring Pressure

The pressure of the alluvium acting on temporary shoring provided by soldier piles is estimated to be 17.5H.

C7.4 Resistance to Lateral Loads

The coefficient for resistance developed from passive pressures was calculated in Section C6.1. The passive pressure against the vertical face of the sub-grade walls and footings is calculated to be 515H.

The average interface friction coefficient between mass concrete and the alluvium or potential engineered fill is estimated to be **0.5**, where tan $\delta = 0.5$. An appropriate factor of safety should be applied to this value.

C8 MathCad Worksheets

MathCad Calculations

Alluvium parameters

$\phi_{alluv} := 39deg$ Friction angle

$\gamma_{alluv} := 117pcf$ Unit weight

$\nu := 0.3$ Poisson's ratio

Static Lateral Pressures

For Non-Yielding Walls (USN 1986, Fig 2, p. 7.2-62):

- At Rest Pressures (based on alluvium properties)

$K_o := 1 - \sin(\phi_{alluv})$

$K_o = 0.37$ Static At-Rest Earth Pressure Coefficient

$p_r(H) := K_o \cdot \gamma_{alluv} \cdot H$ Distributed Static At-Rest Earth Pressure

$$p_r(H) = 43.37 \cdot H \cdot \frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$P_R(H) := K_o \cdot \gamma_{alluv} \cdot \frac{H^2}{2}$$ Resultant Static At-Rest Earth Force

For Yielding Walls (USN 1986, Fig 2, p. 7.2-62)::

- Active Pressures (based on alluvium properties)

$$K_A := \tan\left(45deg - \frac{\phi_{alluv}}{2}\right)^2$$

$K_A = 0.23$ Static Active Earth Pressure Coefficient

$p_a(H) := K_A \cdot \gamma_{alluv} \cdot H$ Distributed Static Active Earth Pressure

$$p_a(H) = 26.618 \cdot H \cdot \frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$P_A(H) := K_A \cdot \gamma_{alluv} \cdot \frac{H^2}{2}$$ Resultant Static Active Earth Force

Dynamic Lateral Pressures (yielding walls)

- Active Pressures

$k_h := 1$

$\Delta K_{AE} := \frac{3}{4} \cdot k_h$ Seismic Active Earth Pressure Increment Coefficient

$\Delta K_{AE} = 0.75$

$\Delta p_{ae}(H) := \Delta K_{AE} \cdot \gamma_{alluv} \cdot H$ Distributed Seismic Active Earth Pressure Increment

$\Delta p_{ae}(H) = 87.75 \cdot H \cdot \frac{psf}{ft}$

$\Delta P_{AE}(H) := \Delta K_{AE} \cdot \gamma_{alluv} \cdot \frac{H^2}{2}$ Resultant Seismic Active Earth Pressure Force Increment. It is suggested that the component may be taken to act at approximately 0.6H per Seed and Whitman (1970).

$P_{AE}(H) := \Delta P_{AE}(H) + P_A(H)$ Sum of initial static active earth pressure force and dynamic active earth pressure force increment

Dynamic Lateral Pressures (nonyielding walls)

$a := 1$ Acceleration [g], to be multiplied by kh

$H := 20ft$ Wall height

$d := 0ft, 0.1ft .. H$

Coefficients for ASCE 4-98 seismic stresses:

$$M := \begin{pmatrix} 1.0829167 & 0.070869084 & -3.1836133 & 3.5952709 & -2.0641442 \\ 1.0888187 & 1.1176702 & -4.0053697 & 4.333532 & -2.3203657 \\ 1.0968336 & 1.7075112 & -5.3728278 & 5.6727378 & -2.7717642 \\ 1.0788775 & 2.2549514 & -5.719958 & 5.1033643 & -2.1980003 \end{pmatrix}$$

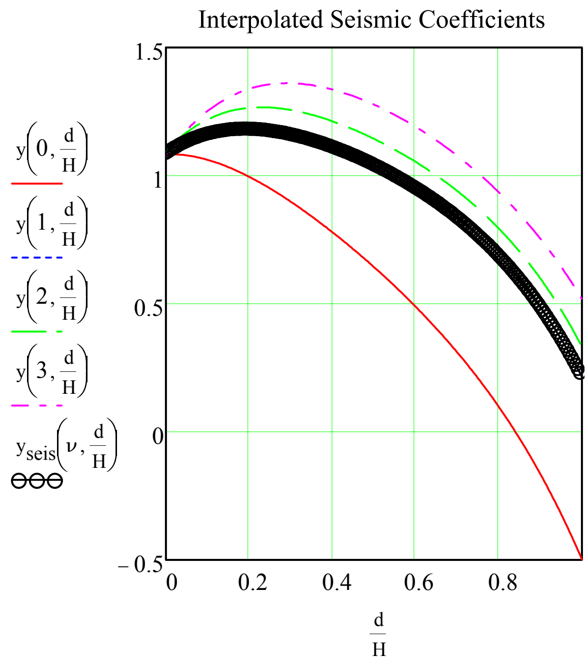
$$y(eqtn, x) := M_{eqtn,0} + M_{eqtn,1} \cdot x + M_{eqtn,2} \cdot x^2 + M_{eqtn,3} \cdot x^3 + M_{eqtn,4} \cdot x^4$$

$$eqtn_0 := \begin{cases} trunc\left(\frac{\nu}{0.1}\right) - 2 & \text{if } \nu \geq 0.2 \\ 0.2 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \qquad eqtn_1 := eqtn_0 + 1$$

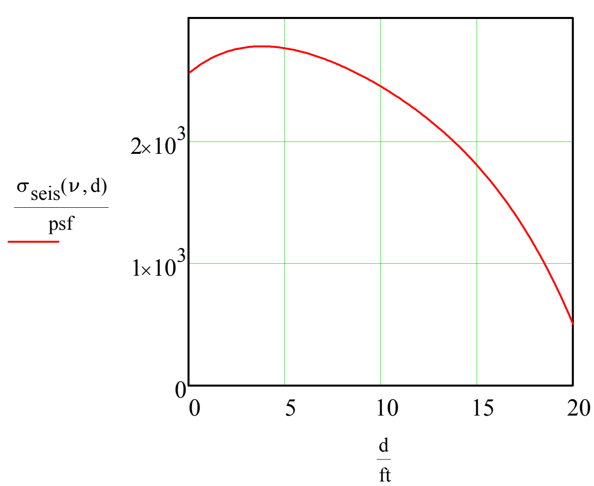
$eqtn_0 = 1$ $eqtn_1 = 2$

$$y_{seis}(\nu, d) := \frac{\nu - (eqtn_0 + 2)\cdot 0.1}{.1}\cdot\left(y(eqtn_1, d) - y(eqtn_0, d)\right) + y(eqtn_0, d)$$

The interpolated seismic coefficients per ASCE 4-98 are shown below:



The seismic pressure increment are calculated from $\sigma_{seis}(\nu, x) := y_{seis}\left(\nu, \frac{x}{H}\right)\cdot\gamma_{alluv}\cdot H\cdot a$



$$\sigma_{seis}(\nu, 0H) = 127.392\cdot H\cdot\frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$\sigma_{seis}(\nu, .2H) = 138.422\cdot H\cdot\frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$\sigma_{seis}(\nu, .4H) = 130.218\cdot H\cdot\frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$\sigma_{seis}(\nu, .6H) = 111.479\cdot H\cdot\frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$\sigma_{seis}(\nu, .8H) = 80.48\cdot H\cdot\frac{psf}{ft}$$

$$\sigma_{seis}(\nu, H) = 25.071\cdot H\cdot\frac{psf}{ft}$$

Compaction-Induced Lateral Earth Pressures (Duncan and Seed 1986 and Duncan et al. 1991 procedure)

Methodology:

1. Solve Bousinesq stress due to load
2. Reduce Item 1 using factor, F, and add to Ko stress
3. Limit Item 2 so as to not exceed Kp stress
4. Find depth to peak stress
5. Smooth relationiship below peak Bousinesq stress

Input:

Example using Dynapac CA15D

$P := 28800\text{lbf}$	Static + dynamic force of compactor
$CHD := 0.01\text{ft}$	Closest distance from compactor edge to wall
$\phi := 39\text{deg}$	Internal friction angle of alluvium
$\gamma := 117\text{pcf}$	Unit weight of alluvium
Type := "roller"	Type of analysis (plate or roller), **use lower case**
$\text{width} := 66\text{in}$	Compactor width
$\text{length} := 31.1\text{in}$	Compactor length
$\nu := \frac{4 - 3\sin(\phi)}{8 - 4\sin(\phi)}$	Poisson's ratio per Duncan et. al (1991)

Calculations :

Roller Calcs: $R(x,y,z) := \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$

$$\Delta\sigma_h(x,y,z) := \frac{P}{2\cdot\pi}\cdot\left[\frac{3\cdot\left(x^2+y^2\right)\cdot z}{R(x,y,z)^5} - \frac{1-2\cdot\nu}{R(x,y,z)^2 + z\cdot R(x,y,z)}\right]$$

Equation 2.2b from pp. 16 of Poulos and Davis (1991)

$\nu = 0.385$

Bousinesq stress due to compaction:

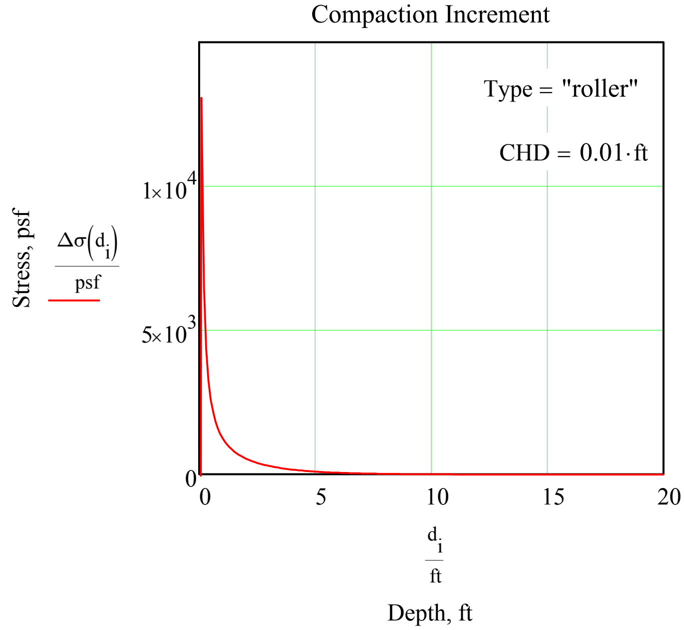
$$\Delta\sigma(d) := \begin{cases} \dfrac{2}{\text{width}}\left(\displaystyle\int_{CHD}^{CHD+\text{width}} \Delta\sigma_h(x, 0\text{ft}, d)\,dx\right) & \text{if Type} = \text{"roller"} \\ \dfrac{2}{\text{width}\cdot\text{length}}\left(\displaystyle\int_{CHD}^{CHD+\text{width}}\int_{\frac{-\text{length}}{2}}^{\frac{\text{length}}{2}} \Delta\sigma_h(x,y,d)\,dy\,dx\right) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Double stress increment per Duncan et al. (1991)

$i := 0..\frac{H}{0.1ft}$

$d_i := i \cdot 0.1ft$

The unmodified stresses due only to compaction are shown below:



This stress increment is modified per Duncan et al. (1986):

$\alpha := 0.7794423 - 0.51338219 \cdot e^{-19.574578 \cdot \sin(\phi)^{4.9554863}}$ $\alpha = 0.708$

$F := \frac{5^{\alpha}}{4} - 0.25$ $F = 0.531$

$K_p := \tan\left(45deg + \frac{\phi}{2}\right)^2$ passive pressure $K_p = 4.395$

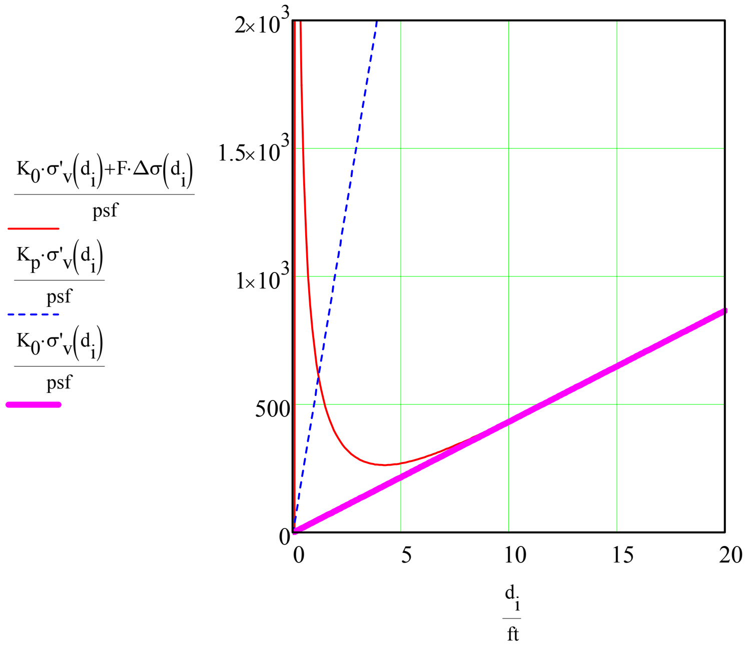
$K_0 := 1 - \sin(\phi)$ at-rest pressure $K_0 = 0.371$

$K_2 := K_0 \cdot (1 - F)$ $K_2 = 0.174$

$\sigma'_v(d) := \gamma \cdot d$

Limit stress in upper portion of wall to passive pressure

$$\sigma'_h(d) := \begin{cases} K_0 \cdot \sigma'_v(d) + F \cdot \Delta\sigma(d) & \text{if } \left(K_0 \cdot \sigma'_v(d) + F \cdot \Delta\sigma(d)\right) \le K_p \cdot \sigma'_v(d) \\ K_p \cdot \sigma'_v(d) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$



$F = 0.531$

$K_0 = 0.371$

$K_p = 4.395$

$K_2 = 0.174$

Find critical depth where stress, $\sigma'_h(d)$, is a maximum off the Ko-line

$k_i := \sigma'_h(d_i) - K_0 \cdot \sigma'_v(d_i)$ k_max is the maximum stress increment off the Ko-line

$depth := .2ft$

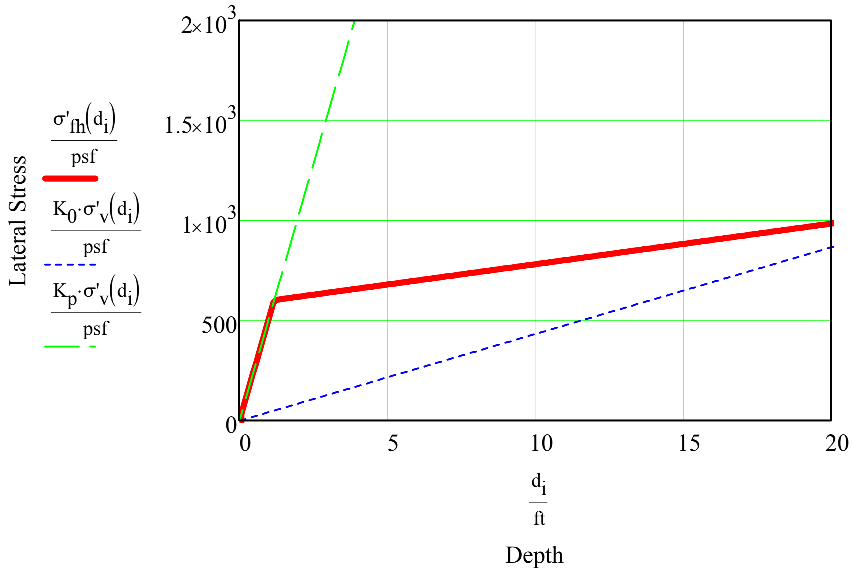
$d_c := \text{root}\left(\max(k) - \sigma'_h(depth) + K_0 \cdot \sigma'_v(depth), depth\right)$

$d_c = 1.174 \cdot ft$ Critical depth

The total of static and compaction stresses for the wall are determined as follows (note: stress must not go below Ko line):

$$\sigma'_{fh}(d) := \begin{cases} \sigma'_h(d) & \text{if } d \le d_c \\ \text{otherwise} & \\ \quad \begin{cases} \sigma'_h(d_c) + K_2 \cdot \sigma'_v(d - d_c) & \text{if } \left(\sigma'_h(d_c) + K_2 \cdot \sigma'_v(d - d_c)\right) \ge K_0 \cdot \sigma'_v(d) \\ K_0 \cdot \sigma'_v(d) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} & \end{cases}$$

The combined static and compaction stresses are shown below:



$\sigma'_{fh}(d_i) =$

$-2.029 \cdot 10^{4}$
51.427
102.855
154.282
205.709
257.136
308.564
359.991
411.418
462.846
514.273
565.7
604.084
606.117
608.149
...

$\cdot \mathrm{psf}$

Check results against NavFac DM7.02 (USN 1986)
Using equations from Figure 13:

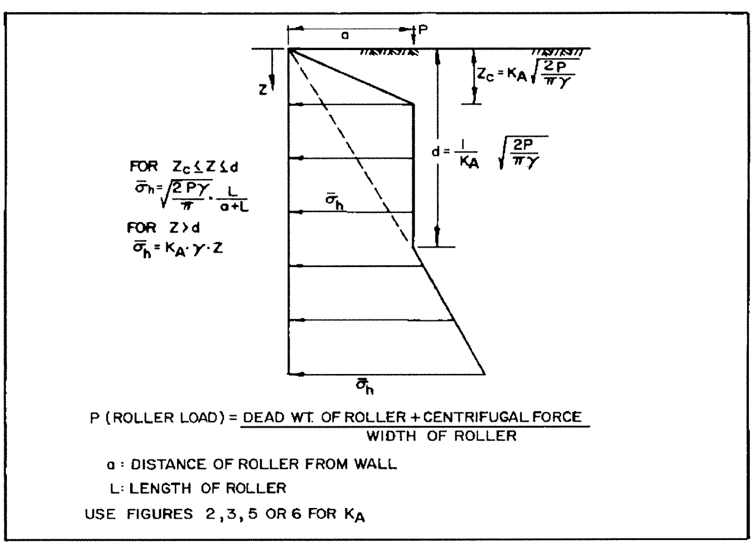


FIGURE 13
Horizontal Pressure on Walls from Compaction Effort

Redefine some variables to correspond to NavFac:

$K_a := \frac{1}{K_p}$ $\quad P := \frac{P}{width}$ $\quad z_i := d_i$ $\quad a := 0ft$

$K_a = 0.228$ $\quad P = 5.236 \times 10^3 \cdot \frac{lbf}{ft}$

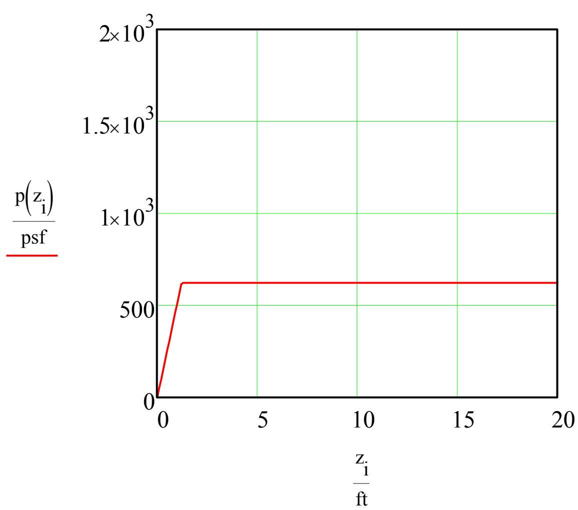
$z_{cr} := K_a \sqrt{\frac{2 \cdot P}{\pi \cdot \gamma}}$ Critical depth

$z_{cr} = 1.214 \cdot ft$

$d := \frac{1}{K_a} \sqrt{\frac{2 \cdot P}{\pi \cdot \gamma}}$ Depth where compaction effects merge with pressure line

$d = 23.462 \cdot ft$

$$p(z) := \begin{cases} \left(\sqrt{\frac{2 \cdot P \cdot \gamma}{\pi}} \cdot \frac{length}{a + length}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{z}{z_{cr}}\right) & \text{if } z < z_{cr} \\ \text{otherwise} & \\ \quad \sqrt{\frac{2 \cdot P \cdot \gamma}{\pi}} \cdot \frac{length}{a + length} & \text{if } z_{cr} \le z \le d \\ \quad K_a \cdot \gamma \cdot z & \text{if } z > d \end{cases}$$



Solution assumes that the compactor is used at the wall
(distance from wall = 0')

This matches relatively well with the solution obtained from the Duncan et al. (1986) and (1991) solution.

$psf \equiv \frac{lbf}{ft^2}$ $\quad pcf \equiv \frac{lbf}{ft^3}$